

Originally Processed With FOIA(s):

FOIA Number:

S

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the George Bush Presidential Library Staff.

Record Group/Collection: George H.W. Bush Presidential Records
Collection/Office of Origin: Speechwriting, White House Office of
Series: Davis, Mark, Files
Subseries: Subject File, 1989-1991

OA/ID Number: 13868
Folder ID Number: 13868-010

Folder Title:
Bismarck, North Dakota, 4/24/89 [2]

Stack:	Row:	Section:	Shelf:	Position:
G	19	2	6	1



The fate of the earth depends on the fate of the trees

MARK N. MEAD, JOHN D. MANN & DAVID YARROW

SOLSTICE

Two summers ago, America was swept up in the televised high drama of congressional investigations into the Iran-contra scandal. We took sides, cheered and booed, singled out heroes and villains. A few months later, we were again spellbound by more geopolitical theater, as an arch-conservative American president reversed his past denunciations of an "evil empire" and offered a promise of peace with the Soviet Union. Once again, we sat enthralled, analyzing this historic event from various perspectives—of advocate, skeptic, or cynic. ¶Unfolding at the same time as these events was an even more significant drama—one that did not grab any newspaper headlines until last year, and

It's no secret that the world's rain forests are rapidly disappearing. Biologists, anthropologists, and rock stars are all sounding dire warnings about the environmental side effects of further tropical deforestation. What's less publicized is the growing threat to trees in all corners of the planet. In China, the world's worst forest fire recently ravaged 18 million acres, and in Germany, the waldsterben (forest die-out) is spreading from the Black Forest to other parts of the continent. In New England, many observers believe that the maple sugar industry is doomed. The editors of Solstice, an environmentalist magazine allied with the macrobiotic foods movement, offer a guide to what we can all do to save the trees and save humanity.



even then the attention was hardly proportionate to its epic dimensions.

Last summer, the century's most severe drought led to the burning of Yellowstone National Park. By the summer's end, forest fires across the nation had laid claim to more than three million acres of forestland, making it the fourth straight year of record-setting fire damage. A year earlier, as U.S. firefighters were preparing to pitch battle with a then-record two million acres of blazes, the largest spontaneous forest fire in modern history charred 18 million acres in the Black Dragon region straddling the borders of China and the USSR, taking with it one-third of China's larg-

What we're losing as the rain forests disappear

Tropical forests are located in some 70 countries, but about 80 percent are in Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Gabon, Indonesia, Malaysia, Peru, Venezuela, and Zaire. Rain forests are home to nearly half of all the plants, animals, and insects in the world. According to the World Wildlife Fund: "More species of fish live in the Amazon River than in the entire Atlantic Ocean."

Tropical plants produce chocolate, nuts, tannins, fruits, gums, coffee, waxes, wood and wood products, rubber and petroleum substitutes, and ingredients found in toothpaste, pesticides, fibers, and dyes.

In addition, several medical wonders of the 20th century have come from plants found only in rain forests. Tropical plants have been used to treat high blood pressure, Hodgkin's disease, multiple sclerosis, and Parkinson's disease. The tiny periwinkle flower from the rain forest in Madagascar is key to a drug that has been successfully used to treat lymphocytic leukemia. And rain forests may hold the answer to treatment for several types of cancer. A study of the Costa Rican rain forest found that 15 percent of the plants examined were potential anti-cancer agents.

"We are destroying the biological heritage that developed over billions of years and doing it in the matter of a few human generations," says Paul Ehrlich of Stanford University. "Our descendants, if any, will be very much the poorer for it."

—Ellen Hosmer

Multinational Monitor

Excerpted with permission from Multinational Monitor (June 1987). Subscriptions: \$22/yr. (12 issues) from Multinational Monitor, Box 19405, Washington, DC 20036. Back issues: \$2.50 from same address.



est forest reserve and bringing new worries of encroaching desertification. Yet even this terrible conflagration could not match the destructive scope of the annual razing of the rain forest. In Brazil alone last year, 27 million acres of forest fell to developers. In fact, according to a report in *Science News* (April 9, 1988), from 2 to 5 percent of the globe's surface is set aflame each year.

We are losing our trees.

Already more than half gone, the trees, respiratory organs of the earth, are slashed and cauterized at the rate of two acres *per second*. Yet few headlines spoke the whole truth about the Greenhouse effect or the drought of '88: The earth is gasping for breath.

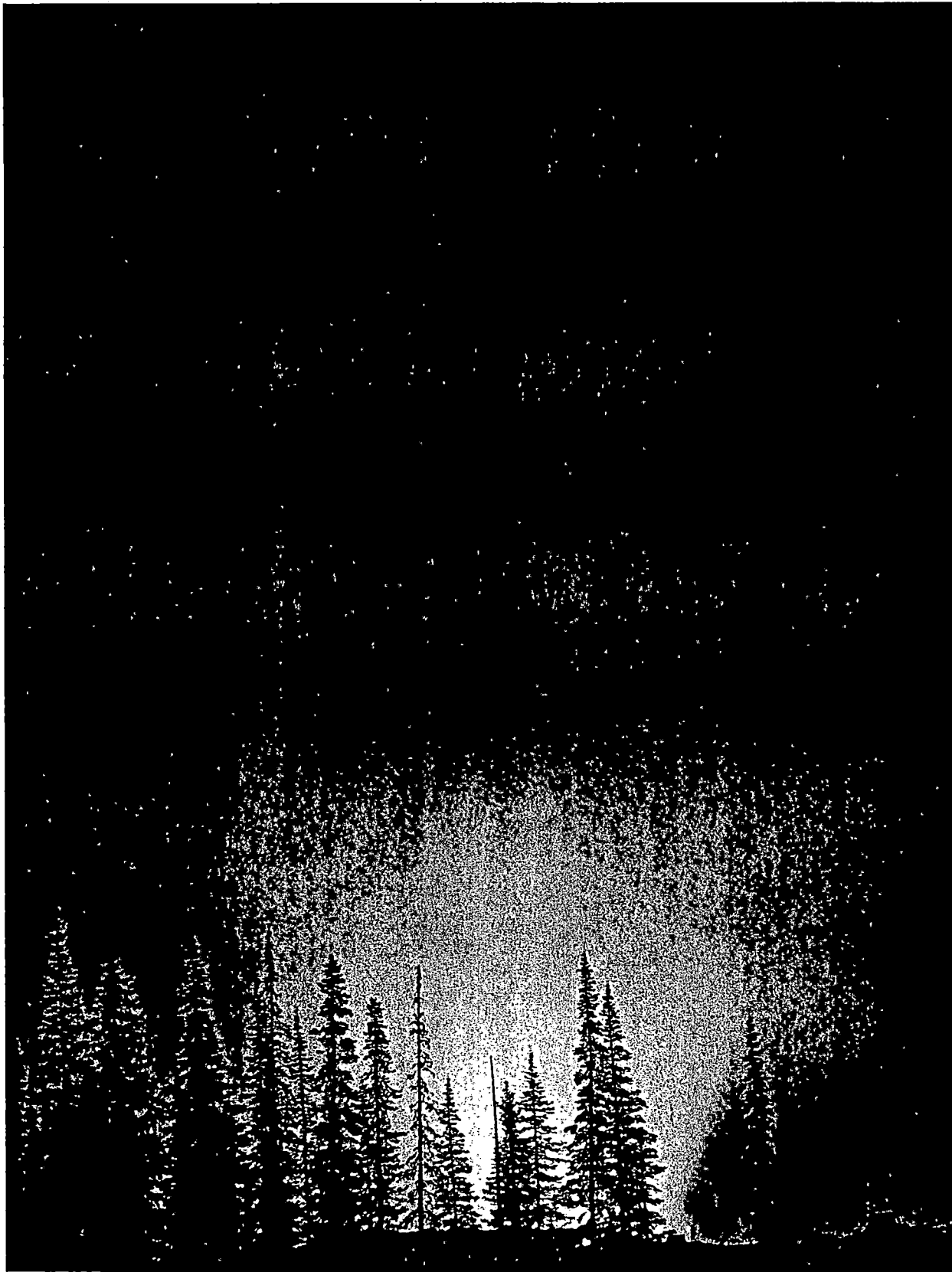
Each year, more than 36,000 square miles of tropical rain forest are cleared by slash-and-burn methods—an area larger than half the state of California. According to the Rainforest Action Network, half the world's five billion acres of rain forests are already gone; the rest could vanish in less than 40 years. This devastation is commonly blamed on the "unfortunate realities" of Third World economic conditions, particularly overpopulation and poverty. But in reality, the great majority of rain forest lands are razed by foreign cattle, mining, and timber interests, irrespective of Third World needs or benefits. Cattle raising takes the biggest toll of all. Between 1966 and 1978, an area the size of Maine was converted to 336 cattle ranches in the Brazilian rain forest under the direction of a single developmental agency. All but a fraction of the profits from rain forest destruction goes into the coffers of multinational corporations such as Nestle, Goodyear, Volkswagen, and Mitsubishi.

Brazil offers tax breaks and other economic incentives to foreign investors in cattle ranching. But what is good for Goodyear is not necessarily good for Brazil. The tap of foreign investment may pour out a gush of quick capital, but as the land is rapidly drained of fertility, the money spout runs dry. By 1985, nearly all the cattle ranches established in Brazil's Amazon region prior to 1978 had been abandoned.

The despoiling of the rain forests, which is widely reported, represents only half the story. The plight of the trees is a global disaster, and the situation in temperate zones is both more complex and less widely acknowledged. In Europe the *Waldsterben* ("forest death") has claimed more than half of Germany's celebrated Black Forest. As a German biologist described it a year ago in Hamburg's *Die Zeit* newspaper, "We should be talking about 'green death' [not just 'forest death'], as the Swiss already refer to it . . . the entire ecosystem is in danger. Plants all around the Alps are dying, from trees to grass to moss."

Through willful silence or simply gross neglect, the American press has largely avoided noticing our

CONTINUED



Yellowstone inferno: 1988 was the fourth consecutive year of record-breaking fire damage in U.S. forests.

PHOTO BY T. KITCHIN/TOM STACK & ASSOCIATES



The American press has largely avoided noticing our own dying forests.

own *Waldsterben*. Dr. Michael Oppenheimer, atmospheric physicist of the Environmental Defense Fund, says that "forests along the eastern seaboard are experiencing stress at high and low altitudes from the air pollution and climate extremes What's going on indicates the natural environment is in very, very deep trouble due to air pollution."

Yet until recently the U.S. Forest Service was skeptical that pollution had any part in causing forest die-offs. Finally, after a recent uproar in the scientific community over the Reagan administration's report denying the hazards of acid rain, the American Forestry Association acknowledged that the nation's trees are indeed being harmed by various forms of pollution.

Much has been written recently about the greenhouse effect. The term was coined in 1896 by a Swedish chemist, Svante Arrhenius, who was concerned about the long-term planetary implications of coal burning. It refers to the current phenomenon of planetary temperature increases

CONTINUED



National Forest land in California after logging.

Deforestation hits home: U.S. Forest Service levels our landscape

Year after year, regardless of which party controls the White House, the U.S. Forest Service runs its timber program with indifference to the environmental consequences.

And that's not the half of it. The government often sells the wood at a loss, sometimes an immense one; in effect paying money to degrade the environment. It's not surprising that this agency consistently draws fire both from liberal environmental groups and from the conservative National Taxpayers Union.

Between 1982 and 1987, the Forest Service's timber-cutting losses totaled \$2.4 billion, according to congressional testimony by Barry R. Flamm, a former supervisor of the Shoshone National Forest in Wyoming, now chief forester of the Wilderness Society. Timber sales from the Tongass National

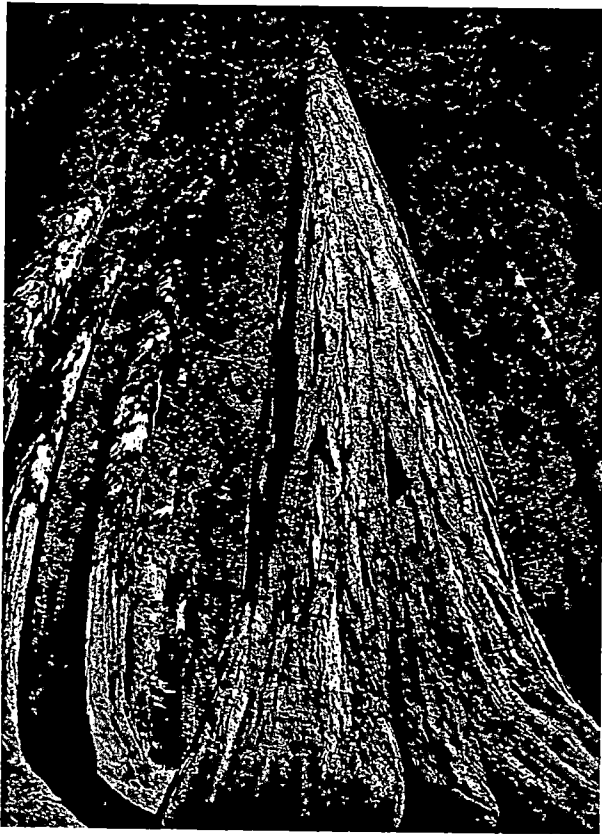
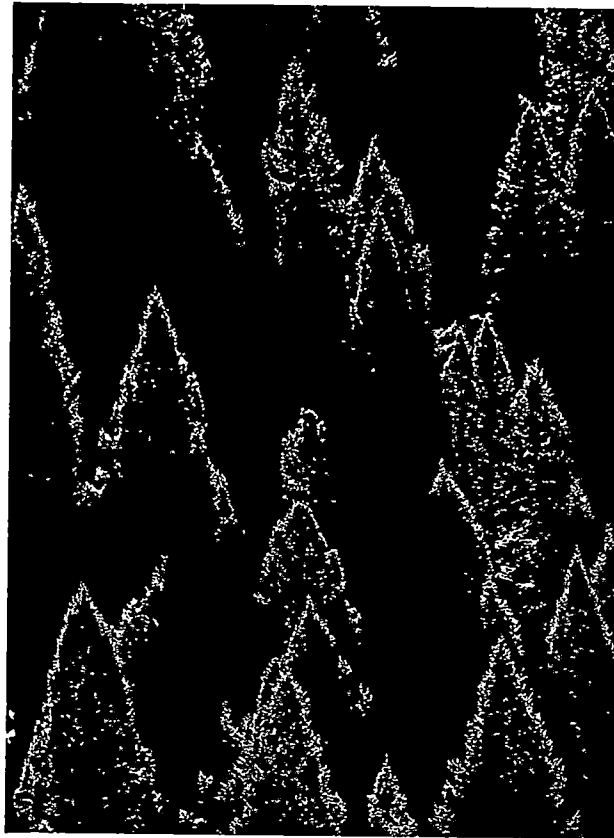
Forest in southeast Alaska, for example, have lost from 91 to 99 cents on the dollar during the 1980s. In spite of a severely depressed timber market in the region, Forest Service engineers built roads and well-appointed wilderness logging camps to the tune of at least \$40 million a year, to provide timber that no one was very interested in buying. The agency started out asking \$1,000 per thousand boardfeet of cedar. But the Louisiana-Pacific Corporation and Japan's Alaska Pulp Corporation—Tongass' exclusive customers by 50-year contract—insisted they couldn't pay that much. The price they finally settled on was \$1.22. Similarly, spruce went from an asking price of \$215 to \$2.25.

In attempting to explain why the Forest Service pays money to disrupt the environment, agency officials often cite its lifelong friendship with timber-dependent communities. Some 90 years ago the Forest Service began to invite mills to set up shop near the national forests, and whole towns grew up. To this day, Forest Service planners base their management decisions primarily on a skewed sense of obligation to locals.

Such thinking ignores the rest of the American people, each of whom owns an equal share in the national forests. Federal law mandates that the Forest Service preserve endangered species' habitats, water quality, and backcountry recreation areas; nowhere does it require the agency to look out for local economic interests.

—Karen Franklin
The New Republic

Excerpted with permission from The New Republic (Jan. 2, 1989). ©1989, The New Republic, Inc. Subscriptions: \$56/yr. (48 issues) from The New Republic, Box 56515, Boulder, CO 80322. Back issues: \$2.50 from 1220 19th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036.



PHOTOS (CLOCKWISE FROM UPPER LEFT) BY ROD PLANCK/TOM STACK & ASSOCIATES; ROD PLANCK/TOM STACK & ASSOCIATES; TOM STACK/TOM STACK & ASSOCIATES; MARY CLAY/TOM STACK & ASSOCIATES



A burned-over rain forest in El Salvador, which suffers the most severe deforestation of any nation in the Western hemisphere.

as rising levels of carbon dioxide (CO₂) and other "greenhouse gases" (such as methane and fluorocarbons—CFCs) in the atmosphere trap more of the sun's rays, much like the glass of an actual greenhouse.

The link between the greenhouse effect and forest burning is all the more worrisome when we recall that huge tracts of rain forest are ravaged each year by

Two acres of trees are slashed and burned each second.

slash-and-burn methods. In a 1987 study, Brazilian scientist Alberto Setzer reported that 500 million tons of carbon were released by the burning of Brazilian rain forest in 1987.

All of this amounts to a gargantuan release of greenhouse gases—and an upset in the crucial natural balance of CO₂ and oxygen in our atmosphere. Trees, because of their tremendous photosynthesizing ability, are one of the planet's primary ways of controlling atmospheric CO₂. "Reforestation the Earth," a recent report from the Washington, D.C.-based Worldwatch Institute, suggested that preserving tropical rain forest and mounting a large-scale reforestation effort could

play a "significant role" in slowing the CO₂ buildup. Cutting the deforestation rates by 50 percent in Brazil, Indonesia, Colombia, and Ivory Coast—the leading contributors of deforestation-related CO₂—could remove nearly 20 percent of the carbon emissions from *all* sources, including fossil fuels.

The relationship between deforestation and global warming is even more interconnected than we originally thought. For one thing, the greenhouse effect *promotes* the tendency for forests to catch fire. Recent research at the University of Minnesota, tracing the year-by-year relationship between climate and fire in Minnesota forests for the past 750 years, has found a correlation between higher temperatures and increased forest fire frequency. With the greenhouse warming now in motion, forest fires have become more prevalent.

But now some scientists are suggesting the greenhouse effect may ultimately lead to a colder climate by evaporating more water, thereby causing a thicker cloud cover that ultimately reflects more sunlight *away* from the earth. The fate of the trees also figures in this scenario. The net effect of runaway forest fires may contribute directly to a new Ice Age. According to reports in *Science*, smoke particles from 1987 Northern California forest fires created a self-perpetuating inversion layer that trapped a pall of smoke over the Klamath River canyon and sent tem-



PHOTO BY DONNA DECESARE/IMPACT VISUALS

America's trees under siege

The chestnut tree was one of the most glorious of all the hardwoods found in the Eastern United States. Its spreading crown provided shelter for many creatures, and its nuts supplied food for many more. Early Americans prized the chestnut for its tough, beautiful wood, and its bark was used to tan hides. The chestnut largely died out at the beginning of this century, a victim of blight caused by a fungus. The phrase, "under the spreading chestnut tree" was relegated to the history of American culture.

At mid-century another major eastern hardwood disappeared: the elm, a victim of Dutch elm disease (a combination of a bark-boring beetle and fungus).

Then, in the 1970s, foresters advised landowners to cut down their beech and ash. These two majestic eastern hardwoods are also ailing, and the official word is to harvest them before their lumber value deteriorates further. Another combination of

insect and fungus is blamed for their loss.

Now, as we approach the end of the century, yet another major species, the sugar maple, is weakening. Last year tiny insects called pear thrips defoliated nearly 20 percent of Vermont's forests by sucking sap out of tender spring leaf shoots. Further damaged by hot, dry weather, the sugar maple industry suffered a poor harvest. Similar conditions sharply reduced apple and pear crops in New England this year. Even as I write, I learn the chestnut blight has found a new victim: southern live oaks, oldest living trees in the east.

—David Yarrow
Solstice

Excerpted with permission from Solstice: Perspectives on Health & the Environment (Dec. 1988/Jan. 1989). Subscriptions: \$14.95/yr. (6 issues) from 1110 E. Market St., #16-E, Charlottesville, VA 22901. Back issues: \$3.50 from same address.

peratures plummeting by an average of 27 degrees for one week. The study lends further credence to the nuclear winter theory, which says that smoke resulting from a nuclear war could block out sunlight and cause a global freeze. But it may not take nuclear explosions to create a nuclear winter.

To some, the notion of human civilization mounting massive efforts to actually "do something about the weather," such as large-scale reforestation, is beyond imagination. But according to British scientist James Lovelock, there is ample precedent for such behavior.

During the past year there has been a growing discussion about Lovelock's "Gaia hypothesis," which posits that our earth functions as a single living organism. Our human body is a unified organism composed of billions of individual cells, each with independent functions. So too, says Lovelock, the earth can be seen as a single entity comprised of all life-forms, great and minute, which inhabit its surface.

First proposed in the late '60s and named after Gaia, the Greek goddess of the Earth, the Gaia Hypothesis grew out of Lovelock's observation that through hundreds of millions of years of geological evolution, the gases in the earth's atmosphere have re-



Earth First! protests deforestation of U.S. land at a Pacific Lumber Co. office in California.

PHOTO © 1988 BY DAVID J. CROSS



The real issue is not what will happen to the trees but what will happen to humanity.

mained remarkably constant. He suggested that this unlikely condition persisted because the earth itself acts as a single organism to regulate the atmosphere.

The critical gases that control the earth's climate are oxygen and carbon dioxide, the yin and yang of the atmosphere. Oxygen has remained within a range of 15 and 25 percent of the atmosphere for nearly one billion years; today it is 21 percent. Carbon dioxide has held steady at less than 1 percent. It is largely carbon dioxide that, when operating at moderate levels, maintains the warm temperatures necessary for life. Without this heat regulation, oceans would soon freeze or boil, rendering the earth uninhabitable.

According to the Gaia hypothesis, plants, animals, and insects are not passive passengers on spaceship earth. Living organisms don't just react to conditions, but act to maintain and change them, as do the cells of the body, in order to maintain an optimum environment for life. If planetary conditions change,



PHOTO BY DAVID CAVAGNARO

by an increase in solar radiation or a massive meteor impact, then many life-forms will die and others will flourish. Those that survive will modify the earth's environment to keep conditions constant or restore them to an equilibrium. Living organisms actually control the earth.

Forests, together with oceans, are the primary organ of Gaia to regulate the balance between carbon dioxide and oxygen. They are the planetary equivalent of our lungs. By breathing in they remove carbon dioxide, and breathing out they replenish oxygen. Gaia, like our bodies, is blessed with the ability to heal itself.

If oxygen in air declines, the fires of life will be extinguished. But according to Lovelock's thesis, if this were to happen, living organisms would change in order to bring oxygen back to normal levels. Or if oxygen levels rise, the ecosystem would be engulfed by wildfire, dumping carbon back into the air and lowering oxygen levels.

On the other hand, if carbon dioxide rises, the planet surface overheats from the greenhouse effect. But according to Lovelock, living organisms would adapt to remove this greenhouse gas and store it as carbonates and biomass, thus lowering temperatures. Our problem now is that the human species is creating an imbalance: Since 1958 the proportion of CO₂ has risen 25 percent.

Gaia must respond to correct that situation—and doubtless *will* do so. The critical question for us is this: Are *we* part of Gaia? The real issue is not what will happen to the trees but what will happen to humanity.

The Gaia hypothesis is still a highly controversial theory. Yet the real debate is not among scientists, but between scientists and environment-minded religionists. To scientists, Gaia is a natural mechanism. But to spiritually minded people, Gaia is a living metaphor—no mere machine, but an earthly mother endowed with mind and spirit.

Scientists tend to discount such spiritual notions. Yet believers point out that the mechanistic view of nature preached by modern science has its own limitations in understanding a problem as vast as our environmental predicament.

A prime example of this is how scientists look at the forest. One expert studies only the roots of plants, another the leaves; one looks only at soil chemistry, another at the effects of pollution. The limitations of this approach become obvious when we probe more thoroughly into the bewildering complexity of a forest. Every forest is the outcome of an intricate chain of events in climate, soil development, and many other factors.

To understand the whole is the most formidable task facing scientists as they strive to ascertain the ef-



fects of forest destruction on long-term climate trends and ecosystem stability. To know the whole requires intuition, a flexible intellect, and an appetite to see the big picture. It takes dynamic thinking to grasp the intricate web of relationships within and between the natural world and modern industrialism.

If the struggle to see the big picture has been a challenge for scientists, it has been virtually impossible for politicians. Yet the alarming force of evidence has recently begun to push policymakers to chart new environmental directions. For example, the World Bank, long regarded as the principle orchestrator of the Brazilian rain forest holocaust, has shown signs of taking seriously the environmental concerns it has long been accused of flouting. In addition, delegates from 42 nations met last July to forge a new political alliance of action aimed at saving the rain forest. And in a radical policy shift last September, Brazil's President José Sarney announced the suspension of tax breaks and other economic incentives for "projects that may threaten the environment." Sarney says he made the decision after learning that Brazilian scientists had counted more than 6,000 fires in a single day.

But policy and politics are not a driving force; they are by nature *reactive*. Ultimately, it is the way we choose to live, more than the words or deeds of agencies and public spokespeople, that will affect the fate of the trees.

In the United States, private groups such as the Rainforest Alliance, Rainforest Action Network, the Nature Conservancy, and the New Forests Project are making significant strides in the growing effort to preserve what is left of the trees and their ecosystem. "In the past, many biologists thought it was almost unscientific to get involved in conservation politics," says Thomas Lovejoy, vice president of the World Wildlife Fund. "But no more."

Essentially, three vital steps must be taken to save the trees:

- **Halt further deforestation.** On a personal level, the most effective way to contribute is through your choice of foods. The most well-known dietary action is to refrain from consuming beef, and this is indeed a highly significant act. But it goes much further than this. The food supply system is one of the most powerful economic and ecologic forces of civilization, and mass changes in dietary pattern have a sweeping effect on planetary balance. Once you begin to consider the ecological consequences of modern industrial agriculture, it becomes clear that the way your foods are grown and processed is as important to your planetary body as to your personal body. In addition to slowing the clear-cutting methods of modern farming, exercising social concerns in your food purchases can support a return to a more regionally based, less cash-crop-based agricultural system, and in general help

Rainforest Resource Guide

Cultural Survival
Steve Schwartzman
3136 17th St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001

Environmental Institute
Brent Blackwell
218 D St. S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003
(202) 544-2600

National Audubon Society International Department
801 Pennsylvania Ave. S.E.
Suite 301
Washington, D.C. 20003

The Nature Conservancy International Program
1785 Massachusetts Av. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Rainforest Action Network
300 Broadway, Suite 28
San Francisco, CA 94133

Rainforest Alliance
293 Madison Av., Suite 1804
New York, NY 10017

World Wildlife Fund
1250 24th St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

New Forests Project
Linda Mattison,
Executive Director
341 R St. S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003
(202) 547-3800



encourage an emphasis on soil preservation as an agricultural priority.

- **Conservation.** There is no way around it: More trees will be cut. And this is as it should be—the judicious use of harvested trees is a natural part of human life as the consumption of harvested plant foods. The issues are: How many trees should be cut? Which ones? And how should they be used?

The CO₂-absorbing function of trees is active mostly during the process of early growth, because the formation of the trunk fixes the most carbon. Therefore older, mature trees that have little growth ahead of them are the sensible choice for harvest. It is critically important that harvested trees are not allowed to rot or burn, for the balance of the atmosphere requires that their fixed carbon stay fixed.

- **Reforestation.** In China, every able-bodied citizen is required to plant three to five new trees per year. In Queens, New York, the efforts of one man who "as a kid . . . could never find a shade tree after a game of stickball" has led to the planting of 7,000 new trees and the establishment of what may be the largest continuing tree-planting program in New York City. In Greenville, North Carolina, schoolchildren participate in programs that include learning about the significance of trees—including their impact on the global climate—and planting them. Reforestation, whether on a national or personal scale, is an act of global citizenship that literally plants the seeds of our children's future. ■

Excerpted with permission from Solstice: Perspectives on Health & the Environment (Dec. 1988/Jan. 1989). Subscriptions: \$14.95/yr. (6 issues) from Solstice, 1110 E. Market St., #16-E, Charlottesville, VA 22901. Back issues: \$3.50 from same address.

The Themes of North Dakota History

by
Elwyn B. Robinson



Department of History
University of North Dakota
Grand Forks, North Dakota

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY
BISMARCK

636.5
R623x

THE THEMES OF NORTH DAKOTA HISTORY

By Elwyn B. Robinson*

As thoughtful people we are always seeking to understand the world about us. One way is the observation of patterns, of the recurrence of somewhat similar events. Recurrence may reveal fundamental relationships or truths. In science these are natural laws; in mathematics they are formulae; in studies like economics they may be called principles. Much of art is also pattern. In history, as in music, we may call the patterns themes. Historical themes are patterns of many events.

If we can tie the events of North Dakota history to a handful of broad themes, we shall be able to see its patterns. This is what I am attempting to do: to relate the events of North Dakota history to a handful of themes. Perhaps the attempt will give us a stronger grasp of the realities that we face in North Dakota, and help us adjust our institutions to the realities in a way that will give us a richer life.

I want to answer these questions: What are the great themes of North Dakota history? How are they related to each other? How are they tied to the fundamental facts about the state?

I need to begin with some preliminaries. The themes of North Dakota history are not, can not be, unique. The state is a part of the nation. The themes of our national history -- nationalism, democracy, secularization, urbanization, industrialization, and emergence as a world power -- are reflected in events in the state. North Dakota was once a frontier; Frederick Jackson Turner's themes of frontier history are, of course, seen in the history of the Dakota frontier. North Dakota is a part of the Great Plains. The themes of the Great Plains, so brilliantly analyzed by Walter Prescott Webb and Carl Frederick Kraenzel, are also important in North Dakota.¹ All who think about the western country have been influenced by the writings of Turner, Webb, and Kraenzel.

What are the great themes of North Dakota history? Let me name them: first, remoteness; second, dependence; third, radicalism; fourth, a position of economic disadvantage; fifth, the Too-Much Mistake; and, sixth, adjustment to the imperatives of a cool, subhumid grassland.

*Dr. Robinson is professor of history at the University of North Dakota. The article is a revision of an address read on November 6, 1958, at the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary Conference of the University.

¹Frederick Jackson Turner, The Frontier in American History (New York, 1920); Walter Prescott Webb, The Great Plains (Boston, 1931); Carl Frederick Kraenzel, The Great Plains in Transition (Norman, Oklahoma, 1955); Walter Prescott Webb, The Great Frontier (Cambridge, Mass., 1952). These books are great landmarks in the thinking about the West; I am applying some of their ideas to the history of North Dakota. I also owe much to

By remoteness I mean the influence of the great distance between North Dakota and the chief centers of population, industry, finance, culture, and political decision in the nation and in the Western World. The word dependence stands for North Dakota's status as a colonial hinterland. Radicalism is a term for the struggle against that status. The position of economic disadvantage refers both to the wide fluctuations in North Dakota's income and to the lower-than-average per capita income that North Dakota as an agricultural state has generally received in good times and bad alike. The Too-Much Mistake is my name for too many farms, too many miles of railroads and roads, too many towns, banks, schools, colleges, churches, and governmental institutions, and more people than opportunities -- numbers of all that history shows have been far beyond the ability of the state to maintain. Adjustment means both the painful cutting back of the oversupply of the Too-Much Mistake and the slow forging of more suitable ways of living in a subhumid grassland.

All the themes are tied to the most fundamental facts about the state: its location at the center of the continent, its cool, subhumid climate, and the climatic differences between the eastern and western parts of the state. The influence of these facts is seen in every aspect of North Dakota history.

They are the base for its great themes. Location at the center of the continent accounts for the theme of remoteness. Though the reasons may not be readily apparent, I believe that the location of the state and its cool, subhumid climate made North Dakota a colony of the Twin Cities -- the theme of dependence, gave the state its position of economic disadvantage, and created the conditions out of which radicalism and the Too-Much Mistake developed. The theme of adjustment means adaptation of institutions -- that is, the ways of life -- to the conditions imposed by the subhumid grassland.

Through every theme runs a most persistent pattern of difference between eastern and western North Dakota, based upon climate but seen everywhere -- in plant and animal life, in farm size and income, in farm organizations, in the voting record, and in the temper and character of the people. With less rain, western North Dakota is more isolated, more sparsely settled, more dependent, and more radical than eastern North Dakota. In the west the Too-Much Mistake was more immediately serious and adjustments to the subhumid grassland were more imperative.²

masters' theses and doctoral dissertations and to my colleagues Professors Louis G. Geiger and Robert P. Wilkins. A recent stimulating article is Walter P. Webb, "The American West: Perpetual Mirage," Harper's Magazine, Vol. 214 (May, 1957), pp. 25-31.

²Differences in land use are shown in Fred R. Taylor, C. J. Heltemes, and R. F. Engelking, North Dakota Agricultural Statistics, North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station and U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service, Bulletin 408 (Fargo, June, 1957), pp. 10-13. This valuable booklet is hereafter cited as North Dakota Agricultural Statistics. There is much data by counties and divisions of the state in North Dakota Crop and Livestock Reporting Service, North Dakota Crop & Livestock Statistics, 1957 (Fargo, April, 1958); a map on p. 8 shows that April-September precipitation (40-year average) ranges from 10.75 inches in Williams County to 15.95 inches in Richland County. The counties in the eastern half of the state averaged 13 or more inches of rainfall in the growing season; the counties

Now I wish to trace each of the six themes, in turn, through the course of North Dakota history. Let us begin with remoteness. There are many illustrations of its influence. North Dakota Indians were late in getting the horses which spread slowly northward from Spanish sources in Mexico. The first white explorers came to North Dakota considerably later than they did to the lands to the north, east, and south. The fur traders opened the Indian trade in the state at a relatively late date. Farming settlement began late, in the 1870's, and the greatest influx of settlers did not come until the first decade of this century. Remoteness has also long been a part of the unfavorable image of the state held by outsiders. More fundamental, remoteness has always meant high transportation costs for North Dakota, and so it is one of the chief reasons for the lack of manufacturing in the state.³ Remoteness, therefore, not only helped to make North Dakota a colonial hinterland, but also has kept it in that status.

As a hinterland North Dakota is, and always has been, dependent upon outside centers of finance, trade, and manufacturing and hence subject to a real degree to their control. This is the second great theme of its history.

Colonial status began with the Indian trade. The Indians quickly became dependent upon the products of a superior white technology -- guns, knives, axes, kettles, and cloth. They welcomed the traders, sometimes bursting into tears of joy at their approach. The blacksmiths of the Lewis and Clark expedition, busily forging battleaxes for the Mandans and mending their guns, became great favorites with them. Even when the Indians secretly felt hostility toward the traders, they professed friendship because the white man's goods had become necessary to them.⁴

Need placed them under the control of the traders. Actually the Indians were sending their furs to distant markets across the Atlantic. But their access to the markets was in the hands of the traders. When Lewis and Clark, for example, wished to assert control over the Indians of the Upper Missouri, they told them that if they did not listen to the words of the Great Father in Washington, he would stop the traders from coming up the river to them. The Great Father would not let them "have any more good guns etc."⁵

in the western half from 11 to nearly 13 inches. There is a wealth of valuable data in Frank J. Bavendick, Climate and Weather in North Dakota (Bismarck, 1952). A map in Harold V. Knight, Grass Roots: The Story of the North Dakota Farmers Union (Jamestown, 1947), p. 70, shows that the Farmers Union in 1947 was, with some exceptions, more strongly organized in the western counties than in the eastern counties. William E. Koenker, "Changes in North Dakota Agriculture, 1950-1954," North Dakota Business (University of North Dakota), II, No. 5 (May, 1956), shows a substantial variation in income from farms among the different counties of the state.

³Allan Filley, "Economic Impact of the St. Lawrence Seaway," North Dakota Business, IV, No. 2 (Jan., 1958), p. 4.

⁴Eliot Coues (ed.), New Light on the Early History of the Great Northwest (3 vols.; New York, 1897), I, 264.

⁵Elwyn B. Robinson, "Lewis & Clark--the North Dakota Phase," North Dakota Quarterly (University of North Dakota), XXIV (Winter, 1956), 8, 10-11.

After the Indian trade died, the North Dakota prairies were settled by white pioneers through the efforts of the flour millers, traders, financiers, and railroad promoters of Minneapolis and St. Paul. The flour mills called for more and more hard spring wheat. The railroad builders threw the steel tracks westward and brought in the settlers: the spring wheat country was born a colonial hinterland to the Twin Cities.

Its people were far more dependent than the Indians on the products of the factories of the eastern United States and western Europe. Their wheat, like the Indians' furs, had to reach distant markets; access to the markets was controlled by middlemen -- the owners and managers of the railroads, the flour mills, the lines of elevators, the grain exchanges, and the banks which furnished credit for the whole complex operation.

The railroads were the key. Organized by outsiders and built by outside capital, they boomed the new spring wheat country. They founded and named towns. They controlled the appointments of territorial officials, sent men to the territorial legislature, and, to retain their influence, delayed statehood.⁷ Martin N. Johnson, later to be a North Dakota Congressman, told the state constitutional convention in 1889 that the Great Northern "controls everything in our part of the country."⁸

The Northern Pacific was also powerful. The federal government had given it over ten million acres (10,697,490) of land in North Dakota or 23.7 per cent, nearly a fourth, of the large state. No railroad owned so large a proportion of any other state.⁹ To look after its interests in North Dakota the Northern Pacific selected Alexander McKenzie, a young semi-literate Scotch-Irish railroad construction worker. A natural leader of men, McKenzie was to be for a generation the most influential political leader in North Dakota -- both the symbol and reality of outside control. His first great success was the removal of the territorial capital from Yankton to Bismarck, on the Northern Pacific's main line, in 1883. Until about 1909 he strongly influenced the selection of state officials and the course of legislation in North Dakota. Though the title exaggerated his

⁶A notable description of the fundamentals is given by Paul R. Fossum, The Agrarian Movement in North Dakota ("Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science," Vol. XLIII, No. 1; Baltimore, 1925), pp. 28-31; see also Henrietta M. Larson, The Wheat Market and the Farmer in Minnesota ("Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law," Vol. CXXII, No. 2; New York, 1926).

⁷Howard Roberts Lamar, Dakota Territory, 1861-1889: A Study of Frontier Politics (New Haven, 1956), pp. 190-93, 209-10, 241.

⁸Official Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of North Dakota (Bismarck, 1889), p. 425.

⁹Robert S. Henry, "The Railroad Land Grant Legend in American History Texts," Mississippi Valley Historical Review, XXXIII (Sept., 1954), p. 194.

influence, in common talk he was the "boss of North Dakota"; his suite in the Merchants' Hotel in St. Paul was called the "throne room." When he died in 1922, a millionaire, his funeral was held at the state capitol in Bismarck, the scene of his many triumphs.¹⁰

A striking example of Northern Pacific influence occurred in the state constitutional convention of 1889. Henry Villard, chairman of the Northern Pacific board of directors, had a constitution for North Dakota secretly prepared by Professor James Bradley Thayer of the Harvard Law School. The Thayer draft, its origin still a secret, was introduced in the convention; the constitution of the state as finally adopted is identical in many places with the Thayer draft. The fact that the Thayer draft was a model constitution providing for state control of railroads and other corporations does not change the significance of the incident -- outside interference by a corporation owning nearly a fourth of the state.¹¹

All states are influenced, even controlled, by governmental decisions made in Washington. If North Dakota differs in any way in this, it is because it has had a smaller voice in the decisions than the more populous and powerful states.

In the Louisiana Purchase (changing the sovereignty of the land), in the establishment of military posts upon its soil, and in its long years as a territory, North Dakota was the plaything of outside forces. More recently it, as well as the other states, has been greatly influenced by participation in two world wars, by the massive federal relief expenditures of the 1930's, by federal highway construction funds, by Missouri Basin development, by federal rural electrification work, and by federal farm and conservation programs. These facts, of course, show interdependence as well as dependence. In North Dakota, as in the other states, much of the progress, as well as less desirable developments, is intimately related to the fact that it is a part of the United States. In the same way progress and decay in the United States is related to the fact that it is a part of Western civilization.

But North Dakota has long been and still is a colony in other ways. Outside corporations own many banks and some newspapers in the state.¹² Thousands of North Dakotans read the Minneapolis Sunday Tribune. More fundamental, North Dakota produces raw materials--wheat, cattle, flaxseed and so on--for outside markets; North Dakota imports from other states most of the comforts and necessities of life. Like all raw-materials-producing regions, it cannot control either the market in which it sells or that in which it buys.¹³

¹⁰Kenneth J. Carey, "Alexander McKenzie" (unpublished M.A. thesis, University of North Dakota, 1949), passim; Lamar, p. 216.

¹¹Clement A. Lounsbury, Early History of North Dakota (Washington, D.C., 1919), p. 398-99. In 1885 Theodore Roosevelt drew up in New York City the bylaws of the Little Missouri River Stockmen's Association (Ray H. Mattison, "Roosevelt and the Stockmen's Association," North Dakota History, XVII (April, 1950), 89).

¹²Country banks in North Dakota regularly borrowed from the Twin City banks. Later many of the larger banks in North Dakota became affiliated with the Northwest Bank Corporation, controlled by the Northwestern National Bank in Minneapolis, or the First Bank Stock Corporation, controlled by

It is true, of course, that the grain trade and the flour milling industry of the Twin Cities and the outside world needed, and still needs, North Dakota's hard spring wheat, just as North Dakota needed, and still needs, the goods and services of the Twin Cities and the outside world. They were and are interdependent, as colony and metropolis have always and everywhere been interdependent. But perhaps the word "interdependent" implies an equality of status in the relationship that did not exist between North Dakota and the Twin Cities, any more than it did between other colonies and their metropolises. A metropolis is largely the central place of power and decision; a colony largely an outlying region of relative weakness and subordination. I believe, then, that "dependence" is a better word for the relationship than "interdependence." For many years Minnesota law regulated the grain markets in which North Dakota's wheat was sold; North Dakota was long a suppliant, begging for fair treatment in those markets. In 1905, for example, the North Dakota legislature asked the Minnesota legislature to pass a law requiring purchasers of grain to pay for dockage; the Minnesota legislature refused.¹⁴

With dependence and outside control--the central aspects of colonial status--went exploitation, and exploitation created radicalism--the third great theme of North Dakota history. North Dakota radicalism, proof itself of colonial status, was an attack upon the middlemen - or as they were commonly called, the "interests" - who stood between the farmer and his market. It was a revolt against exploitation, a struggle to change the status quo, or more simply, a determined effort to get a fair price for wheat.

by the stockholders of the First National Bank of St. Paul and the First National Bank of Minneapolis (William E. Koenker, "Banking Trends in North Dakota, 1922-1947" [unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, Columbus, 1949], pp. 111-13; Charles S. Popple, Development of Two Bank Groups in the Central Northwest [Cambridge, Mass., 1944]).

¹³James W. Beck, "The Post-War North Dakota Economy," North Dakota Business, V, No. 1 (Oct., 1958), 1.

¹⁴Robert H. Bahmer, "The Economic and Political Background of the Non-partisan League" (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of History, University of Minnesota, 1941), pp. 220-74, esp. 249. Duluth and Superior were also important to North Dakota but did not have nearly the importance of the Twin Cities. In occupying a colonial status North Dakota shares the experience of most regions. For centuries the Americas were colonies of Europe, subject to decisions in Madrid, Paris, or London. Within the United States the South was long subject to Northern centers of industry, trade, and finance; the Erie Canal and then the railroads made much of the region about the Great Lakes a hinterland of New York City; the Twin Cities themselves were, of course, subordinate to New York and Chicago. As North Dakotans went hat in hand to James J. Hill, so Hill went hat in hand to J. P. Morgan.

Perhaps the very first expression of resentment against outside exploitation was seen in the attitude of some of the Indians toward their traders. Alexander Henry's favorite adjective for his Indian customers was "insolent."¹⁵ But the first organized expression of revolt against exploitation was the formation of the Dakota Farmers Alliance in the early 1880's.¹⁶ The Alliance sought, according to its constitution, "protection against . . . the encroachments of concentrated capital." Its slogan was a "free market." It failed in its effort to build a terminal elevator in Minneapolis, tried co-operative purchasing and insurance with some success, and agitated against railroad and grain-elevator abuses. The Alliance went into politics, formed the Independent party, and elected many legislators and, in 1892, a governor. But its legislative efforts against exploitation were a failure; generally the laws it secured were defective; sometimes they were stolen after their passage but before the governor could sign them. This was a scandalous but common maneuver by the McKenzie machine--the unscrupulous minions of the "interests" exploiting the state.¹⁷

The Farmers Alliance and the Independent party died, but radicalism persisted. In 1906 a combination of Democrats and progressive Republicans overthrew the McKenzie machine by electing "Honest John" Burke as governor. They re-elected Burke twice, and in 1909 the legislature enacted a broad progressive program.¹⁸

In 1915 the Nonpartisan League took up the battle against exploitation by the "interests," or "Big Biz" as they were pictured in the League cartoons. In 1918 the League gained complete control of the state government. Its platform, enacted to bring a "New Day" to North Dakota, launched the state upon a program of state socialism with a state-owned bank with a farm mortgage department, a state mill and elevator, a state-owned home building

¹⁵Coues, I, 105, 251.

¹⁶Strong resentment at colonial status had been expressed earlier. In 1877 the Yankton Press and Dakotian exclaimed: "We are so heartily disgusted with our dependent condition, with being snubbed at every turn in life, with having all our interest subjected to the whims and corrupt acts of persons in power that we feel very much as the thirteen colonies felt when they flung away their dependent condition and asserted their position among nations" (quoted in Lamar, p. 205). When a leader stirred up a revolt in Egypt, the Grand Forks Herald, Dec. 13, 1882, expressed its sympathy with a local twist: "Arabi Pasha feels like a Dakota patriot. He was oppressed by carpet-baggers, and assigns it as the principal cause of his rebellion. He howls, . . . and there is a grand army of Dakota victims who can come in with 'amens'" (Note from Dr. Robert P. Wilkins).

¹⁷Glenn L. Brudvig, "The Farmers' Alliance and Populist Movement in North Dakota (1884-1896)" (unpublished M.A. thesis, Department of History, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, 1956) covers the subject thoroughly.

¹⁸Charles N. Glaab, "The Revolution of 1906--N.D. vs. McKenzie," North Dakota Quarterly, XXIV (Fall, 1956), pp. 101-109; Charles N. Glaab, "John Burke and the North Dakota Progressive Movement: 1906-1912" (unpublished M.A. thesis, History Department, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, 1952).

association, and a state hail insurance plan.¹⁹ North Dakotans opposed entry into the First World largely because war seemed to mean profits for the hated "interests."²⁰

Since 1921, when the Nonpartisan League lost control of the state government, a series of organizations have led the fight against outside exploitation. Through most of the 1920's the North Dakota Wheat Growers Association sought a fair price for the farmer through wheat pools. In the 1930's the more militant North Dakota Farmers Union and the Farm Holiday Association became active, and William Langer revived the Nonpartisan League. Langer's moratorium on farm debts was important, but probably the greatest successes were achieved by the Farmers Union with the passage of anti-corporation farming and anti-deficiency judgment laws and the growth of its co-operative elevator and oil companies. The Farmers Union was more successful in organizing the farmers in North Dakota than in any other state.

From 1941 to 1957 the number of stockholders in co-operatives in North Dakota increased three-fold and the amount of business transacted four-fold. In 1957 North Dakota co-operatives transacted over \$283,000,000 worth of business, a sum equal to about half of the annual cash farm income of the state.²¹ The growth of co-operatives is the result of a determined effort by North Dakotans to control the markets in which they buy and sell. It is now the most important expression of the theme of radicalism.

Many North Dakota conservatives and businessmen believe that there is a threat to their own businesses and to free enterprise in general in the growth of Farmers Union co-operatives. But throughout the history of the state all classes have been influenced or infected by the spirit of radicalism. In North Dakota even the conservatives have been liberal and progressive in their outlook. Rich and poor, businessmen, professional men, and farmers--all have taken part in movements against outside exploitation.

A roster of the active leaders in the battle illustrates the point. George Winship was the editor and owner of the Grand Forks Herald; John Burke was a well-paid attorney of Devils Lake; Asle J. Gronna a wealthy businessman of Lakota; Eli Shortridge and John Miller successful farmers; Edwin F. Ladd a professor of chemistry at the Agricultural College; Charles Fremont Amidon a federal district judge. Winship long preached Robert M. La Follette's reforms in the Herald; the progressives made Burke governor three times; Gronna, though first sent to Congress by the McKenzie machine, became a close associate of the radical La Follette in the Senate. The Alliance made Miller and Shortridge governors. Ladd crusaded tirelessly against exploitation through adulteration by manufacturers and fought for wheat grades based on protein content. Amidon powerfully aided Ladd and the radical cause in general by his court decisions.

¹⁹Robert L. Morlan, Political Prairie Fire: The Nonpartisan League, 1915-1922 (Minneapolis, 1955).

²⁰Robert P. Wilkins, "North Dakota and the European War, 1914-1917" (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of History, West Virginia University, Morgantown, 1954).

²¹N.D. Department of Agriculture and Labor, Division of Cooperatives, Sixteenth Annual Statistical Report, 1957, p. 15.

For years the whole state seethed with anger at the cheating practices of the grain trade, at the extortionate interest rates charged by money lenders, at the high freight rates and ruthless tactics of the mighty railroad corporations. In 1887 the Right Reverend William D. Walker, Episcopal bishop of North Dakota, was so infected by the radical spirit of the time that he referred to bankers as "human vampires" in an address to a church convocation.²²

In such an emotional climate of opinion persons usually thought of as conservatives made valuable contributions to the revolt against outside exploitation. James J. Hill, president of the Great Northern, liked to boast of his repeated voluntary railroad rate reductions. In 1906 the North Dakota Bankers Association began an investigation of the grain trade which led to the proposal for a state-controlled terminal elevator.²³ Rangvold Nestos, elected governor by opponents of the League in 1921, completed the construction of the State Mill and Elevator. It was the conservative governors George Shafer, John Moses, and Fred Aandahl who made a financial success of that experiment in state socialism. George Duis, wealthy Grand Forks businessman, started the North Dakota Wheat Growers Association. The Fargo Chamber of Commerce led the fight for lower railroad rates in the famous Fargo Rate Case of 1925, and the Greater North Dakota Association, a union of conservative business interests, has also helped to secure very important rate reductions.²⁴ The North Dakota Bankers Association has repeatedly won national recognition for its members' work in promoting the well-being of the farmers.

Such efforts came from the universal recognition of the necessity of raising and stabilizing the income of North Dakota. Throughout its history the state has occupied a position of economic disadvantage. Economic disadvantage, the fourth great theme of North Dakota history, is the result of two facts: the subhumid nature of the country and the dominance of agriculture in the state's economy. In common with most raw-materials-producing regions, it suffers from a relatively low income. The plain but disagreeable fact is that farmers are not so well compensated for their efforts as are men in other occupations.

²²Protestant Episcopal Church, Missionary District of North Dakota, Journal of Convocation, 1887, p. 31, in a note from Dr. Robert P. Wilkins who is writing a history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Dakota to be published in May, 1959. Bishop Walker said in part: "You and I know how thoroughly this whole territory is loaded with mortgage; how merchant, farmer, professional man, mechanic, politician, is at the mercy of shy-lock money-loaners who, by a pleasing fiction, are called bankers. You know how men are straining every nerve to pay ruinous interest and bonuses; how families are comfortless and homes are ragged and hearts are weary, because these human vampires have fastened themselves on the very hearth-stones."

²³Bahmer, pp. 243-64.

²⁴North Dakotan (Greater North Dakota Association, Fargo) XV, No. 10 (Oct., 1940), p. 3, has a valuable summary of fourteen rate cases brought by business organizations since 1930. It stated that these reductions had saved North Dakota \$125,946,226, and boasted that business men had saved the state these millions while the "professional saviors of the farmer" were only making promises.

In 1954, for example, about 55 per cent of North Dakota farm families had a net cash income of less than \$2,500, or less than enough for a minimum satisfactory American standard of living. In 1950 40.5 per cent of all families and unrelated individuals in North Dakota had incomes of less than \$2,000; a larger percentage of farm families than urban families were in this group. In 1955 the net farm income in North Dakota per farm, after the deduction of operation expenses, was \$2706.²⁵ Since an average of two persons worked on each farm, the average net income per farm worker was only \$1353. This was about what farm workers earned in other states but it was only a third of the average income received in the nation by workers in manufacturing, transportation, wholesale trade, finance, and public administration.²⁶ The difference in income is a shocking fact of the greatest importance in the history of North Dakota--the most agricultural state in the nation.

Besides this constant economic disadvantage, North Dakota has suffered from wide fluctuations in crop yields (often caused by drought), wide fluctuations in farm income. The wheat yield has ranged from a low of 19,235,000 bushels in 1936 to a high of 156,321,000 bushels in 1944; wheat prices from a low of \$0.36 a bushel in 1932 to a high of \$2.53 in 1947; cash farm income from a low of \$60,729,000 in 1932 to a high of \$704,366,000 in 1948.²⁷

As these statistics suggest, the theme of economic disadvantage runs through the North Dakota story. To a considerable extent the history of the state is the history of hard times. When the nation has suffered from depression, North Dakota has usually suffered more intensely. But when the nation has prospered, North Dakota has not always shared in the prosperity. The Indians and the fur traders lived a life in which feasting and starving alternated rapidly. When the agricultural settlers came in the early 1870's, grasshoppers soon ate up the crops and a national depression stopped railroad construction and settlement. The Great Dakota Boom (1879-86) ended with drought, poor crops, poor prices, and the exodus of many discouraged people. The hard times lasted from 1886 to 1899 when the second boom began.

The golden 1920's, prosperous in the nation, were in North Dakota a time of modest yields, poor wheat prices, wholesale bank failures, and the loss of many farms by foreclosure. In the terrible 1930's North Dakota reeled from a one-two punch of drought and depression: a third to a half of the population was on relief; thousands lost their farms; in 1933 the per capita personal income was \$190 or only slightly more than half the national average of \$368. The greatest prosperity the state has ever known began in

²⁵William E. Koenker, "Changes in North Dakota Agriculture, 1950-1954", North Dakota Business, II, No. 5 (May, 1956); U.S. Bureau of Census, United States Census of Population; 1950, Vol. II, General Characteristics, Part 34, North Dakota, p. 25; North Dakota Agricultural Statistics, p. 76.

²⁶U.S. Bureau of Census, Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1957, p. 315.

²⁷North Dakota Agricultural Statistics, pp. 17, 71, 79.

1942, but only once in these prosperous years (1947) has the per capita personal income in the state been above the national average. Often it has been only about two-thirds of that level.²⁸

Low and fluctuating income made the fifth great theme, the Too-Much Mistake, all the more serious. This theme, like the position of economic disadvantage, is tied to the fact that North Dakota is a cool, subhumid grassland--a natural spring wheat country. Light rainfall and frequent drought result in a low average yield per acre. Large farms, an extensive agriculture with a large use of machines, and consequently a sparse, thinly spread farm population are wise adjustments to the nature of the country.

A few facts will demonstrate how this has worked out in the state. In 1957 North Dakota was fourth among the states in acres of crops harvested but only ninth in farm income from crops.²⁹ Iowa with 30 inches of rainfall a year has an average farm size of 176 acres; North Dakota with 17 inches of rainfall has an average farm size 676 acres, a round 500 acres larger than Iowa. Subhumid North Dakota produces on an average only half as many bushels of wheat per acre as humid Ohio. The North Dakota countryside, excluding the towns and villages, has a population of less than four persons per square mile.

These conditions are responses to the subhumid grassland. But pioneers whose whole experience had been in regions with plenty of rain settled North Dakota. They knew nothing of the imperatives of this strange new country. Rushing in with a heady optimism, the pioneers--investors, railroad builders, town founders, missionaries, and constitution makers as well as farmers--set about developing it as though it were the same sort of country as they were familiar with in the humid East--capable of producing as much per acre and of supporting as dense a population with all its accompanying paraphernalia of civilization.

Again and again they made the Too-Much Mistake--truly one of the great themes of North Dakota history. The pioneers, encouraged by the Homestead Act, cut the grassland into too many farms and too many people moved onto the land. The railroad promoters laid too many miles of track and started too many towns. The lawmakers organized too many local governmental units--townships, counties, school districts, and eventually a complex, overlapping maze of state agencies. They laid out too many miles of roads,

²⁸James W. Beck, "The Post-War North Dakota Economy," North Dakota Business, V, No. 1 (Oct., 1958); Statistical Abstract, 1948, p. 279, 1957, p. 303. In 1945 the per capita personal income in North Dakota was \$1,009, in the U.S. \$1234; in 1950 the per capitalpersonal income in North Dakota was \$1260, in the U.S. \$1491; in 1953 \$1228 in N.D., \$1788 in U.S.; in 1954 \$1195 in N.D., \$1767 in U.S.; in 1955 \$1372 in N.D., \$1847 in U.S. Per capitalpersonal income by North Dakota counties is shown in Glen A. Muney, "Estimated Incomes of North Dakota Counties, 1955," North Dakota Business, III, No. 3 (March, 1957). In 1955 the per capital personal income ranged from an average of \$870 in Rolette County to \$2000 in Cass County.

²⁹North Dakota Crop and Livestock Reporting Service, North Dakota Crop and Livestock Statistics, 1957, p. 48.

set up too many schools, colleges, churches, and banks.³⁰ There were too many because, after many of the original settlers had left the subhumid grassland, there were too few people to be served and too few people to bear the costs.³¹

The Too-Much Mistake was a compound of several things--developments that influenced farming in the whole nation, the subhumid nature of North Dakota, and the inevitable bewilderment of pioneers in a strange country. New farm machinery and the internal combustion engine in auto, truck, and tractor changed farming and reduced the farm population everywhere in the nation. So everywhere some of the rural roads, churches, schools, railroad branch lines, and villages that once had been essential were no longer so. But in North Dakota and in the Great Plains generally the problem was much more serious and the cutting back of the excess supply much more drastic.

³⁰In 1895 Governor Eli C.D. Shortridge told the legislature that the state had more public institutions than it needed or could support (North Dakota Legislative Assembly, House Journal, 1895, pp. 18-22). C.A. Armstrong in his History of the Methodist Church in North Dakota (Fargo, 1946), pp. 20, 34-36, has told something of the process and results. The missionaries of the Methodists, Presbyterians, and Congregationalists were, Armstrong wrote, in "a wild scramble to hold the first service in as many towns as possible." One Methodist missionary, Jabez G. Moore, helped to build seventy churches and seventy-two parsonages. The first services were held in stores, dance halls, pool rooms, barns, and tents. It was easy to establish churches even though a community held few church members. "The country was new, people optimistic in support of new things. Townsite companies gave free lots to all churches. The lumber yards were trusting and willing to sell lumber for a new church on a promise, or less, in many cases. The Mission Boards had funds from eastern donors to convert the Indians, the cowboys, and the outlaws of the new west. The result was that many churches were built on less than a 'shoe string,' and located where there were few members and no permanent constituency." Armstrong concluded that the "extravagant waste of missionary funds was one of the major scandals of religion in our state. The petty proselyting, the heartaches of defeated ministers and church boards, the weakened and divided state of religion in the community, the rush to be first to call on the new family in the community, the accusations and counter accusations, were repeated in community after community." It is difficult to read Armstrong's account and not believe that the Too-Much Mistake was a reality.

³¹The Too-Much Mistake theme is not an attack upon the pioneers. We shall long remember that with hardship and toil they brought the panoply of civilization to the vast, empty grassland. But no one can foresee the future clearly; few can adapt to strange, new conditions without some suffering. Unless we today see the Too-Much Mistake clearly, we will not understand one of the significant aspects of the state's history. We are still making adjustments to correct the Too-Much Mistake and we are still constantly in danger of making it again. There is scarcely a message of a governor to the legislature from 1889 to the present that does not by its exhortations for economy, by implication if not directly, give warning of the danger.

The pioneers of North Dakota and the Great Plains made the Too-Much Mistake in part because they were not familiar with the subhumid country. Their whole experience in life had been in humid regions. The importance of this fact is one of the central ideas of the two outstanding books on the region: Walter P. Webb's The Great Plains and Carl F. Kraenzel's The Great Plains in Transition.

Moreover, the land laws of the United States that largely set the original size of farms were passed by a Congress which knew nothing of the western country. The Homestead Act of 1862, under which much of North Dakota passed into private ownership, provided for farms of only 160 acres--much too small for the subhumid region. In 1878 John Wesley Powell, the first man to see that the subhumid West needed different institutions than the humid East, recommended homesteads of four sections (2560 acres) but Congress turned down his recommendation.

The proof that the Too-Much Mistake was a real mistake lies simply in the evidence of too little use, of too heavy cost per capita--needs pressing too hard upon limited income, and, most irrefutably, in the record of retrenchment and abandonment. The basic mistake was too many small farms--farms too small for a family to make a living on in a subhumid country. This was in part the fault of the Homestead Act. But many pioneers did not take an additional 160 acres under the Timber Culture Act and another 160 acres under the Pre-emption Act which they could have had; their farms were often smaller than they needed to be. In 1920, after thousands of farms had already disappeared and thousands of families had left the farming country, there still were 77,690 farms in North Dakota with an average size of 466 acres and a farm population of 395,000. Then agriculture became more mechanized, farms were enlarged, and the farm population inevitably declined. In 1955 there were only 61,943 farms, with an average size of 676 acres, and a farm population of less than 250,000.³²

With the advent of the automobile and the sharp decline in farm population, North Dakota had far more of many things than it needed. By 1915 the state had three times as many miles of railroads in proportion to its population as the United States as a whole had, creating a problem of small use and high cost; by the 1950's North Dakota had almost six times as much railroad mileage in proportion to its population as the nation.³³

There were also more small towns than could thrive. After 1930 half the towns were losing population; the smaller the town the more likely it was to decline.³⁴ Many country churches closed. By 1945 the Methodists had abandoned 49 per cent of the 131 places where they were conducting religious services in 1897. By 1953 the Presbyterians had still open only 102 of the over 300 churches that they had organized in the state. In 1916

³²North Dakota Agricultural Statistics, p. 9; Baldur H. Kristjanson and C.J. Heltemes, Handbook of Facts about North Dakota Agriculture, North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 357 (Fargo, June, 1950), p. 90; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Characteristics of the Population, Part 34, North Dakota, p. 25. In 1950 the rural farm population in North Dakota was 254,487.

³³Statistical Abstract, 1957, p. 563.

³⁴U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. I, Number of Inhabitants, Part 34, North Dakota, pp. 18-19.

the Episcopal Church had parishes or organized missions with church buildings in 48 places; by 1958 it had abandoned 21 of these.³⁵ The number of newspapers in the state declined from 357 in 1911 to 120 in 1958.³⁶ In 1920 North Dakota had 898 banks, more in proportion to its population than any other state; in 1958 it had only 154 banks--744 had disappeared.³⁷

Some that disappeared had doubtless once been justified, but many others had been founded in anticipation of needs which never developed. In 1942 the state government had over sixty agencies, many of them working in overlapping fields; Governor John Moses called it "a hodge-podge."³⁸ In 1958 government work (all kinds - federal, state, local, schools, health, highway, etc.) is the second largest class of nonagricultural employment in North Dakota, standing only below trade.³⁹ About a fourth of the nonagricultural workers are employed by government or almost an eighth of all employed persons in the state.

Roads and schools, the most costly of government services, are absolute necessities, yet in a sparsely settled country the financial burden of maintaining them becomes very heavy and their use can be but small. North Dakota has about 114,000 miles of rural roads, or almost a mile per family or two

³⁵C.A. Armstrong, pp. 35-37, 77-86; Marian E. McKechnie, "Spiritual Pioneering: A History of the Synod of North Dakota, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., 1885-1954" (unpublished M.A. thesis, History Department, University of North Dakota, 1955), pp. 67, 125, 126; note from Dr. Robert P. Wilkins. Apparently the Lutheran and Roman Catholics did not have to close nearly as large a proportion of their churches as did those mentioned which suffered as many pioneers of Canadian and older American stocks left the state. The Lutherans of the Missouri Synod had 171 congregations and preaching stations in 1917 and 136 in 1952 (Lambert J. Mehl, "Missouri Grows to Maturity in North Dakota: A Regional History of the Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod" [unpublished M.A. thesis, Department of History, University of North Dakota, 1953], 182-83). In 1926 there were 2,272 churches in North Dakota; in the next ten years 721 disappeared and 546 new ones were established, so in 1936 there were 2,097 churches (Donald G. Hay, Social Organizations and Agencies in North Dakota, North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 288 [Fargo, 1937], p. 40).

³⁶N.W. Ayer and Son's American Newspaper Annual and Directory. Published annually in Philadelphia with some variation in title. See volumes for 1911 and 1958 under North Dakota.

³⁷Koenker, pp. 70-100. In pioneer days banks were often established in advance of settlement; a village of 200 might have three banks competing fiercely for deposits and in the making of loans; by 1920 North Dakota had one bank for every 750 persons. For the number of banks in 1958 see Abstract of Report of State Bank Examiner.

³⁸Message to the Legislature by John Moses, 1943, pp. 20-22; 1945, p. 8; Public Service Administration, The Organization and Administration of the State Government of North Dakota (2 vols.; Chicago, 1942), I, i, 2, 5, 59-60.

³⁹North Dakota Labor Market Trends, November 1958. This is a monthly bulletin published by the Unemployment Compensation Division and the State Employment Service, Bismarck, North Dakota. The Statistical Abstract, 1957, pp. 206-07, shows that North Dakota has a higher percentage (22.3%) of its nonagricultural workers employed by government than most of the states.

miles per farm. Some 43,000 miles are unimproved prairie trails on which no money has ever been spent. In 1952 North Dakota had fewer persons and fewer automobiles per mile of rural road than any neighboring state. In 1941 Governor Moses, worrying about highway finance, told the legislature: "We are maintaining the largest highway system in point of mileage per car of any state in the union." Yet in 1952 25,000 miles carried 85 per cent of all rural travel, and the remaining 89,000 miles only 15 per cent.

Though many roads are little used, they have cost much money. By 1957 North Dakota had spent about \$320,000,000, a staggering sum, on rural highway construction. Yet the state had only 3,955 miles of hard-surfaced rural highways. The funds had been spread over a great mileage, mostly for grading and graveling. Proper maintenance of such a large mileage is very difficult; in 1957 almost half of the 6,484 miles in the state highway system, the best cared for in the state, was in poor condition.

Does the state need all its rural roads? In 1946 there were only 29,171 miles of rural postal routes in North Dakota, yet these routes presumably reached virtually every farm home. In 1952 a painstaking study of North Dakota highways, prepared for the Legislative Research Committee, recommended that the state highway system be reduced by more than one-third - from 6,844 to 4,200 miles of rural roads. The study also estimated that a third of the 46,000 miles of township roads only duplicated the service of other roads and so were little used and unnecessary.⁴⁰

In the schools a similar situation prevails. There are, and long have been, too many schools with low enrollments and high costs per pupil. One result has been the disappearance of many of them. In 1920 there were 4,372 one-room schools in North Dakota; in 1957 there were 2,075. In 1956-57 North Dakota ranked fourth among the states in percentage of personal income payments spent on education; yet it was only 44th in salaries paid to teachers.

⁴⁰ Highway Planning Survey of the North Dakota State Highway Department, North Dakota Highway Statistics, 1957, pp. 1, 8, 23, 28; Report of the Highway Commissioner, 1940, p. 57; North Dakota Legislative Assembly, House Journal, 1941, pp. 37-38; Automotive Safety Foundation, An Engineering Study of North Dakota's Roads and Streets, prepared for the North Dakota Legislative Research Committee (Bismarck, 1952), pp. 26, 57-70; Automotive Safety Foundation, Better Roads for North Dakota, prepared for the North Dakota Legislative Research Committee (Bismarck, 1952); James C. Nelson, Financing North Dakota's Highways, Roads and Streets, prepared for the North Dakota Legislative Research Committee (Bismarck, 1952), p. 4; Statistical Abstract, 1948, p. 489. The rural postal routes amount to nearly one mile for each two farms. Farms now average over a square mile, so a mile of highway could serve two farms, or theoretically, 35,000 miles of highway could about connect each of the 70,054 square miles of land surface in the state with towns. At present 6,484 miles of rural roads are in the state system and 17,582 miles in the county system. The remainder are under the care of the townships or are uncared for prairie trails. In 1957 townships spent \$4,212,100 for highway purposes, counties spent \$12,220,777, and the state spent \$30,327,319 (North Dakota Highway Statistics, 1957, pp. 8, 23, 28). Rural roads, the most costly public service in the state, cost much more than public education in North Dakota. In fiscal 1957 the public elementary and high schools cost \$36,912,795; and half the biennial appropriation for higher education was \$5,904,626. Department of Public Instruction, Summary of Facts, as of June 30, 1957; North Dakota Legislative Assembly, Session Laws, 1955, p. 73.

In 1957-58 half of the 380 four-year high schools had less than fifty pupils. Education costs in these small high schools, considered the weakest point in the educational system by State Superintendent of Public Instruction M.F. Peterson, ran as high as \$1050 per pupil per year.⁴¹ Some sort of adjustment is needed in the matter of the small and hence expensive high schools, in the maintenance of expensive roads for the use of a few, and in many other problems created by the sparseness of the population.

Adjustment to conditions created by the cool, subhumid grassland is the sixth great theme in the history of the state. Retrenchment--the cutting back of the excess in farms, schools, banks, towns, newspapers, and churches--has been a necessary but painful and negative sort of adjustment. It has come more rapidly in private than in government areas: unsound banks soon closed but in North Dakota no county--however uneconomical because of its small population--has been consolidated with another. Private colleges have closed but none of the state colleges. It has taken nearly fifty years to make much progress in school district reorganization, but a measure for state wide redistricting was defeated on November 4, 1958.

Many adjustments, however, to life on the subhumid grassland have come. Long ago the native plant and animal life adapted itself to the necessities of the cold, dry, level plain; they became sparing in the use of water, great travellers (tumbleweed and buffalo alike); they gathered into flocks or herds or large plant communities; they went underground to escape cold and enemies. To counteract the remoteness and isolation of the vast grassland, the people have been quick to make use of horses (a great boon to the Plains Indians), keelboats, canoes, steamboats, railroads, and automobiles. All these means of conquering distance have played an unusually significant part in the history of the state. At an early date North Dakotans, along with the other people of the North Central states, had more automobiles in proportion to the population than the people in other sections. In 1956 North Dakotans were still 21 per cent ahead, owning 467 motor vehicles per thousand persons to 385 per thousand in the United States.⁴³

Farmers have adapted their practices to the nature of the country. They have concentrated on wheat, other small grains, and cattle--natural products for a cool, subhumid grassland. They have steadily enlarged their farms, from an average of 271 acres in 1880 to 676 in 1955. More and more they have adopted practices to conserve soil and water and to check the damage of wind and drought. In the good times since 1942 they have rapidly built up financial reserves to protect themselves against future reserves. By the end of 1945 North Dakotans owned \$398,000,000 worth of government bonds and had bank deposits of \$425,000,000. In 1958 they had bank deposits of \$696,000,000 and the state itself holds reverses in various special funds of almost \$140,000,000 in cash and securities.

⁴¹"Educational Statistics of Interest of North Dakota Teachers," North Dakota Teacher, XXXVII, No. 7 (March, 1958), 18-20; Richard B. Klein, "The Future is Now," ibid., pp. 24-25; John C. Brady and James Thornton, "A Review of Education in North Dakota," College of Education Record (University of North Dakota), XLII, No. 4 (Jan., 1957).

⁴²Wallace Craig, "North Dakota Life; Plant, Animal and Human," Bulletin of the American Geographical Society, XL (July, 1908), 321-415, is a brilliant account of biological adaptations.

⁴³Statistical Abstract, 1922, p. 291; 1957, p. 553.

In other ways North Dakotans have made great progress in the prosperous years since 1945. They have steadily earned a gross farm income per farm well above the national average. They have sharply reduced farm tenancy and farm mortgage indebtedness. They have created a more diversified agricultural economy. They have increased farm facilities, most notably in electrification. They have had a part, along with outsiders and outside capital, in creating an oil industry in the state and in the building of Garrison Dam. They have built many miles of hard-surfaced highways, many homes, many schools, many hospitals and other public buildings. They have greatly improved the treatment of the mentally ill. Through the Legislative Research Committee they are making real progress in dealing with many problems of the state government. They are sending their children to college in increasing numbers. They have increased pensions for the aged, given generous medical care to dependent persons, and in other ways made advances in creating a more decent and humane society. All these things are related to a better adjustment to the imperatives of the subhumid grassland; they are matters for pride and satisfaction on the part of all North Dakotans. It is significant, however, that much of the progress has been the result of federal programs and federal money. In 1957 the federal government returned to North Dakota in the form of grants 71 per cent of the federal tax collections in the state. This percentage was larger than for any other state except South Dakota.⁴⁴

For all this recent progress and largely because of the subhumid character of the country, opportunities in North Dakota, both in agriculture and other pursuits, have been and still are limited. For many people the adjustment has been simply to leave the state. People began to leave in substantial numbers even before 1915 when the last free land was taken up. From then until 1930 the population grew at only about a third of the rate of natural increase. From 1930 to 1950 the population actually declined. In 1950 45.5 per cent of the people born in North Dakota were living outside the state. Only two other states have a higher percentage who have left their native state.⁴⁵

Over 360,000 native-born North Dakotans live in other states. They left to seek opportunities North Dakota could not offer. Many have made distinguished names for themselves. What Eric Severeid, the distinguished radio and television news commentator, has written of his native Velva is true for many another town in North Dakota: "Hungry young brains must have food to work on and Velva cannot provide it; it has not the industries, the laboratories, the law courts and colleges for young brains to flourish and ambitions come true. . . . For Velva is small, the world calls, the gate is open and they are young; go they must and always will."⁴⁶

The heavy loss of population has stimulated efforts to give the state a more diversified economy. Diversification would create more opportunities and start the population rising again. Diversification would also modify North Dakota's status as a colonial hinterland, help to raise it from its position of economic disadvantage, and possibly make it more conservative.

⁴⁴William E. Koenker, "Federal Tax Collections from and Payments to North Dakota," North Dakota Business, IV, No. 3 (April, 1958).

⁴⁵Statistical Abstract, 1957, pp. 10, 11, 37. The Census Bureau has estimated that 41,000 persons left North Dakota from 1950 to 1955, but that the population of the state rose 37,000.

⁴⁶"You Can Go Home Again," Collier's, May 11, 1956, p. 67.

Irrigation, long promoted but slow in coming, would further diversify agriculture and increase the farm population. For many years the hope, yet to be realized, has been that lignite, by furnishing cheap power, would bring industry to North Dakota. The development of the oil industry has been a step, and perhaps the St. Lawrence Seaway will hasten industrialization.

Remoteness, dependence, radicalism, economic disadvantage, the Too-Much Mistake, and adjustment: such, I believe, are the six great themes of the state's most significant experiences. I have tried to show that they spring from the fundamentals--the cool, subhumid grassland at the center of the continent, that they are tied to one another, and that they run through the state's history, virtually from the beginning to the present day. They represent my understanding of the North Dakota story--the story of a big spring wheat country. They are hard, disagreeable truths--hurting our self-esteem; yet, I believe, we must face them honestly if we would use the lessons of the past to make a better future.

One thing more, however, remains to be said. The themes, the fundamentals, and probably the winnowing process of pioneer settlement itself have placed a stamp upon the people, producing the North Dakota character. What is the typical North Dakotan? He is, I believe, friendly and warm-hearted--ready to lend a helping hand.⁴⁷ He has a strong loyalty to the state. He is democratic, suspicious of the "interests," and something of a radical. He has an independent, courageous, stubborn, and aggressive spirit; he admires a fighter. He can endure hardship and suffering, and these have often made him pessimistic and cautious. He is an energetic person, full of hustle, and takes pride in withstanding the rigors of the North Dakota weather. He is intelligent and alert. Perhaps none of us are exactly the typical North Dakotan, yet I believe that we all share many of his qualities and attitudes.

Indeed, we can scarcely help ourselves, for they spring from the North Dakota experience and environment. Remoteness with its inevitable isolation placed a premium on friendliness and courage--the great virtue of the wilderness with all its dangers. Dependence made the North Dakotan radical, suspicious of the "interests," aggressive, independent, and a loyal member of a self-conscious minority group. The position of economic disadvantage accustomed him to hardship; retrenchment after the Too-Much Mistake made him pessimistic and cautious. The cool, dry climate is responsible for his unusual energy, and perhaps a combination of the original stock, the invigorating climate, and challenging conditions gave him a high level of intelligence.

There is much evidence that these qualities and attitudes are fairly typical of North Dakotans. In 1933 North Dakota ranked a proud fifteenth among the states on an index of cultural development prepared by Frederic Osburn of the American Museum of Natural History of New York City. Osburn used such things as intelligence test scores, illiteracy rates, teachers' salaries, and magazine subscriptions to construct the index. By it North Dakota, for all its position of economic disadvantage, ranked ahead of,

⁴⁷Here is a statistic for doubters. A sociological study found, to the surprise of the investigator, that 96 per cent of the old residents of Williston thought that the newcomers brought in by the oil boom had been accepted into the community and 95 per cent of the newcomers thought that they had been accepted (Robert B. Campbell, Samuel C. Kelley, Jr., Ross B. Talbot, and Bernt L. Wills, The Williston Report: The Impact of Oil on the Williston Area of North Dakota [University of North Dakota, 1958], pp. 129-30).

among others, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.⁴⁸ In 1956 only five states had a smaller percentage than North Dakota of selective service registrants disqualified by the mental test.⁴⁹ The distinguished achievements of many University alumni and other native sons and daughters tell something of the capacity of the people from whom they sprang.

The character of a people may be reflected by the character of their leading men--if you will, their heroes. It is significant, I believe, that for many years tens of thousands of North Dakotans admired the courageous, crusading reformers Edwin F. Ladd, Theodore Roosevelt, "Fighting Bob" La Follette, and Bill Lemke.

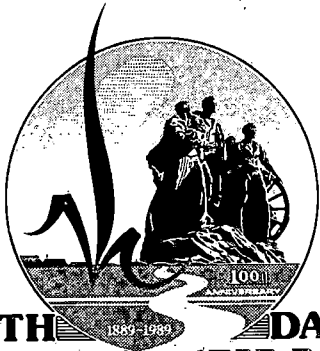
Friendliness, courage, energy, loyalty, radicalism as it was in North Dakota--a militant fight for simple justice and a stubborn independence of spirit--these are good words; the North Dakotans whom they describe were and are a good people. You and I--native or adopted children--can well be proud of our heritage as we face the problems confronting us.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY
BISMARCK

⁴⁸ Sidney F. Markham, Climate and the Energy of Nations (London, 1947), p. 188.

⁴⁹ North Dakota Teacher, XXXVII, No. 7 (March, 1958), 18-20.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY
BISMARCK



NORTH DAKOTA

1989 - NORTH DAKOTA'S CENTENNIAL

NORTH DAKOTA'S CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

The North Dakota Centennial Commission is a temporary unit of state government created by legislative action in 1981 with the following statement of purpose:

"The North Dakota Centennial Commission shall serve to stimulate, coordinate, conduct and assist activities relating to 100 years of statehood...involving as many citizens as possible with the aims of celebrating our state's birthday, instilling pride in our state, profiting from the past and preserving a legacy for the future."

The commission's 18 volunteer members are the policy makers of the Centennial. Policy decisions are carried out by a full-time professional staff headed by Executive Director S.F. "Buckshot" Hoffner.

Commission administration is funded by a biennial appropriation from the state legislature. Operating expenses are generated by the sale of commemorative items, the collection of Centennial vendor royalty fees, and donations and gifts.

The commission operates a sanctioning program for use of the Official North Dakota Centennial logo, the Native People's Centennial logo, and the Great Seal of the State on products and projects. The commission also sanctions the Centennial projects of hundreds of local communities, associations and businesses.

During 1988, the Centennial Commission will distribute about \$950,000, in matching grants for Centennial projects which celebrate the cultural heritage of North Dakota during the year-long celebration between November 2, 1988, and STATEHOOD DAY, November 2, 1989.

FACTS ABOUT NORTH DAKOTA "THE PEACE GARDEN STATE"

Statehood: November 2, 1889, the 39th State

Area: 70,665 square miles

Major Cities: Fargo, 61,383; Bismarck, 44,485; Grand Forks, 43,765; Minot, 32,843

Capital:
Bismarck

High Point:
White Butte, 3504 feet

Low Point:
Pembina, 750 feet

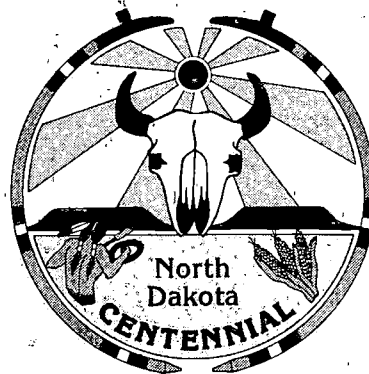
Major Rivers:
Missouri, Red, Souris,
James, Sheyenne

Population: 652,695 (1980)

Major Lakes:
Sakakawea, Oahe, Devils,
Metigoshe

National Park:
Theodore Roosevelt
National Park

Federal Sites:
Knife River Indian
Villages, Fort Union



NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL DECADE TREES PROGRAM

As a lasting legacy of the North Dakota Centennial, the commission has designated a decade-long Centennial tree planting effort as its focal project. Aiming to strengthen North Dakota's annual tree planting traditions, the commission encourages the creation of "living legacies" through tree planting by groups, individuals and communities. By working in close cooperation with city, state, and federal agencies, the goal is to increase annual tree plantings over the next decade to reach a total planting of **100 million** trees before the year 2000.

MAJOR CENTENNIAL EVENTS

Government Day **February 22, 1989**

Native American Day **April 5, 1989**

Founders Day **May 14, 1989**

Constitution Day **July 4, 1989**

Citizen's Day **October 1, 1989**

Statehood Day **November 2, 1989**

NORTH DAKOTA BIBLIOGRAPHY

General History:

Elwyn B. Robinson. **North Dakota History**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1966.

Robert P. Wilkins & Wynona H. Wilkins. **North Dakota: A Bicentennial History**. New York: W.W. Norton & Co., 1977

Bruce Nelson. **Land of the Dacotahs**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1973; first pub. 1946

Exploration:

Russel Reid, ed. **Lewis and Clark in North Dakota**. Bismarck: State Historical Society of ND, 1947; reprint ed. 1988

G. Hubert Smith. **The Journals of La Verendrye**. Edited by W. Raymond Wood. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1983.

David Thomas & Karin Ronnefeldt, eds. **People of the First Man: Life Among the Plains Indians in Their Final Days of Glory**. New York: Promontory Press, 1982.

Frontier Military:

Evan S. Connell. **Son of the Morning Star**. Harper & Row, 1984.

Elizabeth Bacon Custer. **Boots and Saddles**.

Larry Remele, ed. **Fort Buford and the Northern Plains Military Frontier, 1850-1900**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1987.

Larry Remele, ed. **Fort Totten: Military Post and Indian School, 1867-1959**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1986.

Native Peoples:

Mary Jane Schneider. **North Dakota Indians: An Introduction**. Dubuque, IA: Kendall-Hunt, 1986.

Carolyn Gilman & Mary Jane Schneider. **The Way to Independence: Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1987.

C. L. Dill. **Early Peoples of North Dakota (Before 1858)**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1983; reprint ed. 1988.

Settlement & Statehood:

William C. Sherman & P. V. Thorson, eds. **Plains People: North Dakota's Ethnic Heritage**. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, 1987.

Era Bell Thompson. **American Daughter**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1986; first pub. 1947

William C. Sherman. **Prairie Mosiac: An Ethnic Atlas of North Dakota**. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, 1983.

Post-Settlement:

Lois Phillips Hudson. **The Bones of Plenty**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1985; first pub. 1963.

D. Jerome Tweton & Daniel F. Rylance. **The Years of Despair: North Dakota in the Depression**. Grand Forks: Oxcart Press, 1973.

Ann Marie Low. **Dust Bowl Diary**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1984.

Politics:

Robert Loren Morlan. **Political Prairie Fire: The Nonpartisan League, 1915-1922**. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955, reprint ed, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1985.

Thomas Howard, ed. **The North Dakota Political Tradition**. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.

Edward C. Blackorby. **Prairie Rebel: The Public Life of William Lemke**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1963.

Nature:

Robert Stewart. **Breeding Birds of North Dakota**.

O. A. Stevens. **Handbook of Prairie Plants**.

Wilmon H. Droze. **Trees, Prairie, and People: Tree Planting in the Plains States**. 1977.

Contemporary Literature:

Larry Woiwode. **Beyond the Bedroom Wall**. 1975.

Richard Critchfield. **Those Days: An American Album**. 1986.

Thomas McGrath. **Letter to an Imaginary Friend**. (3 vols.)

Louise Erdrich. **Love Medicine**. Bantam Books, 1984.

Children:

Project Study. **The History and Current Status of North Dakota**. Harvey, ND: Harvey Public Schools, 1979. (20 booklets; 4th grade level)

Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud. **Notable North Dakotans**. Farwell, MN: Lantern Press, 1987.

Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud. **Gopher Tails for Papa**. Farwell, MN: Lantern Press, 1987; first pub. 1954.

E. Palmer Rockswold. **Per, A Norwegian Immigrant**. Staples, MN: Adventure Publications, 1976.

Periodicals:

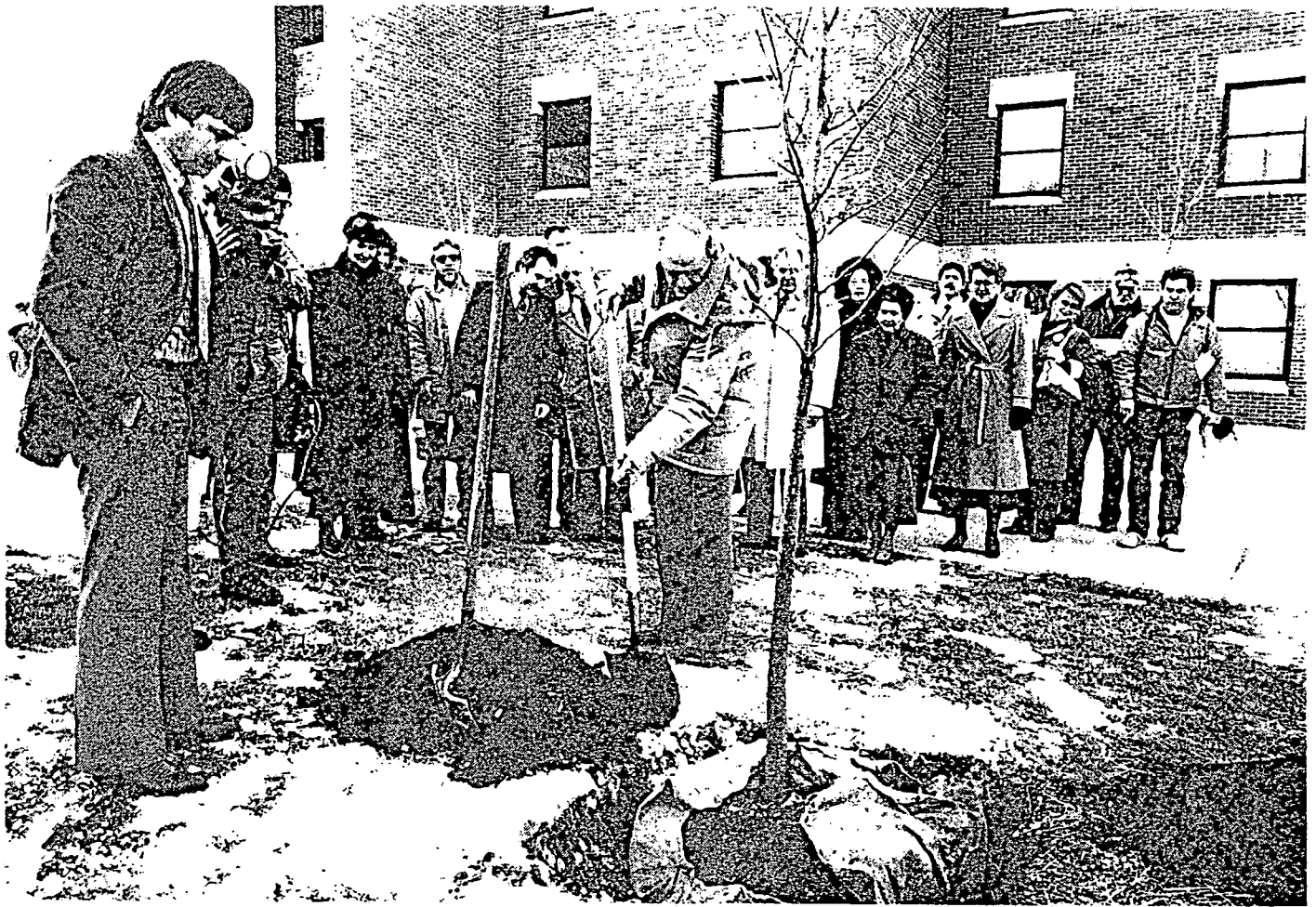
North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains (State Historical Society of North Dakota; quarterly)

North Dakota Horizons (Greater North Dakota Association; quarterly)

North Dakota Outdoors (North Dakota Game and Fish Dept; monthly)

North Dakota Quarterly (University of North Dakota; quarterly journal of literature and literary criticism)

Plainswoman (Plainswoman, Inc.; bi-monthly)



Former North Dakota Gov. Arthur A. Link, chairman of the state's Centennial Commission, plants the first centennial tree at the University of North Dakota in Grand Forks as members of the commission look on. The planting occurred in December 1987 after commission members voted unanimously to name tree planting the focal centennial project.

Trees: Our living legacy to the centennial

by Raylene Frankhauser Nickel

Everyone knows North Dakota has a great deal to celebrate this year, the year that marks its 100th birthday. To pay tribute to this long-awaited centennial, there will be great fanfare and a myriad of festivities held across the state: fireworks, speeches, dedications, presentations and re-enactments from the pages of North Dakota's colorful past.

Besides participating in all these celebrations, you can honor the centennial in another, more long-lasting fashion, too. How? You can plant trees.

The North Dakota Centennial Commission designated tree planting as the "focal centennial project" in late 1987. Dennis Neumann, deputy director of the North Dakota Centennial Commission, tells why in a booklet explaining the Centennial Tree Program.

"North Dakota common sense says that

even the once-in-a-lifetime centennial celebration should include something which lasts when the party is over," he writes. "That notion is the seed for the Centennial Tree Program."

The beauty of the idea is that it celebrates the tradition of tree planting in North Dakota—which actually began with the settlers—while contributing to the future by leaving generations to come with a living legacy of trees. In addition, it's a celebration project every person in the state can take part in. You can either plant trees in your own yard, on your own farm, contribute a tree to a city or state park, or even start or join an organization planning to do some sort of centennial tree planting.

"The program really calls for us to try and increase the plantings that are made in programs that already exist," explains Neumann. Some of the programs he refers to have been in place for several decades through the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and the Forest Service.

Purpose: Strengthen planting tradition

Since the purpose of the program is to strengthen the tradition of planting trees in the state—and because tradition takes some time to establish—the Centennial Tree Program is designed to run an entire decade. The goal is to plant 100 million trees by the year 2000. That means we need to plant 10 million trees every year for the duration of the next decade.

While 10 million may sound like a staggering number of trees to plant in one year, it's not an impossible task. North Dakota already plants 3,500,000 trees on average every year. And back in the 1950s and '60s, when farm and field shelterbelt plantings reached a high point, the state planted 6 million per year. North Dakota soil conservation districts alone have planted more than 215 million trees since 1937.

But in spite of such plantings, North Dakota's tree population has not grown significantly. That's because millions of our trees fall prey to disease and development

every year. As a result, the large numbers of trees we plant in the next decade will simply replace the number of trees that will be lost during the same period.

The good news is that trees established in the centennial decade are likely to be placed in areas where we can enjoy them. "The trees planted in the next 10 years will be in very visible places," says Neumann. "The promoters of these programs—the cities, the parks districts, the centennial committees—are going to plant their trees in ways that are going to bring a great deal of recognition to their projects."

Struggle part of state history

The struggle to establish and maintain trees on the North Dakota prairie is part and parcel of the state's history. When the pioneers came to this land, they found it barren of trees save for those along creek or river bottoms. As a result, tree establishment became an important goal, and the federal government initiated an incentive program where settlers could acquire free land if they agreed to establish a stand of trees on the acreage.

"In the 1870s there was a program called the Timber Culture Act," Neumann explains. "It allowed settlers to gain free tracts of land if they promised to plant a certain number of acres of trees on it. Some of those shelterbelts and windbreaks still stand."

But the Timber Culture Act was discontinued in the late 1800s because some settlers took the land but failed to establish and maintain the required acres of trees. Some years later, however, came a renewed interest in tree planting.

"In the 1930s we learned that soil erosion was a real problem," Neumann relates. "And so North Dakota was one of those states that really threw itself into tree planting throughout the '30s, '40s and on up into the '50s. Even into the 1960s we were one of the leading states in planting field windbreaks." Tree planting since then has gradually fallen back to its present level of 3,500,000 trees a year.

The advent of the Centennial Tree Program will realign the direction of that trend upward, however. It is expected that the largest increases in tree plantings will occur as a result of landowner participation in either SCS programs or the Forest Service programs. Both have plans that qualify for federal cost-share benefits.

Bob Harsel, district forester with the North Dakota Forest Service at Lisbon, explains the difference between the types of tree plantings the two organizations do: "We do forest-type, block tree plantings that are intended to provide multi-use benefits, while the SCS does windbreaks

and shelterbelts—as well as the wildlife tree plantings.

"The difference between a wildlife planting and one of the forest tree plantings is that the wildlife planting would include more shrubs. We would use shrubs in our plantings as well, but we'd plant more trees that would have eventual potential for wood products," Harsel says.

To individuals who want to plant trees through the Forest Service, Harsel says, "The landowner should contact us, and then we can help plan and design their tree plantings. We would order the tree stock for them and provide the tree planting service."

Plantings may qualify for benefits

Harsel adds that landowners should contact their local Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service office or SCS office to see how they might qualify for cost-sharing benefits. (Cost-share programs don't apply to evergreen stands established for eventual harvest of Christmas trees.)

In the same vein, district soil conservation personnel will advise landowners who want to plant additional field windbreaks or strengthen existing shelterbelts. With the advent of new tree varieties, new shelterbelt designs and extensive soil and groundwater information, the SCS will be able to help you plan a tree planting strategy tailored specifically to your farm.

According to Gary Puppe, executive vice president of the North Dakota Association of Soil Conservation Districts, tree planting really begins a year before you put the trees in the ground. That's because the planting site you select should be summer-fallowed for a season to conserve moisture and control weeds. That is, unless the site is exceptionally sandy and carries a native grass cover. In that case you may choose not to summerfallow to prevent wind erosion. Harsel points out that in sandy land trees can be planted directly into the sod by a process called scalping. "Scalping is where you dig a trench in the sod, and the trees get planted right into the trench," he explains.

Another reason large-scale tree planting plans need to be made in the year before you plant is to ensure there will be stock available to fill your order. Puppe recommends that tree stock orders placed through the soil conservation districts be made in the fall of the previous year.

Harsel adds that orders placed through the Forest Service need to be in place by Jan. 1 in order to provide trees for spring planting. He notes that because demand is already higher than usual, the Forest Service is booked up for this spring.

Another factor to consider when plan-



ning large-number tree plantings is weed control. "If you keep the weeds out for the first five years, you're going to end up with some pretty nice trees," says Puppe. "And if you keep the weeds out continuously, you'll end up with an even nicer shelterbelt—one that will live longer, too."

Cultivation is the usual method used for weed control in tree plantings. However, Puppe notes there is a granular herbicide available which can be applied on top of the ground in the fall and will provide season-long weed control the following year.

Early planning needed

Homeowners who decide to plant trees need to do some early planning, too. Steve Becker, president of the North Dakota Nursery and Greenhouse Association, says the first step is an early-season visit to your local nursery to get ideas and to order trees.

"Don't wait until the middle of May before you go to your nursery or greenhouse and say, 'I want to do a centennial tree planting. Help me out,'" he advises. "First of all, the people at the nursery probably won't even have time because they're very busy in the spring. And secondly, depending on the size of your order and the size of the nursery, they may not have the trees to fill your order."

Becker, part-owner of S&B Landscaping & Nursery, Bismarek, says nursery profes-



Steve Becker (left photo), part-owner of S&B Landscaping & Nursery, Bismarck, says nursery professionals can advise tree planters what varieties of trees or shrubs might work best in their situation. He is shown pruning evergreens at the company's nursery. Gary Puppe (top photo), executive vice president of the North Dakota Association of Soil Conservation Districts, checks for rodent damage in a heeling bed. Tree seedlings are placed in these beds after being dug in the fall and are stored there over winter. In the spring, they will be delivered directly to customers from this bed.

sionals can advise you about what varieties of trees or shrubs might work best in your situation. They can also give you ideas about how to choose the location for your tree or shrub that will enhance your yard the most.

Pointing out some common sense guidelines you should follow when deciding where to plant a tree or shrub, Becker says, "Don't plant under overhead wires; don't plant over sewer lines; always call your local utility company before you dig so you don't cut into your phone wire or your cable TV wire; and don't plant right next to your garden." Becker explains that if you water your garden but not your yard, a tree planted near the garden will send its growing roots toward the wetter soil and, as the tree grows larger, will take the moisture from the garden's borders.

Becker cautions homeowners who plan to purchase their tree stock from catalogs to make sure the varieties they've selected are native to cold-weather areas. "If they're not, they won't be genetically cold-hardy enough to be planted up here," he explains.

Because the goals of the Centennial Tree Program cover a 10-year-span, Becker encourages all tree planters to plan on a large scale. Yearly plantings should be aimed to contribute to a long-range scheme. "Think big and divide by 10," urges Becker, a member of the Centennial Decade Trees Committee. "Instead of making your tree

planting a one-year deal, make it a 10-year plan."

Plantings in state parks

Participating in state park plantings is one more way you can contribute to the centennial. "We are always here, and we always need plants," stresses Doug Prchal of the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department. He adds, however, that you must contact park officials with your ideas to ensure that plantings are consistent with each park's long-range plans.

To create more awareness of its Arbor Day activities, Prchal adds that each year throughout the next decade the Parks and Recreation Department—through the media—will highlight one park each year. This Arbor Day, Fort Lincoln State Park south of Mandan will be the featured park. Prchal stresses, however, that Arbor Day plantings will continue in all the parks.

"People can participate in these," Prchal adds, "whether as a civic club or whatever it may be. However, if we can't get a local group to participate, we'll go ahead with the planting ourselves."

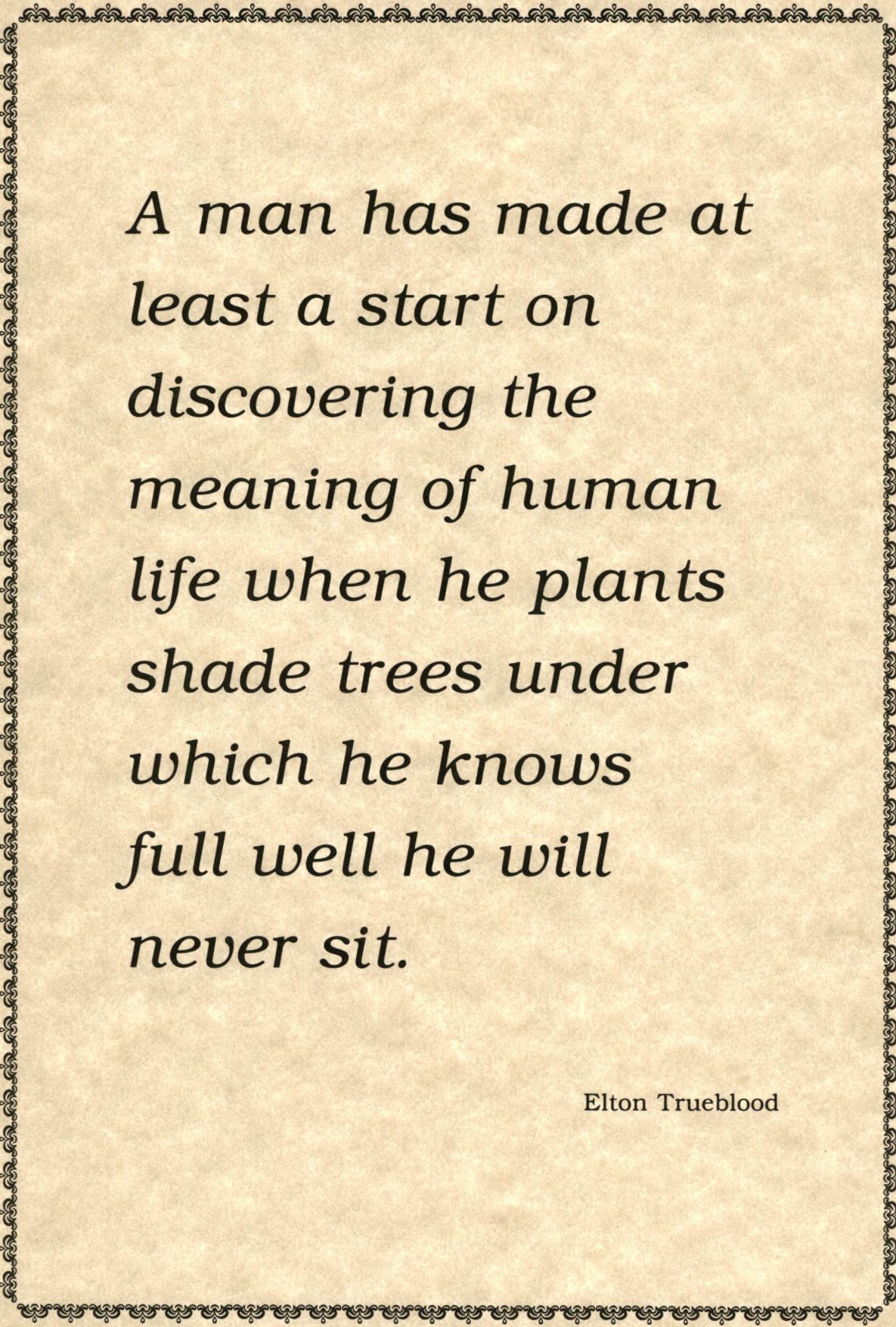
The booklet, "The Centennial Tree Program," can tell you about the variety of tree plantings that will be officially recognized as centennial contributions. It will also tell you where to go to find the technical information you need. These booklets are available at district SCS offices, at city

forester's offices, from city mayors and through chairmen of centennial committees.

If you plant (or pledge to plant) either a centennial woods or centennial forest rural wildlife planting on your farm or ranch during North Dakota's 100th birthday, you'll be eligible for special recognition in the form of an attractive 18-by-24-inch weather-resistant sign—a thank you for your birthday gift to the state.

The signs will be presented at your local rural electric cooperative's (REC's) annual meeting, on behalf of the North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives, a sponsor of the project and a member of the Centennial Decade Trees Committee. In addition, you'll receive an official centennial woods or forest certificate honoring you for planting a living legacy on your very own piece of North Dakota soil.

To receive your award, send your name just as you want it to appear on the sign and certificate, to: North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives, P.O. Box 727, Mandan, N.D. 58554. You'll then be notified by mail as to time and place of your local REC annual meeting, at which time the centennial tree planting signs will be presented. ☐



*A man has made at
least a start on
discovering the
meaning of human
life when he plants
shade trees under
which he knows
full well he will
never sit.*

Elton Trueblood

Arbor Day Message...2

You can take an extra measure of pride in participating in the Centennial Tree Program because North Dakota is on the leading edge of a world-wide, tree planting movement. Tree planting is considered the best low cost method for combating rising levels of carbon dioxide in the earth's atmosphere, known as the "greenhouse effect."

When compared with national goals, North Dakota's tree planting commitment is truly outstanding. In the year 2000 North Dakotans will have planted 100,000,000 trees...one-million trees for each year of statehood. That represents about 150 trees for each man, woman and child in North Dakota. Spread over ten years that amounts to only 15 trees per person per year.

The key to meeting our ambitious goal is to start projects this year that you and your friends, relatives, co-workers and classmates will add to every spring. Tree planting professionals all across the state are waiting to assist you. City foresters, county agents, soil conservationists, wildlife specialists and many others can help design projects and assist you with cost sharing.

The North Dakota Centennial Commission urges you to become involved this spring. You can plant trees, or make a donation so that others can plant trees, or do both. Donations go into the Centennial Trees Trust Fund created by action of the State Legislature. Contributions of any size should be made out to the **NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION**, 2204 East Broadway, Bismarck, ND, 58501.

Tree planting is satisfying work. As the 19th century poet Lucy Larcom wrote, "Heaven and earth help those who plant a tree, and his work his own reward shall be."

So, get your hands dirty this spring. Let the planting begin!

(More information: Dennis Neumann 224-2589)

North Dakota Centennial Commission

S.F. "BUCKSHOT" HOFFNER, EXEC. DIR.
2204 EAST BROADWAY • BISMARCK, ND 58501 • PHONE: 701-224-2589



1989 ARBOR DAY MESSAGE

from the

NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

North Dakota Arbor Day is May 5, 1989

Mr. Arthur A. Link
Chairperson
Bismarck, ND 58501
224-1624

Lt. Governor
Lloyd B. Omdahl
Honorary Member
224-2200

Mr. Larry Erickson
Vice Chairperson
Minot, ND 58701
722-3335

Mr. Woody Gagnon
Secretary
Bismarck, ND 58501
255-1751

Mr. Jim Fuglie
Ex-officio member
Bismarck, ND 58505
224-2527

Mr. Harold A. (Hal) Gerishman
Grand Forks, ND 58201
O-772-2671; H-775-9732

Representative John M. Hokana
Oakes, ND 58474
O-783-4328; H-783-4489

Senator Ray Holmberg
Grand Forks, ND 58201
775-9656

Mr. William C. Kelsch
Mandan, ND 58554
O-663-9818; H-663-8065

Mr. Peter Kelly McKenzie
Michigan, ND 58259
259-2214

Senator Corliss Mushik
Mandan, ND 58554
663-3115

Mr. Vern C. Neff
Williston, ND 58801
O-572-3794; H-572-3836

Ms. Sher L. Quaday
Fargo, ND 58108
237-3832

Representative Cathy Rydell
Bismarck, ND 58501
255-0733

Mr. Larry Schneider
Bismarck, ND 58501
258-9438

Ms. Shirley Simmons
West Fargo, ND 58078
282-8445

Mr. James E. Sperry
Ex-officio member
Bismarck, ND 58505
224-2667

Ms. Mary Louise Defender Wilson
Shields, ND 58569
854-3861

Arbor Day is the time to take action to begin your annual tree planting project. The 1989 spring planting season is the time to begin planting trees as a living legacy for the state Centennial.

By now everyone knows that tree planting is the most important thing you can do for the state Centennial. Beautifying and improving our surroundings with trees and shrubs is the best way to say happy 100th birthday.

Tree planting has been important since before North Dakota became a state in 1889. Pioneers, farmers and thoughtful city folks have planted nearly all the trees that aren't along the rivers or creeks. Endless benefits have come to agriculture and business. North Dakota's abundant wildlife depend on trees. And we rely on them for our own personal well-being and physical comfort.

Standing tall on the prairie today, many of these beautiful and useful reminders of the vision of your ancestors were planted on or around Arbor Day.

The Centennial Trees program is rooted in North Dakota's past, but it aims at North Dakota's future. Your efforts should be designed so that you can return to plant more trees every year for the next 10 years. By the turn of the century, in the year 2000, the tradition will be going strong and North Dakota will have millions of Centennial trees.

(more)

Draft Agenda 14APR89 dn

**CENTENNIAL GROVE
DEDICATION**

24 APR 89

2:00 PM

~~(((date and time)))~~

State Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, ND

Music A Band to be playing 30 minutes prior to start

Master of Ceremonies S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner, Executive Director
NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

NORTH DAKOTA'S CENTENNIAL TREE PROGRAM

Rural/Wildlife Tree Planting Arthur A. Link

Community Tree Planting (((a mayor yet to be selected)))

Individual Tree Planting Governor George Sinner

TREE PLANTING FOR THE WORLD

Introduction of keynoter Thomas Kleppe

Keynote speech President George Bush

Drawing for free tree CENTENNIAL GREEN ASH
donated by S & B Landscaping of Bismarck

Music During the musical selection, please follow
the (((Boy Scout))) color guard to the site
of the plaque unveiling.

CENTENNIAL GROVE plaque Unveiled by President
(Program note: CENTENNIAL GROVE plaque
donated by L & H Manufacturing Co. of
Mandan)

Ceremonial Tree Planting President leads shoveling followed by
other officials

Tree blessing by a Native American

Free Spruce Seedlings North Dakota Forest Service
Free balloons North Dakota Centennial Commission

CENTENNIAL GROVE DEDICATION

SPEECH CONTENT RECOMMENDATIONS 17 April 1989 NDCC dn

MASTER OF CEREMONIES, S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner

Welcome
Program cues & instructions
North Dakota Centennial remarks
Introductions of Centennial Tree Program speakers

RURAL/WILDLIFE TREE PLANTING SPEAKER, Arthur A. Link

Rural and wildlife plantings for the ND Centennial Trees Program

COMMUNITY TREE PLANTING SPEAKER, (((a mayor)))

Community involvement in the ND Centennial Trees Program
Significance to cities of CENTENNIAL GROVE designation

INDIVIDUAL TREE PLANTING SPEAKER, Governor George Sinner

Individual tree planting commitment for the ND Centennial Trees Pgm.
100,000,000 trees goal by the year 2000
Signing of or that he will sign HB-2114, Towner Nursery Expansion bill
Proclaim the month of May as North Dakota Tree Planting Month

INTRODUCTION OF KEYNOTE SPEAKER, Thomas Kleppe

Welcome and thanks for visiting
Recognition of ND position in relation to national tree effort
Introduction of keynoter

KEYNOTE SPEAKER, President George Bush

Happy 100th birthday North Dakota
Recognition of North Dakota's leadership in creating a far reaching
tree planting program during the state Centennial
Recognition of the public sector/private sector organizational concept
of the ND Centennial Tree Program
Connect tree planting to world-wide environmental need
Announce any program or funding initiatives to assist tree planting,
such as applicable CRP emphasis
Announce applicable Federal appointments



North
Dakota

CENTENNIAL

NATIVE AMERICAN CENTENNIAL LOGO

1889 - 1989

NORTH DAKOTA

Logo artwork by:
Wallace "Butch" Thunderhawk, Jr. - Standing Rock

Logo developed by:
Catherine Fox Harmon - Fort Berthold
Pemina Yellow Bird - Fort Berthold
Charles Gourneau - Turtle Mountain
Mary Louise Defender Wilson - Standing Rock

Explanation by
Mary Louise Defender Wilson
Honorary Centennial Chairperson, Native American Day
written by
James Fenelon

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

The Centennial Commission's Native American logo represents major features of the indigenous people who inhabited the area now called North Dakota.

A close relationship to the land and other natural elements of life on the northern prairies were, and are, an integral aspect of everyday life, cultural celebration and spirituality of the native people. The logo presents some of this philosophy through the symbols in the pictorial design.

FEATURES OF THE LOGO

Seven elemental symbols are featured in the Native American logo. Double Hills: the land. Buffalo head: food, philosophy and the nation. Water: rivers and lakes. Indian Singer: songs and life. Corn: food and farming. Sun and Moon: the seasons and community celebration. Pipes: spirituality and the circle of life.

DOUBLE HILLS

Native American people understood the earth and its topography to be organized into patterns with specific influence on life, culture and origins. An oral tradition says the Hidatsa people respected life and their origins through the pattern of double hills, or buttes, found in the western Dakotas. (A more complete description, with photos, of the Double Hill pattern and its geography is included in the addendum.)

This pattern originates from a place, now called Bear Butte, near the Black Hills in present-day South Dakota. This place is known as the origin for thunder and lightning energy. The double hills located near Raleigh, North Dakota, are used by some modern-day Sioux as a place for inspiration and creative visions. Other double hills can serve for differ sacred or ceremonial functions.

BUFFALO HEAD

The buffalo, who once roamed the Dakota plains in herd of great numbers, were a source of food, shelter, utensils and reverence for the native people who hunted them.

The Dakota, or Sioux, call the buffalo pte (p`tay, see addendum for other words and explanations), and believe humans came from the buffalo nation. The skull, as the central image of the logo, represents the importance of the buffalo in relation to the earth and the spirituality of the people. It is used in ceremonies to symbolize this sacred relationship.

Although the great herds of buffalo are now gone, Native Americans continue to practice the traditional ways. Some tribes have small herds on their reservations, using the meat for feasts and celebrations, such as graduation ceremonies. Like Indian people, the American buffalo are experiencing a revival.

WATER

The blue in the front of the logo represents water, the substance of life for the native people in North Dakota. Besides the great river Missouri, and the only northward flowing water in North America the Red River, numerous rivers, creeks and streams throughout the state have been central to most Indian activities, such as earth lodge villages and transportation routes.

The Chippewa, or Ojibway people, often live around lakes and in wooded areas, such as found in the Turtle Mountains. Bodies of water are thought to have special properties. One such example is Minnewaukon, a Dakota word meaning powerful and mystical waters, which in English is called Devil's Lake. (see addendum for information on translation, stories and Native American philosophy)

The Missouri, an important traditional boundary for many native peoples, has been dammed to form huge reservoirs which have negatively affected American Indian people.

INDIAN SINGER

The spirit of the American Indian people, as well as oral traditions, ceremonies and history, lives in song. On the logo, the Indian singer with the hand drum represents all the nations found in North Dakota. Every tribe has strong traditions rooted in ceremonial, social and sacred singing and drumming.

Today, Indian people come together to sing, dance and socialize at pow-wows, held in most communities on every reservation. Modern drum groups compete in singing contests, such as at United Tribes in Bismarck, one of the largest pow-wows in North America where tribes from all over the continent gather.

Sacred songs are still used in traditional ways, such as the sweat lodge and healing ceremonies. These and other songs enabled Indian people to survive the hardships of reservation life, preserving culture for Native Americans to share and maintain good relationships.

CORN

People indigenous to the Dakotas grew many different crops. One of the most cultivated plants was corn which could be dried and stored for long periods of time. Many varieties of corn were grown near villages located on the rivers and tributaries in the northern plains. Colored flint corn, yellow sweet and flour corn are some examples.

The Mandan were known to be great farmers, often singing to plants to improve productivity, such as the Corn song which could also represent the values and community spirit of an agrarian society. Plants, especially corn, were used for other purposes as well as for food. Husks could become decorations, silk was a sweetener, pollen became medicine and kernels for ceremonies.

Oral history among Native Americans accounts for the gift of edible plants having their origins in the Dakota plains. (please see addendum for one example and its location.) The life spirit of plants was observed in other crops as well, such as the sunflower, beans, squash and melons.

SUN AND MOON

The sun and the moon are important cultural symbols for all Native American people. On the logo, the two are together in the center with rays spreading throughout the other elements.

With the rising sun begins the day, usually with a prayer of thanks and blessings for all the activities taking place. As the sun sets, so do the daily labors among the people. With the moon comes story-telling and oral history extending back before the elders memories.

In the northern plains the sun holds a special place for seasonal celebrations. Wi-wang wacipi, a Sioux word now called the Sundance, demonstrates this symbiosis between the sun, the moon and the people. During this time, usually four days in duration, many powerful and important sacrifices are made by the participants for the continuance of life and the good of the people. The Anishinabe, including the Ojibwa or Chippewa, have continued to practice their four day ceremony acknowledging the forces of the moon and sun. The Mandan and Hidatsa have revived their traditions as well, called O-kee-pa by early white visitors to the earth lodge dwellers.

All over North Dakota are stone circles, signs of the ancient traditions which studied the stars, the earth and the seasons.

PIPES

Encircling the entire logo, much as spirituality is all around life, are two pipes of peace. The pipe is an integral part of Indian reverence as well as a symbol for community relations.

The bowl of the pipe is made of stone, the heart of the earth. Rocks also contain spiritual significance, such as Medicine Rock and Writing Rock with hieroglyphs from ancient times (see addendum for pictures and locations). The stem of the pipe is made of wood and runs in a straight line like the words and deeds of an honorable person.

There are many traditions concerning the origination of the pipe, most showing people the way of truth and good intentions. When white people first came to the Dakotas, the pipe was offered in this spirit. Later, in the making of peace treaties between nations, the pipe further represented these honorable qualities and the promise not to spill blood between those who smoke together.

Native American Indians have kept this sacred tradition alive, rejuvenating the sense of community spirit, sharing, truth, justice and the circle of life.

ADDENDUM MATERIAL

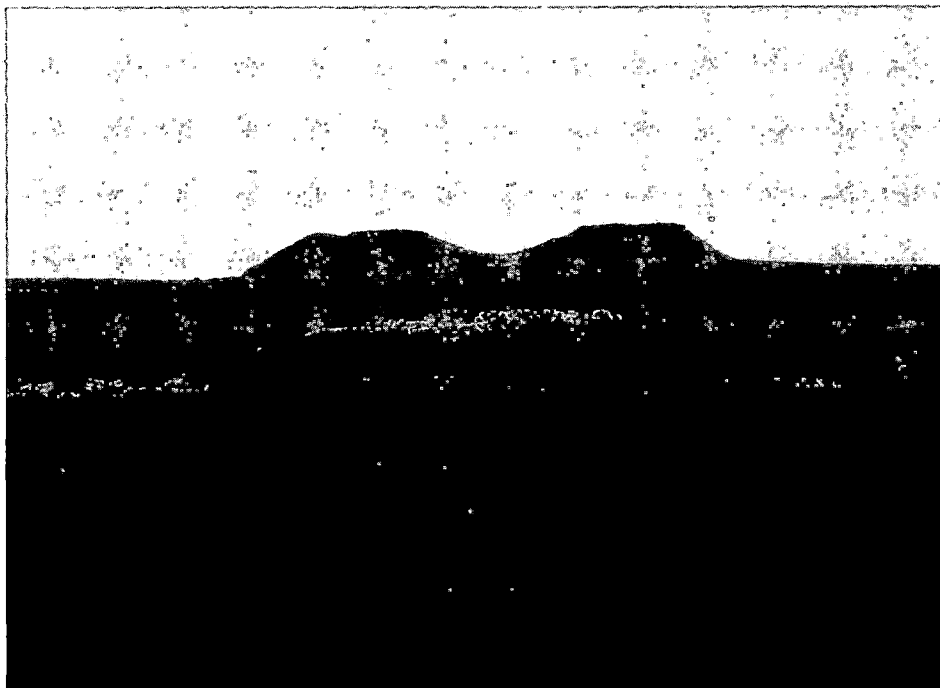
- Contents: #1) Double Hills - patterns
#2) Buffalo Head - Pte Oyate
#3) Water - Minnewakan
#4) Corn - Looks like Corncob
#5) Pipes - hieroglyphic rock
-

#1) Double Hills - pattern in North Dakota

A pattern of double hills (or twin buttes) exists in South-Western North Dakota. This is exemplary of how Native American people view the earth as being organized. The locations shown on the map include: at Cannonball, near Raleigh, Hettinger, Bowman, Dickinson, Twin Buttes and rural locations (Coffin Buttes and Rainy Mountain).

Please see following map

Photo: Double Hills near Raleigh



#2) Buffalo Head - Pte

Oral history and creation legends all refer to the original people and their descendants as "Pte Oyate". In 1658, the French explorer Radisson, who was the first European to meet the "Sioux" specifies that "they call themselves Tatanka, buffalo" and consequently always refers to them in his diaries as "the nation of the buffalo".

#3) Water - Devil's Lake

See Eastman story on following five pages, taken from "Indian Boyhood" by Charles Eastman.

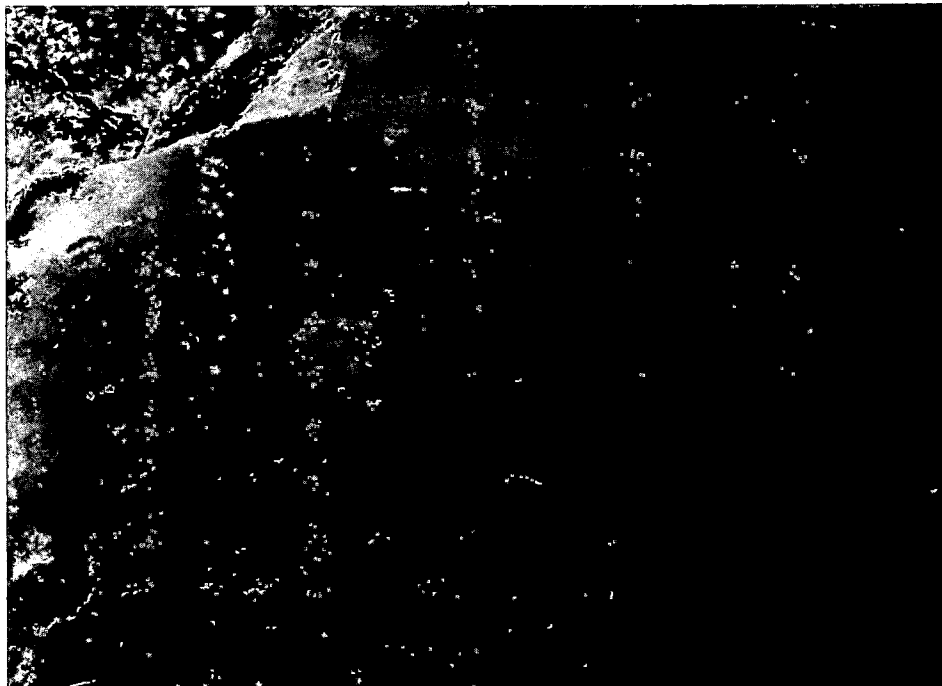
#4) Corn - plant origins

Near present-day Harvey in Wells County, a low and long butte called "Looks Like a Corncob Hill" by indigenous people, is an origin place of corn. It is identified as DeMorales Butte because of a Frenchman's death in 1840.
(see reference map for location)

5) Pipes - hieroglyphic rocks

Three known writing rocks in North Dakota are found near Leith (Medicine Rock), near Grenora (Writing Rock), and in Fort Ransom Park (hieroglyphic rocks).
(see reference map for locations)

Photo: Symbols found on Medicine Rock



3) Water - MINNEWAKAN (Devil's Lake)

The following story, A Legend Of Devil's Lake, is an excerpt from :

INDIAN BOYHOOD

by Charles A. Eastman
"Ohiyesa"

Dover Publications
New York, New York

I: *A Legend of Devil's Lake*



AFTER the death of Smoky Day, old Weyuha was regarded as the greatest story-teller among the Wahpeton Sioux.

"Tell me, good Weyuha, a legend of your father's country," I said to him one evening, for I knew the country which is now known as North Dakota and Southern Manitoba was their ancient hunting-ground. I was prompted by Uncheedah to make this request, after the old man had eaten in our lodge.

"Many years ago," he began, as he passed the pipe to uncle, "we traveled from the Otter-tail to Minnewakan (Devil's Lake). At that time the mound was very distinct where Chotanka lies buried. The people of his immediate band had taken care to preserve it.

"This mound under which lies the great medicine man is upon the summit of Minnewakan Chantay, the highest hill in all that region. It is shaped like an animal's heart placed on its base, with the apex upward.

"The reason why this hill is called Minnewakan Chantay, or the Heart of the Mysterious Land, I will now tell you. It has been handed down from generation to generation, far beyond

the memory of our great-grandparents. It was in Chotanka's line of descent that these legends were originally kept, but when he died the stories became everybody's, and then no one believed in them. It was told in this way."

I sat facing him, wholly wrapped in the words of the story-teller, and now I took a deep breath and settled myself so that I might not disturb him by the slightest movement while he was reciting his tale. We were taught this courtesy to our elders, but I was impulsive and sometimes forgot.

"A long time ago," resumed Weyuha, "the red people were many in number, and they inhabited all the land from the coldest place to the region of perpetual summer time. It seemed that they were all of one tongue, and all were friends.

"All the animals were considered people in those days. The buffalo, the elk, the antelope, were tribes of considerable importance. The bears were a smaller band, but they obeyed the mandates of the Great Mystery and were his favorites, and for this reason they have always known more about the secrets of medicine. So they were held in much honor. The wolves, too, were highly regarded at one time. But the buffalo, elk, moose, deer and antelope were the ruling people.

"These soon became conceited and considered themselves very important, and thought no one could withstand them. The buffalo made war upon the smaller tribes, and destroyed many. So one day the Great Mystery thought it best to change the people in form and in language.

"He made a great tent and kept it dark for ten

days. Into this tent he invited the different bands, and when they came out they were greatly changed, and some could not talk at all after that. However, there is a sign language given to all the animals that no man knows except some medicine men, and they are under a heavy penalty if they should tell it.

"The buffalo came out of the darkened tent the clumsiest of all the animals. The elk and moose were burdened with their heavy and many-branched horns, while the antelope and deer were made the most defenseless of animals, only that they are fleet of foot. The bear and the wolf were made to prey upon all the others.

"Man was alone then. When the change came, the Great Mystery allowed him to keep his own shape and language. He was king over all the animals, but they did not obey him. From that day, man's spirit may live with the beasts before he is born a man. He will then know the animal language but he cannot tell it in human speech. He always retains his sympathy with them, and can converse with them in dreams.

"I must not forget to tell you that the Great Mystery pitched his tent in this very region. Some legends say that the Minnewakan Chantay was the tent itself, which afterward became earth and stones. Many of the animals were washed and changed in this lake, the Minnewakan, or Mysterious Water. It is the only inland water we know that is salt. No animal has ever swam in this lake and lived."

"Tell me," I eagerly asked, "is it dangerous to man also?"

"Yes," he replied, "we think so; and no Indian has ever ventured in that lake to my knowledge. That is why the lake is called Mysterious," he repeated.

"I shall now tell you of Chotanka. He was the greatest of medicine men. He declared that he was a grizzly bear before he was born in human form." Weyuha seemed to become very earnest when he reached this point in his story. "Listen to Chotanka's life as a grizzly bear."

"As a bear," he used to say, "my home was in sight of the Minnewakan Chantay. I lived with my mother only one winter, and I only saw my father when I was a baby. Then we lived a little way from the Chantay to the north, among scattered oak upon a hillside overlooking the Minnewakan.

"When I first remember anything, I was playing outside of our home with a buffalo skull that I had found near by. I saw something that looked strange. It walked upon two legs, and it carried a crooked stick, and some red willows with feathers tied to them. It threw one of the willows at me, and I showed my teeth and retreated within our den.

"Just then my father and mother came home with a buffalo calf. They threw down the dead calf, and ran after the queer thing. He had long hair upon a round head. His face was round, too. He ran and climbed up into a small oak tree.

"My father and mother shook him down, but not before he had shot some of his red willows into their sides. Mother was very sick, but she

dug some roots and ate them and she was well again.' It was thus that Chotanka was first taught the use of certain roots for curing wounds and sickness," Weyuha added.

"One day"—he resumed the grizzly's story—"when I was out hunting with my mother—my father had gone away and never came back—we found a buffalo cow with her calf in a ravine. She advised me to follow her closely, and we crawled along on our knees. All at once mother crouched down under the grass, and I did the same. We saw some of those queer beings that we called "two legs," riding upon big-tail deer (ponies). They yelled as they rode toward us. Mother growled terribly and rushed upon them. She caught one, but many more came with their dogs and drove us into a thicket. They sent the red willows singing after us, and two of them stuck in mother's side. When we got away at last she tried to pull them out, but they hurt her terribly. She pulled them both out at last, but soon after she lay down and died.

"I stayed in the woods alone for two days; then I went around the Minnewakan Chantay on the south side and there made my lonely den. There I found plenty of hazel nuts, acorns and wild plums. Upon the plains the teepsinna were abundant, and I saw nothing of my enemies.

"One day I found a footprint not unlike my own. I followed it to see who the stranger might be. Upon the bluffs among the oak groves I discovered a beautiful young female gathering acorns. She was of a different band from mine, for she wore a jet black dress.

“At first she was disposed to resent my intrusion; but when I told her of my lonely life she agreed to share it with me. We came back to my home on the south side of the hill. There we lived happy for a whole year. When the autumn came again Wōshepee, for this was her name, said that she must make a warm nest for the winter, and I was left alone again.’

“Now,” said Weyuha, “I have come to a part of my story that few people understand. All the long winter Chotanka slept in his den, and with the early spring there came a great thunder storm. He was aroused by a frightful crash that seemed to shake the hills; and lo! a handsome young man stood at his door. He looked, but was not afraid, for he saw that the stranger carried none of those red willows with feathered tips. He was unarmed and smiling.

“‘I come,’ said he, ‘with a challenge to run a race. Whoever wins will be the hero of his kind, and the defeated must do as the winner says thereafter. This is a rare honor that I have brought you. The whole world will see the race. The animal world will shout for you, and the spirits will cheer me on. You are not a coward, and therefore you will not refuse my challenge.’

“‘No,’ replied Chotanka, after a short hesitation. The young man was fine-looking, but lightly built.

“‘We shall start from the Chantay, and that will be our goal. Come, let us go, for the universe is waiting!’ impatiently exclaimed the stranger.

“He passed on in advance, and just then an

old, old wrinkled man came to Chotanka's door. He leaned forward upon his staff.

“‘My son,’ he said to him, ‘I don't want to make you a coward, but this young man is the greatest gambler of the universe. He has powerful medicine. He gambles for life; be careful! My brothers and I are the only ones who have ever beaten him. But he is safe, for if he is killed he can resurrect himself—I tell you he is great medicine.’

“‘However, I think that I can save you—listen! He will run behind you all the way until you are within a short distance of the goal. Then he will pass you by in a flash, for his name is Zig-Zag Fire! (lightning). Here is my medicine.’ So speaking, he gave me a rabbit skin and the gum of a certain plant. ‘When you come near the goal, rub yourself with the gum, and throw the rabbit skin between you. He cannot pass you.’

“‘And who are you, grandfather?’ Chotanka inquired.

“‘I am the medicine turtle,’ the old man replied. ‘The gambler is a spirit from heaven, and those whom he outruns must shortly die. You have heard, no doubt, that all animals know beforehand when they are to be killed; and any man who understands these mysteries may also know when he is to die.’

“The race was announced to the world. The buffalo, elk, wolves and all the animals came to look on. All the spirits of the air came also to cheer for their comrade. In the sky the trumpet was sounded—the great medicine drum was struck.

It was the signal for a start. The course was around the Minnewakan. (That means around the earth or the ocean.) Everywhere the multitude cheered as the two sped by.

"The young man kept behind Chotanka all the time until they came once more in sight of the Chantay. Then he felt a slight shock and he threw his rabbit skin back. The stranger tripped and fell. Chotanka rubbed himself with the gum, and ran on until he reached the goal. There was a great shout that echoed over the earth, but in the heavens there was muttering and grumbling. The referee declared that the winner would live to a good old age, and Zig-Zag Fire promised to come at his call. He was indeed great medicine," Weyuha concluded.

"But you have not told me how Chotanka became a man," I said.

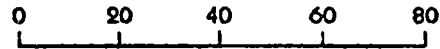
"One night a beautiful woman came to him in his sleep. She enticed him into her white teepee to see what she had there. Then she shut the door of the teepee and Chotanka could not get out. But the woman was kind and petted him so that he loved to stay in the white teepee. Then it was that he became a human born. This is a long story, but I think, Ohiyesa, that you will remember it," said Weyuha, and so I did.

★ = hieroglyphic rocks

▲▲ = double buttes

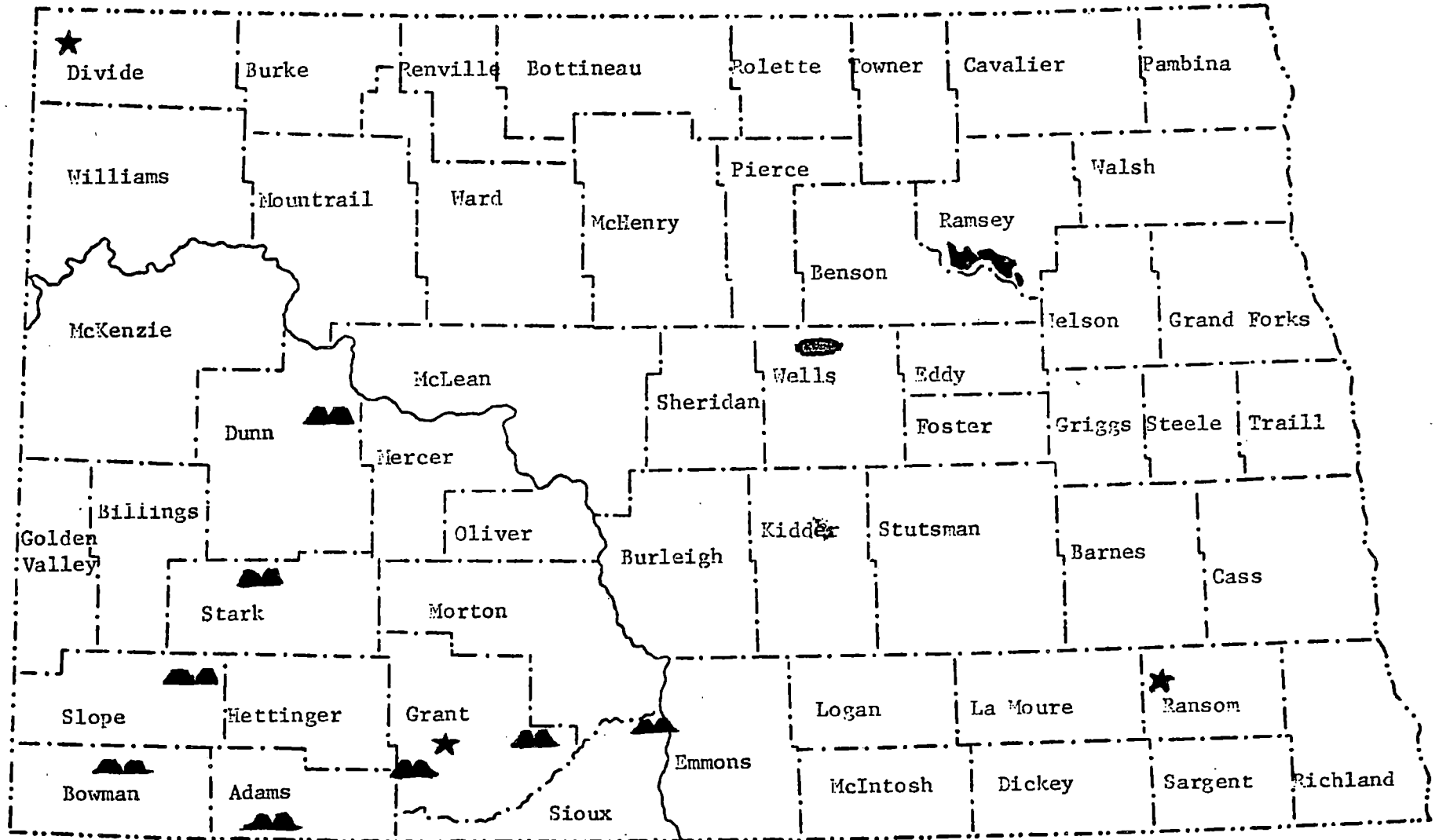
NORTH DAKOTA

SCALE OF MILES



☞ = Minnewakan (Devil's Lake)

☞ = Looks like a Corncob Hill



NATIVE AMERICAN CENTENNIAL LOGO

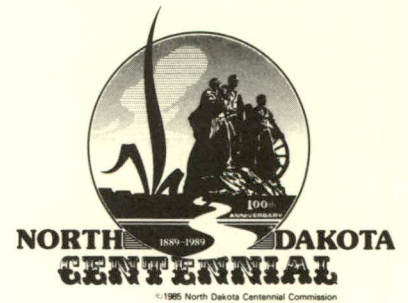
This pamphlet produced in conjunction with the Native American Centennial Curriculum Project, coordinated by University of North Dakota's Center for Teaching and Learning, the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction, and the Centennial Commission.

FUNDED BY:

the NORTH DAKOTA HUMANITIES COUNCIL,
an affiliate of the National Endowment for the Humanities
and the NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION.

NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL PRODUCTS & VENDORS

(as of February 22, 1989)



NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner, Executive Director
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

2204 East Broadway
Ph. (701) 224-2589

James Hewitson
Marketing Director

— NOTICE —

MOST PRODUCTS IN THIS VENDOR BOOKLET ARE ON DISPLAY AT OUR OFFICE.
SORRY WE ARE UNABLE TO QUOTE PRICES OTHER THAN ON OUR PRODUCTS.

★ Denotes an official commemorative product.

ADVERTISING

★ FLINT COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
("Centennial Moments" for TV, Radio, &
Newspapers)
Roger A. Reiersen
Black Building Suite 206
Fargo, ND 58102

ALBUMS & CASSETTES

MARK GROTHIER
(ND Centennial Album)
Mark Grothier
1400 Crestview Lane
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 222-3633

EDWARD JOHNSON
(3 Instrumental Music Tapes)
Edward Johnson
915 North Sixth Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 222-1719

TRI-ART PRODUCTIONS, INC.
(ND Musical History)
David R. Swenson
P.O. Box 567
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 223-7316

APRONS

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corrine Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

ASHTRAYS

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corrine Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

AUTO SHADES

NORTHLAND DISTRIBUTING
(Centennial)
Gary Markel
R.R. 1, Box J12
Judson, ND 58563
(701) 843-8232

BAGS

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo;
Sport, Tote)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

BALLOONS

THAT'S INFLATABLE
Cindy Mueller
2212 Fourth Avenue NW
Minot, ND 58701
(701) 838-2387

BANDANAS

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

BANKS

CENTENNIAL TOYS
(ND Great Seal; Model of Horse-Drawn
Delivery Wagon Bank)
Darrell Dehne
P.O. Box 782
Pierre, SD 57501
(605) 224-4973

DART, INC.
(Commemorative Replica Antique Car,
Ford's 1918 Model T Runabout)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, NE 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395

OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Wood)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Porcelain Piggy Bank)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

TOY FARMER LTD.
(Metal Die Cast Bank)
Claire D. Scheibe
R.R. 2, Box 5
LaMoure, ND 58458
(701) 883-5206

MARY DEAN WAGNER
(Sock It Away Bank)
Mary Dean Wagner
1507 - 1119 University
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 223-0330

BEARS

DOROTHY ANDERSON
(Musical Teddy Bear)
Dorothy Anderson
P.O. Box 188
Grassy Butte, ND 58634
(701) 863-6892

DAKOTALAND MARKETING

(Native American Centennial Logo; Musical
Teddy Bear)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

BEER STEINS & MUGS

BLAKETCH
(Hand Blown Stein, Glass Beer Mug)
Blake Running
315 Ninth Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 443-6468

O'BRIAN'S TAVERN, LTD.
(Beer Mugs)
Robert Martinson
1059 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-5700

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(3 Styles)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

BELLS

AUDREY CHINA
(China-Small, Medium, Large)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

NANCY EAGLESON
(Hand-Painted Porcelain)
Nancy Eagleson
100A HCR1
Milton, ND 58260
(701) 496-3243

Gloria O'Keefe
Crystal, ND 58222

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Porcelain - 2 styles)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Silverplated)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

BELT BUCKLES

★ ND CENTENNIAL COMMISSION
(Wholesale Only)
S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589

BEVERAGES

- ★ **BEER**
CONGRESS INC./COLD SPRING
BREWING COMPANY
(Official Centennial Beer)
W. M. Register
P.O. Box 399
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 775-7141
- ★ **COKE**
COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY
(Official Centennial Soft Drink)
Ron Hohbein
P.O. Box 856
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-1200
- ★ **MILK**
ND DAIRY PROMOTION
(Official Centennial Beverage)
Deborah Johnson
4023 North State Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-3134
- ★ **WINE**
CONGRESS INC./BELVEDERE WINERY
(Official Centennial Wine)
W. M. Register
P.O. Box 399
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 775-7141

BEVERAGE-COOLER WRAPS

- ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303
- CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

BEVERAGE GLASSES

- BLAKETCH
(On-The-Rocks Glass)
Blake Running
315 Ninth Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 443-6468
- RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

BIKE PLATES

- DAVIS & ASSOCIATES
(Kids Bike Plates)
Eric Davis
P.O. Box 238
Payson, UT 84651
1-800-262-5394

BILLFOLDS

- OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Leather)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124
- PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Wallet-Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

BLANKETS

- G. R. HERBERGERS, INC.
(Biederlack Throws)
Jim D. Helpfrey
P.O. Box 6267
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 223-4665

BONNETS

- SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corryne Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

BOOKS

- ANTLER PRESS, INC.
(ND Coloring Book)
R. Smith Kiliper
P.O. Box 1
Antler, ND 58711
(701) 267-3370
- THE DONNING COMPANY/PUBLISHERS
(History Book of North Dakota)
Robert S. Friedman
5659 Virginia Beach Boulevard
Norfolk, VA 23502
(804) 461-8090
- H. TED UPGREN, JR.
(Across the Wheatgrass)
H. Ted Upgren, Jr.
1203 North 27th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-5047
- TAYLOR PUBLISHING COMPANY
(Picture Book: "North Dakota: Our Towns")
Jack Kilgore
5209 Thurman Drive
Sioux Falls, SD 57106
(605) 361-0711
- Warren Henke
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 255-3163
- THE WILLISTON HOSPITALITY BUREAU
(Activity Book: ND Loves Children Book)
Jeff Altizer
P.O. Box G
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 774-9041

BOOTS

- DUKE'S BOOT REPAIR & SADDLERY
Thomas Dukart
92 Tenth Avenue East
Dickinson, ND 58601
(701) 225-1900

BREAD BOARDS

- OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Acrylic & Wood)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

BREAD WRAPPER

- METZ BAKING COMPANY
Frank Gruenzner
P.O. Box 448
Sioux City, IA 51102
(712) 255-2209

BRIEFCASES

- OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Leather)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124
- PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather-Attache Case)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

CALENDARS

- ★ CENTENNIAL ART CALENDAR, INC.
(ND Centennial Art Calendar of Events)
Marilyn Shine
P.O. Box 12
Hazen, ND 58545
(701) 748-6878
- ★ FLINT COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
(The Centennial Calendar of North Dakota
History, The Official North Dakota History
Calendar)
Roger A. Reiersen
Black Building Suite 206
Fargo, ND 58102
- SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
(Cloth Printed)
Corryne Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

CANDY

- MIKEY'S COUNTRY CANDY
(Chocolate Candy Bar)
Mikey Wilkens
HC3 Box 58
Hannover, ND 58563
(701) 794-3510
- MOUNTAINTOP MARKETING OF ND
(Chocolate Candies & Mints)
James Colliton
929 East Central Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-0877

CANISTERS

- PS SALES
(Metal Canister)
Bradley Snyder
P.O. Box 574
Underwood, ND 58576
(701) 442-3158

CAPS

- CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
(Baseball Type-Official Centennial Cap; ND
Great Seal - 5 Styles)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES

- (Baseball Type; ND Great Seal)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTALAND MARKETING

- (Native American Centennial Logo; 6 Styles)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

CARD BOXES

- AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

CARDS

- ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
(Playing)
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303

CHARMS

- BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS
& SPECIALTY'S
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

CHECKBOOK COVERS

- PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

CHEESE BOARDS

- OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

CIGARETTE CASES

- PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

CLOCKS**A & B CRAFTS**

(Display Clock)
Burton Borgerson
908 Second Street East
West Fargo, ND 58078
(701) 282-4943

COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY

Ron Hohbein
P.O. Box 856
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-1200

LASERFORM

(Laser-Engraved Clocks)
Tom Laber
22359 Meekland Avenue
Hayward, CA 94541
1-800-523-4604

NATURAL ART

(Centennial)
Robert L. Meter
619 North Hannifin
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 255-4273

JED ALAN SWEGARDEN

(Centennial Oak Clock)
Jed Alan Swegarden
P.O. Box 554
Casselton, ND 58012
(701) 347-5584

WOODCRAFT

Lyle M. Berg
207 Arbor Avenue, #302
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 223-1345

COASTER SETS**PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO**

(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

COIN CASES**PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO**

(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

COINS

★ ND Centennial Commission
S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589

COFFEE CUPS & MUGS**BLAKETCH**

(Glass Coffee Mug)
Blake Running
315 Ninth Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 443-6468

BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS &

SPECIALTY'S
(Centennial Logo & Native American
Centennial Logo; Scarborough Collection)

Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

PERMANENT MEMORIES

(Coffee Cup-Milk Glass Style)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION

(Coffee Mugs)
Corrine Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

COOLERS**SALES INCORPORATED**

(Pocket Super Cooler & Small Super Cooler)
Bryce Risser
P.O. Box 506
Valley City, ND 58072

COUNTED CROSS-STITCHED LOGO KITS

L N L DESIGNS
Ellen Lange, Lois Schwarz
R.R. 3, Box 176
Jamestown, ND 58401
(701) 763-6544

CREAM & SUGAR SETS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

PERMANENT MEMORIES

(Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

CUPS**COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY**

(20 oz. Plastic Reusable Cup)
Ron Hohbein
P.O. Box 856
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-1200

DAKOTALAND MARKETING

(Native American Centennial Logo; Ceramic
& Tin)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

CUP & SAUCER SETS

AUDREY CHINA
(French Limoge, Demi Tasse)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

PERMANENT MEMORIES

(Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

DECALS**SURPLUS TRACTOR PARTS CORP.**

Stanley Goodman
3215 West Main Avenue
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 235-7503

DECANTERS**CONGRESS INC./McCormic Distilling Co.**

(Custer Centennial Decanter)
W. M. Register
P.O. Box 399
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 775-7141

DOLLS**NANCY EAGLESON**

(Porcelain Dolls)
100A HCR1
Milton, ND 58260
(701) 496-3243

JoAnn Wakeford
Osnabrook, ND 58269

Gloria O'Keefe
Crystal, ND 58222

MARY SIMONS & SANDY KREIN

(Porcelain)
Mary Simons & Sandy Krein
110 Avenue D East
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-6155

DUSTERS**COUNTRY CREATIONS**

(Cowboy Old Time Canvas-Trim: Corduroy,
Elk Leather)
A. C. Lane
P.O. Box 148
Victor, MT 59875
(406) 642-3751

ENVELOPES**CURTIS 1000**

(Drive-in Envelopes)
Joel Whitmore
P.O. Box 64109
St. Paul, MN 55164
(612) 483-6651

MAIL-WELL ENVELOPE COMPANY

(Envelopes with inside tint.)
Bill Noble
3500 Rockmont Drive
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 455-3505

FLAGS**★ ND CENTENNIAL COMMISSION**

S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589

VIP INSPIRATIONS, INC.

(Centennial Car Flags)
Kathie Larson
P.O. Box 88411
Atlanta, GA 30356-8411
(404) 395-1172

FOODS**BRIDGEMAN CREAMERIES**

(Ice Cream)
Charles Stein
P.O. Box 488
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 775-4301

BUXTON FOODS

(Combination Baked Pinto Beans & Clover-
dale Polish Sausage)
Paul Siewert
401 Broadway
Buxton, ND 58218
(701) 847-2110

MYERS MEATS & SPECIALTIES

(Beef Jerky & Beef Sausage Sticks)
Calvin Myers
R.R. 1, Box 132
Parshall, ND 58770
(701) 743-4451

SONNE LABS, INC.

(ND Nuts)
Jay Schuler
P.O. Box 310
Wahpeton, ND 58074
(701) 642-3068

FORKS**RAINBOW FUND RAISERS**

(Silverplated)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

GLASSWARE**BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS &**

SPECIALTIES
(Starburst Glass Tankard)
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

O'BRIAN'S TAVERN, LTD

Robert Martinson
1059 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-5700

HANGERS

OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Wood)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

HATS

ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
(Gatsby)
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303

MICHAEL P. DANER
(Straw Fishing Hat)
William J. Daner
1013 East Highland Acres Road
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8983

HONEY POTS

ARLENE'S CERAMICS
(Ceramic)
Arlene Tvedt
R.R. 3W, Box 212
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-7573

JACKETS

ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
(Silkscreened)
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
(Silkscreened, Embroidered; ND Great Seal)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(Embroidered)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTA MONOGRAMMING/DAKOTA
CLOTHING
(Embroidered)
Bruce G. Quale
P.O. Box 493
Watford City, ND 58854
(701) 842-2275

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo;
Silkscreened, 3 Styles)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

S & S SPECIALTY'S, INC.
(King Louie; Vermont Style; Screenprinted)
Brad Ness & Ken Toszek
P.O. Box 2923
Fargo, ND 58108
(701) 280-1916

JARS

DART, INC.
(1 qt. High Stone Jar)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, NE 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395

JAR TICKETS

AMUSEMENT INC.
(Jar-O-Do Jar Tickets)
Michael Fugere
P.O. Box 7223
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 237-6858

LIEN GAMES, INC.
(Charitable Gaming Tickets)
Ken Lien
P.O. Box 564
Fargo, ND 58107
(701) 232-7755

PALACE SUPPLY INC.
Kristi Nogowski
1002 43rd Street SW
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 281-0408

KERCHIEF SLIDE

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

KEY HOLDERS & RINGS

BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS &
SPECIALTIES
(Key Tag)
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; Key Fob)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

DAVIS & ASSOCIATES
(ND Centennial License Plate Key Chains)
Eric Davis
P.O. Box 238
Payson, UT 84651
1-800-262-5394

J-MONT BUSINESS SERVICES
(Key Chain-Button Style)
Doug Skroch
1506 North 21st Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-6332

LASERFORM
(Key Tags, Laser Engraved)
Tom Laber
22359 Meekland Avenue
Hayward, CA 94541
1-800-523-4604

OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Leather Key Holders & Wood Key Rings)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather Key Case & Key Tab)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Silverplated)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

KNIVES

RAY ENNIS
Ray Ennis
509 South Third Street
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701) 772-1625

GUN & REEL SPORTS, INC.
(Buck Knife)
Douglas Schlager
P.O. Box 1957
Jamestown, ND 58402
(701) 252-2850

LETTER HOLDERS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

LETTER OPENERS

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Silverplated)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

LETTER WRITING FOLDERS

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

LICENSE PLATES

★ ND CENTENNIAL COMMISSION
(Commemorative)
S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589

LOGOS

GARY SATERN
(Framed-Embroidered)
Gary Satern
1017 East Bowen
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 258-3307

ND STATE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
(Framed)
Walt Odegaard
Mandan, ND 58554
(701) 667-1401

MAGNETS - REFRIGERATOR

AUDREY CHINA
(Flat, Oval, & Round Mixture; Round Plate
Style)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

J-MONT BUSINESS SERVICES
(Button Style)
Doug Skroch
1506 North 21st Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-6332

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corrine Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

MAPS

ROBERT J. MCTIGUE
(Early ND Map)
Robert J. McTigue
204 Beech Street
Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 387-2570

MATS - ENTRY

AMERICAN LINEN SUPPLY COMPANY
Reuben Mohr
P.O. Box 2033
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 258-6505

MIRRORS

J-MONT BUSINESS SERVICES
(Button Style)
Doug Skroch
1506 North 21st Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-6332

MUGS

AUDREY CHINA
(Plain, Covered-China)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
(ND Great Seal)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; Ceramic
& Glass)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

DART, INC.
(12 oz. Black Ceramic Mug)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, NE 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Colbolt Blue-Porcelain)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

MINIATURES

(Wooden Miniatures)
Sandi Weisenberger
301 Nova Drive
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 222-8348

NAPKIN HOLDERS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

NAPKINS

ED PHILLIPS & SONS OF ND
(Cocktail & Dinner-Centennial)
Vance O. Sannes
P.O. Box 1978
Fargo, ND 58107
(701) 232-2533

NOTE CARDS

GALLERY WEST
(Box of 8)
George Rohde
West Acres Shopping Center
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 282-7181

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Box of 12 Centennial Note Cards)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

NOTE PAD HOLDERS

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

ORNAMENTS

AUDREY CHINA
(Christmas)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-3495

NANCY EAGLESON
(Porcelain)
Nancy Eagleson
100A HCR1
Milton, ND 58260
(701) 496-3243
Gloria O'Keefe
Crystal, ND 58222

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(3" Christmas Ball Ornament)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

SPORTS PROMOTIONS II
(Christmas Ornaments)
Ed Trombley
4958 North County Road 18
New Hope, MN 55428
(612) 535-8983

OX-YOKES

BRUGY-WOOD
(Redwood Ox-Yokes)
David A. Bruggeman
P.O. Box 88443
Sioux Falls, SD 57105
(605) 336-6235

PAINTINGS

AGNES'S ARTS & CRAFTS
(Reversed Glass Painting; State Flower
& Bird)
Agnes Leik
610 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 258-0988

ALLEY BERTSCH
(“ND Architects”)
Alley Bertsch
1720 Fourth Street
Minot, ND 58701
(701) 852-1885

GENEVIEVE DUFFEY
(Meadowlark-Oil)
Genevieve (Jenny) Duffey
R.R. 1
Esmond, ND 58332
(701) 249-3487

PANS

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Crumb-Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

PAPER CLIP HOLDERS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

PAPERWEIGHTS

DART, INC.
(Walnut Paperweight with Bronze Centennial
Buckle; Centennial Logo & ND Great Seal)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, NE 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395
S & S SPECIALTY'S, INC.
(Lucite)
Brad Ness & Ken Toczek
P.O. Box 2923
Fargo, ND 58108
(701) 280-1916

PATCHES - LOGO

CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

PENS

D & S ENTERPRISES
(Centennial)
Sharon A. Murphy
P.O. Box 1718
Dickinson, ND 58601
(701) 225-4320

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

PEN & PENCIL SETS

**BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS &
SPECIALTY'S**
(2 Kt. Gold Plated)
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

HAMILTON INDUSTRIES
(Lucite Pen Set)
Tom Hamilton
711 Colton Avenue
Burlington, ND 58722
(701) 838-2267

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Wood-Laser Engraved)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

WOODCRAFT
(Single & Double Pen Sets)
Lyle M. Berg
207 Arbor Avenue, #302
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 223-1345

PENCIL HOLDERS

AUDREY CHINA
(Pencil Holder)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

PHOTO ALBUMS

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

PINS

**BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS
& SPECIALTY'S**
(Native American Centennial Logo Lapel Pin)
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

J-MONT BUSINESS SERVICES
(Button Style)
Doug Skroch
1506 North 21st Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-6332

★ **ND CENTENNIAL COMMISSION**
(Lapel Pin)
S. F. "Buckshot" Hoffner
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589

PISTOLS

S & S SPECIALTY'S, INC.
(Ruger 44 Magnum Super Blackhawk Pistol)
Brad Ness & Ken Toczek
P.O. Box 2923
Fargo, ND 58108
(701) 280-1916

PITCHERS

ARLENE'S CERAMICS
(China)
Arlene Tvedt
R.R. 3W, Box 212
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-7573

DART, INC.
(1 qt. Stone Pitcher)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, NE 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395

PLACEMATS

ED PHILLIPS & SONS OF ND
(Centennial)
Vance O. Sannes
P.O. Box 1978
Fargo, ND 58107
(701) 232-2533

PLAQUES

LEONARD BECKLER
(ND Soil Plaque-Wood)
Leonard Beckler
HCR 2, P.O. Box 52
St. Anthony, ND 58566
(701) 445-7464

WALLY KRAMER
(Bronze, Silver)
Wally Kramer
3301 Winnipeg Drive
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-8624

LASERFORM
(Laser Engraved)
Tom Laber
22359 Meekland Avenue
Hayward, CA 94541
1-800-523-4604

OPEN DOOR CENTER
(Wood)
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(Wood-Laser Engraved)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

PLATES

AUDREY CHINA
(Colbolt Blue, Collectors, Beaded)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

NANCY EAGLESON
(Porcelain)
Nancy Eagleson
100A HCR1
Milton, ND 58260
(701) 496-3243
Gloria O'Keefe
Crystal, ND 58222

PERMENANT MEMORIES
(Limited Edition; Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(4 Collectors; Porcelain)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corryne Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

VIKI ANN SPECIALTIES
(ND State Seal; 3 Limited Editions,
Numbered Collectors)
Geneva Linington
818 Fourth Avenue NW
Minot, ND 58701
(701) 839-2477

PLATTERS

LEE WAYNE COMPANY, INC.
(Pewter)
Mark Forkner
1337 Tenth Street South
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 232-4355

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Large, Small-Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

POST CARDS

WALLY KRAMER
(Post Cards of Stained Glass Windows)
Wally Kramer
330 Winnipeg Drive
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-8624

SAKS NEWS, INC.
(Centennial Logo & Native American
Centennial Logo)
Arnold Dockter
P.O. Box 1857
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 223-0818

POSTERS

ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, INC.
Robert Saueressig
207 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 255-3067

MARK HAMILTON ENTERPRISES
Mark Hamilton
711 Colter
Burlington, ND 58722
(701) 838-2267

NODAK PRINTING
Mike Gackle
R.R. 1, Box 24
Garrison, ND 58540
(701) 337-5439

POTTERY

KEN'S FLOWER SHOP
Bruce Rittel
214 East Main
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 255-1130

PRINTS - ART

CREATIVE UNIT
(“Early ND Print”)
George M. Fredin
508 Sixth Street South
Moorhead, MN 56560
(218) 236-7492

JAMES R. DAWSON
(“Weapons of A Democracy and Tools of
Protection”)
James R. Dawson
P.O. Box 1820
Fargo, ND 58107
(701) 237-3311

WALLY KRAMER
(Prints of Stained Glass Windows)
Wally Kramer
3301 Winnipeg Drive
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 258-8624

MARK HAMILTON ENTERPRISES
(Mini Prints)
Mark Hamilton
711 Colton
Burlington, ND 58722
(701) 838-2267

NELLIE SOLBERG STUDIO
(ND Wild Prairie Rose Print)
Nellie Solberg
925 North Sixth Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1778

★ PERCEPTION WEST
(Official Centennial Prints; Limited Edition)
Burdette Calkins
1127 Jefferson Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 255-1889

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

PURSES

PRAIRIE LEATHER STUDIO
(Ladies Clutch Also-Leather)
Robb Barr
1611 North 16th Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-8303

PUZZLES

CENCO PUZZLES
Cherry A. Monson
R.R. 1, Box 8-A
Warwick, ND 58381
(701) 294-2396

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

RECIPE BOXES

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

REFERENCE BOOKS ON TRACTORS

SURPLUS TRACTOR PARTS CORP.
Stanley Goodman
3215 West Main Avenue
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 235-7503

RIBBONS & ROSETTES

BUTTONS BY FISH
Frank Fish
P.O. Box 338
Watford City, ND 58854
(701) 842-2304

RIFLES

DUMONT COMMEMORATIVE RIFLES
(1866 Winchester “Yellowboy”)
Charles Schafer
P.O. Box 1263
Minot, ND 58702
(306) 664-4514 (Canada)

OUTDOORSMAN
(Browning Model 71)
Kevin Steen & Jack Engan
Village West Shopping Center
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 282-0131

S & S SPECIALTY'S, INC.
(Winchester Model 94)
Brad Ness & Ken Toczek
P.O. Box 2923
Fargo, ND 58108
(701) 280-1916

SALT & PEPPER SHAKERS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION
Corryne Keiser
P.O. Box 5072
Grand Forks, ND 58206
(701) 775-9556

SCULPTURES

L & J ENTERPRISE
(Theodore Roosevelt Bronze Sculpture)
Lynn & Jeff Meiers
P.O. Box 955
New Town, ND 58763
(701) 755-3489

JAMES McCULLOCH
(8 Bronze Sculptures)
James McCulloch
Star Rt. 7A
Almont, ND 58520
(701) 843-8004

WESTERN IMPRESSIONS
(Personalized Metal Sculptures with Centennial Coin)
Tom Neary
P.O. Box 325
Washburn, ND 58577
(701) 462-3306

SHIRTS

CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
(Golf; Old Timers)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(Golf; Embroidered)
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTA DENIM COLLECTION
(Denim Pullover, Various Styles)
Jan Dralle
3255 Montreal Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 222-8202

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; 4 Styles)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

SHOT GLASSES

BLAKETCH
Blake Running
315 Ninth Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 443-6468

BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS & SPECIALTIES
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

SHOTGUNS

S & S SPECIALTY'S, INC.
(Hand-Engraved Nickel; 24K Gold Plated)
Brad Ness & Ken Toszek
P.O. Box 2923
Fargo, ND 58108
(701) 280-1916

SPOONS

AUDREY CHINA
(Gold Metal)
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS & SPECIALTY'S
(Centennial; Gold & Silver Plated)
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(Pewter)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
(4 Silver Collectors; Nickel Plated Cloisonne;
Sterling Silver-Set of 4)
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

TOY FARMER LTD.
(Pewter)
Claire D. Scheibe
R.R. 2, Box 5
LaMoure, ND 58458
(701) 883-5206

SPOON RACKS

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
Cheryl Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

STICKERS

FRS INDUSTRIES
(Lapel Stickers)
Dennis Gabriel
64 North Fourth Street
Fargo, ND 58102
(701) 235-5347

SURPLUS TRACTOR PARTS CORP.
(I Love My Toy Tractors Stickers)
Stanley Goodman
3215 West Main Avenue
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 235-7503

SUNCATCHERS

GENI SUE'S SUNCATCHERS
Geneva Umpleby & Sue Brady
1725 Kennedy Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 222-2807

SWEATS

★ CAPSCO PRODUCTS, INC.
(Official Centennial Sweatshirts/Sweatsuits;
ND Great Seal, Native American Centennial
Logo)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(Hooded Sweatshirts-Embroidered; ND
Great Seal)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; Ex Long
(Fanny Warmer Sweats), Bat Wing Sweat-
shirt, Crew Neck Sweatshirt, Hooded
Sweatshirt, Sweatpants, Muscle Sweatshirt)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

ROSS SPORTSWEAR, INC.
(ND Great Seal)
Michael Ross
8379 Tenth Avenue North
Golden Valley, MN 55427
(612) 545-9544

TANK T'S

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

TEAPOTS

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

TELLER HELPERS

MAIL-WELL ENVELOPE COMPANY
Bill Noble
3500 Rockmont Drive
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 455-3505

THIMBLES

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

PERMANENT MEMORIES
(Porcelain)
Ed Westfall
P.O. Box 646
Cooperstown, ND 58425
(701) 797-2545

TIE TACKS

BRICKMAN BUSINESS FORMS
& SPECIALTY'S
Larry Duhamel
P.O. Box 2107
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 839-8916

TIES

ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
(Centennial Bola String)
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; Bola Tie)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

TINS

THE JUDGES CHAMBERS
(Tin of Cookies, Tin of Almond Roca Candy)
Bon Schumacher
P.O. Box 409
Napoleon, ND 58561
(701) 754-2797

TOOTHPICK HOLDERS

DART, INC.
(Glass)
R. Charles Adams
P.O. Box 220
Henderson, ND 68371
1-800-228-0086
(402) 723-5395

TOWELS

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo; Sport
Towels)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

TOYS

DRIFT PRAIRIE WAGONS
(Covered Wagon)
Scott Beirerie
809 West Sweet Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 223-3968

SURPLUS TRACTOR PARTS CORP.
(Minneapolis Moline UTS Wide Front
Tractor)
Stanley Goodman
3215 West Main Avenue
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 235-7503

TNT TOYS
(Semi Trailer Truck - 1/64 scale)
Steven Flanderka
R.R. 1, P.O. Box 80A
Chamberlain, SD 57325
(605) 734-6783

TRIVETS

AUDREY CHINA
Audrey Savelkoul
R.R. 1, Box 85
Lansford, ND 58750
(701) 784-5495

OPEN DOOR CENTER
Mary Simonson
209 Second Street SE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-1124

TRUNKS

COUNTRY MEMORIES, INC.
(Northern Birch)
G. A. Lappin
P.O. Box 368
Onalaska, WI 54650
(608) 783-7433

T-SHIRTS

★ **CAPSCO PRODUCTS INC.**
(Official Centennial T-Shirt; ND Great Seal,
Native American Centennial Logo)
P.O. Box 30
Bismarck, ND 58502
(701) 222-4484

DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(ND Great Seal)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 224-9061

DAKOTALAND MARKETING
(Native American Centennial Logo)
David Garner
3535 East Divide
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 223-1937

GALT SAND COMPANY
(ND Great Seal, Native American Centennial
Logo)
Pete Mathison
2525 18th Street SW
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
(319) 365-0389

ROSS SPORTSWEAR, INC.
(ND Great Seal)
Michael Ross
8379 Tenth Avenue North
Golden Valley, MN 55427
(612) 545-9544

VASES

KEN'S FLOWER SHOP
Bruce Rittel
214 East Main
Bismarck, ND 58505
(701) 255-1130

VISORS

ALLARD TROPHY COMPANY
Roger Bischoff
P.O. Box 412
Valley City, ND 58072
(701) 845-3303

WATER PITCHERS

RAINBOW FUND RAISERS
Cheryle Gjevre
P.O. Box 159
Drayton, ND 58225
(701) 454-3891

WINDBREAKERS

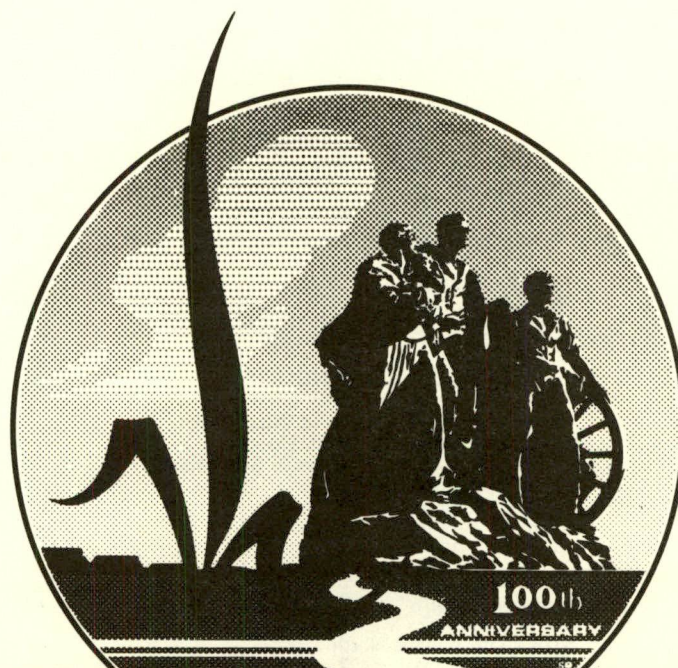
DAKOTA COLLECTIBLES
(Embroidered-Back Logo; Silkscreened-Left
Chest Logo)
Gerald Westphal
604 Kirkwood Plaza
Bismarck, ND 58504
(701) 224-9061

WINDSOCKS

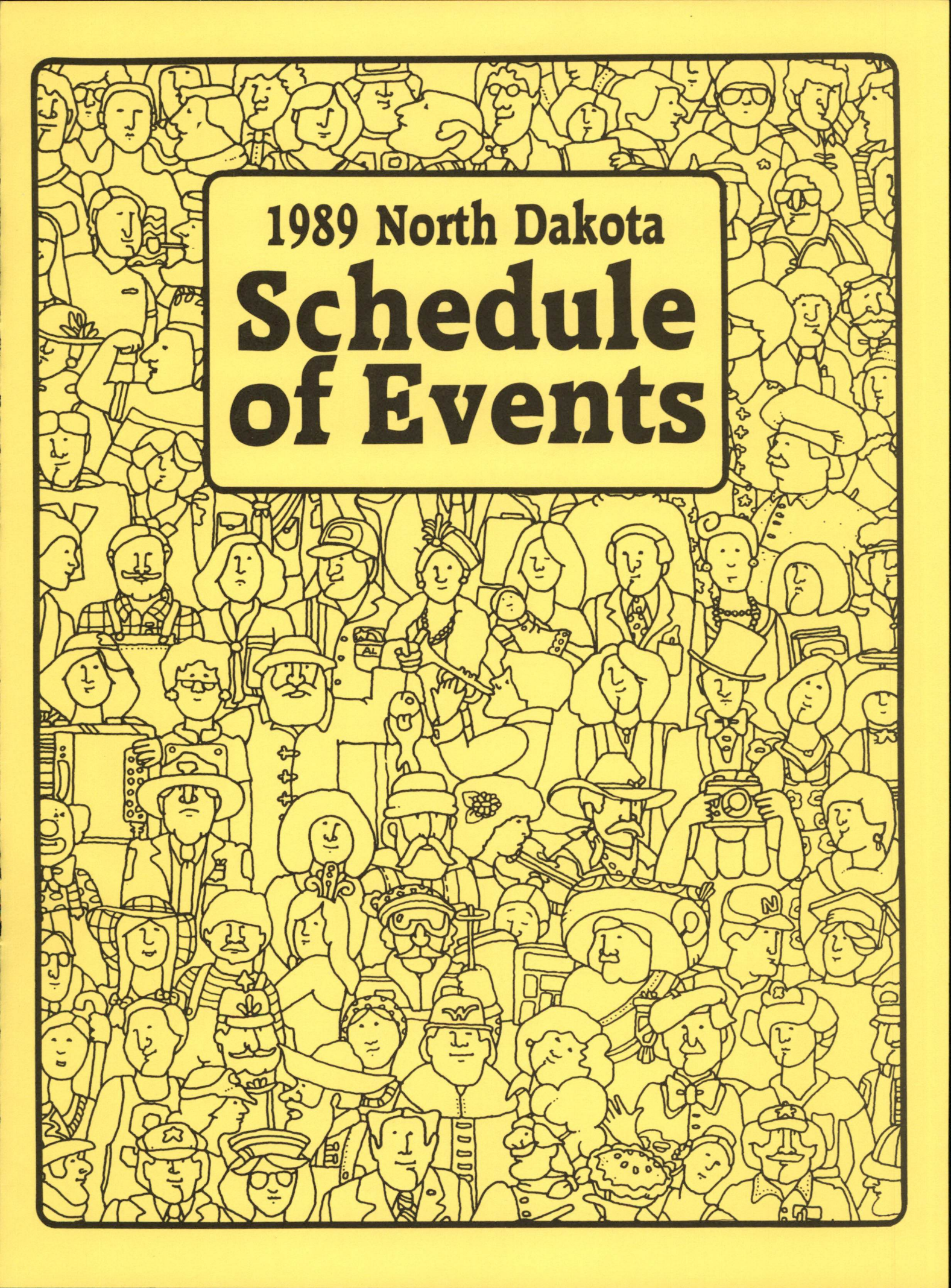
PRAIRIE WINDS
(Large, Small)
Raenay A. Smith
2702 North Elm Street
Fargo, ND 58102
(701) 293-1125

WINE GLASSES

BLAKETCH
(Crystal Stemware)
Blake Running
315 Ninth Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 443-6468



NORTH 1889-1989 **DAKOTA**
CENTENNIAL



1989 North Dakota
**Schedule
of Events**

JANUARY

1	Embossed Bottles from ND Drug Stores Display (to 12/31)	Beulah	19	Hazen Concert Series Performance, The Tom Prin Trio	Hazen
1	Grain Elevator Display, PSC, State Capitol (to 3/31)	Bismarck	20	"Who's Afraid of Virginia Wolf?"-A Play	Fargo
1	ND Centennial Photography Show (to 6/6)	Washburn	20	Montreal Symphony Orchestra, UND	Grand Forks
2	Centennial High School Band	Pasadena, CA	21	ND Paleontological Society (to 12/16)	Bismarck
2	Rose Bowl Parade Equestrian Unit	Pasadena, CA	21	Wingra Woodwind Quintet	Bismarck
2-28	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition, Museum of Art	Grand Forks	23-29	Wahpeton Winter Wonderland	Wahpeton
1-31	March of Civilization Exhibit, Heritage Center (to 5/31)	Bismarck	26	Governor's Awards for the Arts	Bismarck
5	Amateur Radio Clinic (to 4/20)	Bismarck	26	Agriculture Show/Farmer Appreciation	Garrison
6-8	Heritage Centennial Arts Festival, Kirkwood Motor Inn	Bismarck	26-28	KMOT-TV/ND Ag Expo '89	Minot
6-8	8-Ball Pool State Singles Tournament	Grand Forks	27-29	Centennial Winterfest	Casselton
8-31	Minot Daily News Photo Exhibit, MSU	Minot	27	20th Annual Winterfest, (to 2/5)	Minot
9-27	Bela Petheo:A Retrospective	Valley City	29	Ethnic Food Fair	Langdon
9-29	DSU Art Faculty/Biennial Exhibit, DSU	Dickinson	30	Barnett Quintet in Concert	Lidgerwood
13	84th Annual Chamber of Commerce Meeting	Grand Forks	30	St. Alphonsus School Heritage Celebration (to 2/3)	Langdon
14-16	ND Grocers Association Annual Convention	Bismarck			

*"Equally
free &
independent."*
1889-1989

Taken from the Declaration of Rights
of the North Dakota Constitution

FEBRUARY

1-14	Harvey Winter Carnival	Harvey	17	Annual Fireman's Dinner Dance, City Hall	Hazen
1-24	Emerging Artists II/DSU National Art Invitational, DSU	Dickinson	17	Drama & Supper, City Hall	Rutland
1-24	Metalworking	Dickinson	18	Minot Symphony Concert, MSU	Minot
1-28	Winterfest	Garrison	21	Centennial Stamp-First Day of Issue, State Capitol	Bismarck
1-28	ND Centennial Juried Art Show, NDCSCS	Wahpeton	21-25	Government Week, State Agencies	Bismarck
3-5	International Silver Cup Down Hill Ski Race	Walhalla	22	GOVERNMENT DAY, State Capitol	Bismarck
3-12	Fargo Winter Festival	Fargo		OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT	
5	Hazen Concert Series Performance, Larry Logan	Hazen	23	Governor's Centennial Chorus, Heritage Center	Bismarck
7-9	36th Annual Hard Red Spring Wheat Show	Williston	23-24	Ag Expo, KFYZ-Radio	Bismarck
8-11	ND Elementary School Principals, Ramada Inn	Grand Forks	23-25	ND High School Hockey Tournament, Winter Sports Center	Grand Forks
10-19	Winter Daze	Mandan	24-25	Symposium on the Future of ND, Heritage Center	Bismarck
11	Dinner Theatre	Hettinger			
11-12	Winter Festival. Brown Memorial	New Rockford			



MARCH

1	Women's History Month, Kirkwood Motor Inn	Bismarck	11	1989 Mexican Blast	Hebron
1-17	Badlands Art Association Group Exhibit, DSU	Dickinson	11	Pysanky (Ukrainian), DSU (to 4/1)	Dickinson
2-12	Annual ND Winter Show	Valley City	17	St. Patrick's Day Celebration	Wishek
2-12	A Century of Quilts	Valley City	17-19	Garrison Boat Show	Garrison
3-11	The Red Shoes-A Play	Fargo	17-19	Gun & Reel, Boat & Recreation Show	Jamestown
3-31	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition, NDSU	Fargo	17-19	Williston Hospitality Bureau Sports & Rec Show	Williston
4	Women's Network Meeting	Bismarck	18	ND Centennial Arm Wrestling Tournament	Bismarck
5-18	Landscape Photography Exhibit	Cando	19	Devils Lake Community Orchestra Concert	Devils Lake
5-24	12th ND National Juried Exhibition	Minot	19	Fargo-Moorhead Symphony Concert	Moorhead, MN
6-8	Upper Midwest Aviation Symposium	Bismarck	25	Easter Egg Hunt/Photos with Easter Bunny	Garrison
6-23	Two Perspectives in Clay	Valley City	28	Handmade Paper Images (to 4/21)	Dickinson
7	1989 State Mathcounts	Bismarck	30	ND Chapter Grand Royal Arch Masons (to 4/1)	Bismarck
7	West Point Glee Club Symphony	Bismarck	30	New Works (to 4/3)	Fargo
10-12	KXMC Sport Show	Minot	31	ND Square/Round Dance Clubs Convention (to 4/1)	West Fargo
11	Daughters of Revolution Genealogy Lineage Research	Bismarck	31	ArtFest (to 4/2)	Minot

APRIL

1	ND Optometric Association	Grand Forks	13-15	Southern ND Women's Aglow Retreat	Jamestown
1	Minot Symphony Pops Concert, City Auditorium	Minot	14	Golf Club Annual Tee-off Banquet	Hazen
1	'Evolution of Mining in ND', PSC, State Capitol (to 6/31)	Bismarck	15	Press Mans Day	Garrison
1	Round Barns, Heritage Center (to 12/31)	Bismarck	15-16	Mandan Art Show, Community Center	Mandan
1-22	Stutsman County Student Art Show	Jamestown	15-16	Annual Arts/Photo/Poetry Show	Rugby
1-30	Tree Planting & City Cleanup	Casselton	19	Flasher Old & New Quilt Club Pioneer Days, School	Flasher
2	Hazen Concert Series Performance - The Shanghai Quartet	Hazen	19	Flasher Public School Open House, School	Flasher
2-9	Centennial Lewis & Clark Trail Run	Olympia, WA	21-23	Old Armory Anniversary, Old Armory	Williston
2-15	2nd Annual Student Art Show	Cando	21	A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum (to 5/6)	Fargo
2-30	Contest Drawing/Acrylics/Needlework	Minot	22-23	Rutland State Centennial Style Show, City Hall	Rutland
2-30	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition	Oakes	23-24	Annual Fine Arts, Photography, Poetry Show	Rugby
3-4	ND State VICA Conference	Wahpeton	23	Student Exhibitions, DSU (to 5/11)	Dickinson
3-7	UND Writer's Conference	Grand Forks	24	Taste of the Century	Fargo
3-9	Native American Time Out Week	Grand Forks	26	All-Star Salute to Secretaries	Grand Forks
3-21	16th Biennial National Juried Art Exhibit	Valley City	26	A Century of Quilts (to 5/3)	Williston
5	NATIVE AMERICAN DAY, UND	Grand Forks	27	All-Star Salute to Secretaries	Bismarck
	OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT		27-29	ND Academy of Science Annual Meeting	Grand Forks
5-7	ND Nurses Association	Grand Forks	27	LCT Productions: Homesteaders (to 5/6)	Fargo
6	1989 State Spelling Bee	Bismarck	28	All-Star Salute to Secretaries	Fargo
6	ND Young Citizen's League Convention	Bismarck	29	April Half-Day Bird Count	Bismarck
7	West Point Glee Club	Bismarck	29	Frontier Army Ball	Bismarck
7-8	20th Annual Country Western Jamboree, DSU	Dickinson	29	Southeast Region Callers Square Dance	Edgeley
7-16	Charley's Aunt-A Play	Williston	29	Parent/Youth Retreat	Jamestown
10	25th Anniversary Dance	Guelph	30	Miss Indian America Honor Pow Wow (to 5/1)	Bismarck
			30	Symphony String Spectacular	Bismarck



MAY

1	ND Centennial Run, Bismarck to Elgin	Bismarck	15	ND Centennial Run, 10 mi. S of Devils Lake to 5 mi. E of Langdon	Devils Lake
1	Saving the Diabetic Eye	Fargo			Bismarck
1-26	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition, Art Center	Jamestown	15-16	Bismarck-Mandan Centennial Concert	Fargo
1-30	Centennial Display	Hettinger	15-21	Centennial Conference Senior Services	Langdon
1	Horton Asso. Architectural Exhibit, Art Center (to 6/30)	Jamestown	16	ND Centennial Run, 5 mi. E of Langdon to Bowsmont	Bowsmont
2	ND Centennial Run, Elgin to 9 mi. W of Hettinger	Elgin	17	ND Centennial Run, Bowsmont to Thompson	Casselton
3	ND Centennial Run, 9 mi. W of Hettinger to New England	Hettinger	17	Centennial Park Dedication	Mandan
4	ND Centennial Run, Junction of Hwys 85 & 21 to Dickinson	Junction	17	Dedication of the Custer Home, Ft. Abraham Lincoln Park	Rutland
4-5	North Dakota Music Program, High School Gym	Tioga	17	Ethnic Festivals	Thompson
5	Arbor Day Centennial Tree Planting	Bismarck	18	ND Centennial Run, Thompson to Gardner	Gardner
5	ND Centennial Run, Killdeer to 10 mi. W of Watford City	Killdeer	19	ND Centennial Run, Gardner to 10 mi. S of Jct. I-29 & Hwy 13	Fargo
6	ND China Painters Guild Show	Bismarck	20	National Band Festival	Moffit
6	Minot Symphony, 'Centennial Kickoff Concert', MSU	Minot	20	Birding Long Lake	Williston
6	ND Centennial Run, 10 mi. W of Watford City to Ray	Watford City	20	Williston Band Day	Fort Ransom
6-20	VCSU Senior/Student Art Exhibit	Valley City	20-21	Spring Planting with Horses, Ft. Ransom State Park	Williston
7-28	Tapestries/Watercolors	Minot	20-21	Williston Air Show, Sloulin International Field	Bismarck
8	Minot RR Museum Cent. Train & Driving of the Golden Spike	Minot	21	Bismarck-Mandan Bird Clubs Spring Count	
9	ND Centennial Run, Ray to Burlington	Ray	22	ND Centennial Run, 10 mi. S of Jct. I-29 & Hwy 13 to 8 mi. N of Lisbon	Jct. I-29
10	ND Centennial Run, Burlington to Rugby	Burlington			Lisbon
10	Dedication of Crystal Springs	Crystal Springs	23	ND Centennial Run, 8 mi. N of Lisbon to Jamestown	Jamestown
10-20	A Century of Quilts	New Rockford	24	ND Centennial Run, Jamestown to Napoleon	Grand Forks
11	ND Centennial Run, Rugby to Mylo	Rugby	24-26	UND Alumni Days	Napoleon
12	Nursing Heritage: NW North Dakota, MSU	Minot	25	ND Centennial Run, Napoleon to 10 mi. N of Hazelton	Hazelton
12	ND Centennial Run, Mylo to 10 mi. S of Devils Lake	Mylo	26	ND Centennial Run, 10 mi. N of Hazelton to Bismarck	Grand Forks
13	A. W. Doc Hill Band Day Parade	Bismarck	26-27	ND HS Track & Field Championships, UND	Ft. Yates
13	Plymouth/AAA Trouble Shooting	Bismarck	26-29	4th Annual Charlie May Benefit Poker Run, 4 mi. Creek	Dickinson
13	Youth Day	Bismarck	26	A Century of Quilts (to 6/4)	Riverton, WY
13	GFWC-ND Youth Centennial Statue Dedic., Capitol Grounds	Bismarck	27	Voyage of Centennial Messenger	Cannon Ball
13-14	Pioneer Days	New Rockford	27-28	Cannon Ball Rodeo	Medora
13-14	Rough Rider International Art Show	Williston	27-28	Dakota Cowboy Poets Reunion	Mercer
13	Early Dakota Quilting, DSU (to 6/23)	Dickinson	27-29	Mercer Centennial Celebration	Alexander
14	May 'Big Day Bird Count'	Bismarck	27	Lewis & Clark Trail Museum Displays (to 9/4)	Mayville
14	FOUNDER'S DAY	Dickinson	27	Goose River Heritage Center Museum Displays (to 9/4)	Cavalier
	OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT		28	Icelandic State Park Kite Festival	Bismarck
14	75th Anniversary/1st Lutheran Church	Hoople	29	Memorial Day Program	Lansford
14-16	FOUNDER'S DAY	New Rockford	29	Lansford Centennial Celebration: Charles Connis, School	Sherwood
	OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT		29	Memorial Day Celebration	Fargo
14-27	Water Color Exhibit	Cando	31	Salute ND Fire Fighters Convention	Fargo
			31	International Trade Show (to 6/4)	Fargo



JUNE

1 Brown Bag Lunch & Commission Historical Lecture
 1 Country Fair & Quilt Auction, Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park
 1 Custer Run/Walk, Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park
 1 Railroad Museum Ground Breaking, Roosevelt Park
 1-3 ND State P.E.O., Kirkwood Motor Inn
 1 Pioneer Days (to 7/9)
 1 Christian Dinner Theatre (to 8/31)
 1 An Evening in the Park (to 8/31)
 2 Lewis & Clark Adventures with Marionettes
 2-4 ND Trapshooting Asso. Centennial Trapshoot
 2-4 Centennial Museum & Library Grand Opening
 2-4 Art Exhibit
 2-4 Elgin Days
 2-4 ND VFW
 2-4 22nd Annual Art Show
 2-4 Centennial Irrigation Days
 2-17 True West
 2 Prairie Patterns: ND Traditional Craftsmanship (to 11/2)
 3 Celebration of Fargo Diocese, St. James Church
 3 Birding at Salyer Refuge
 3-4 Elgin Rodeo
 3-4 ND Special Olympics, UND
 3-4 Bad Lands Film Festival
 3-28 ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition, Medora Community Center
 4 Bowman Lioness Tournament, Golf Course
 4 Stone Church Services, Stone Church
 4 Wagon Train
 4 Bicycle Race, Lake Metigoshe
 4 Dunn County Centennial Picnic, Scott's Grove
 4-25 Beverly Sacoman/Serigraphs
 5-9 ND State FFA Convention, NDSU
 5-10 Elderhostel
 5 Summer Reading Program, West Fargo Public Lib. (to 8/7)
 6-11 Fargo Fire Festival
 7 Golden Rule Day
 8-10 Lions International Multi-District Convention
 8-11 Missouri River Expo
 8-11 Annual Riverboat Days
 9 Centennial Ball, Park & School
 9-10 Square Dancing
 9-10 Annual Intern'l Old Time Fiddlers Contest, Peace Garden
 9-11 Cannon Ball Celebration
 9-11 Dodge Jubilee
 9-11 Mott Centennial Celebration
 9-11 ND Centennial Photography Show
 9-16 Centennial Touring Musical Group
 9-28 Intern'l Festival of the Arts Series
 10 Block Long Hot Dog
 10 Tractor Pull, Park & School
 10-11 XL Stampede
 10-11 Haying with Horses, Ft. Ransom State Park
 10-11 Bad Lands Music Festival
 10-12 Casselton Community Days
 10-12 ND Elks Annual Convention
 10-17 Red River Canoe Marathon
 10-18 Medora Heritage & Cultural Affairs Week
 10-18 Ft. Union Trading Post Centennial Rendezvous
 10 Centennial Medora Musical (Labor Day)
 11 Kids Day
 11 Parade, Church Services, Park & School
 11 Pembina Centennial Celebration Aviation Day
 11-30 Gallery Exhibits Members Art, VCSU
 11 Intern'l Music Camp Summer School - Fine Arts, (to 8/1)
 12 Niagara Centennial Celebration
 13-15 Steele Centennial Rodeo, Rodeo Grounds
 14 Dedication of Lawton School Bell
 14-16 ND State Bar Association
 15-17 Grand Lodge A.F. & A.M. of ND
 15-18 A Century of Quilts
 15-18 Valley City Community Days
 16 State High School Rodeo Finals, Fair Grounds
 16 All School Reunion, Banquet
 16 McLain Family Band
 16 All School Reunion
 16 Dairy Day
 16-17 29th Annual Summer Festival & Turkey Bar-B-Q
 16-18 ND Centennial Celebration
 16-18 Devils Lake Western Arts Festival
 16-18 Centennial Celebration
 16-18 Glen Ullin's Centennial Celebration
 16-18 Hazelton's Centennial Celebration
 16-18 Hunter's 1989 Centennial Celebration
 16-18 4th Annual ND Farm Toy Show
 16-18 Reunion Days at MSU
 16-18 Annual Championship Horse Show
 16-18 All School Reunion
 16-18 Tower City Centennial Celebration
 16-18 1940's Class Reunion
 16-18 Centennial Photography Show
 16-18 Riverboat Days
 16-19 Abercrombie Community Celebration, Wagon Train
 16-25 LaMoure Centennial Celebration

Bismarck
 Mandan
 Mandan
 Minot
 Bismarck
 Hettinger
 Grand Forks
 Turtle Lake
 Elgin
 Bismarck
 Bowdon
 Elgin
 Elgin
 Grand Forks
 Hazen
 Oakes
 Fargo
 Bismarck
 Fargo
 Upland
 Elgin
 Grand Forks
 Medora
 Medora
 Bowman
 Elgin
 Elgin
 Bottineau
 Manning
 Minot
 Fargo
 Dickinson
 West Fargo
 Fargo
 Lisbon
 Grand Forks
 Bismarck
 Washburn
 Montpelier
 Abercrombie
 Dunseith
 Cannon Ball
 Dodge
 Mott
 Washburn
 Bismarck
 Dunseith
 Garrison
 Montpelier
 Bismarck
 Fort Ransom
 Medora
 Casselton
 Bismarck
 Fargo
 Medora
 Williston
 Medora
 Arvilla
 Montpelier
 Pembina
 Valley City
 Dunseith
 Niagara
 Steele
 Lawton
 Grand Forks
 Bismarck
 Mayville
 Valley City
 Bowman
 Dazey
 Lidgerwood
 Tower City
 Tuttle
 Aneta
 Dazey
 Devils Lake
 Fordville
 Glen Ullin
 Hazelton
 Hunter
 LaMoure
 Minot
 Rugby
 Scranton
 Tower City
 Valley City
 Washburn
 Washburn
 Washburn
 Abercrombie
 LaMoure

17 Centennial Bird Field Trip
 17 Summer Arts & Crafts Festival
 17 ND State Horse Pull
 17 Air Show
 17-18 Pioneer Heritage Days, Gundlogson Homesite
 17-18 Summerthing-Music in the Park, Riverside Park
 17-18 ND State Centennial Celebration
 17-18 Military Weekend, Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park
 17-18 Marvel Pioneer Days, Park & Museum
 17-18 Page Community Days & Parade, Main Street
 17-18 Sheldon Centennial Hometown Reunion
 17-18 White Earth Valley Rodeo
 17-19 Father's Day Weekend
 17-19 Wagon Train Days
 17-24 Centennial Men's & Women's Golf Tournament
 17-25 Pari-Mutuel Horse Races
 18 Old-Time Centennial Co. Fair Festival, Fair Grounds
 18 Father's Day Open, Golf Course
 18 Softball Tournament
 18 All Faith Church Services
 18 International Marathon Run
 18-23 National Grasslands Symposium
 18-24 ND Centennial Celebration
 18-24 Watford City's Diamond Jubilee
 18-25 Annual Ft. Seward Wagon Train
 18-25 Wagon Train Days
 20 Red River Wagon Train (to 7/4)
 21-25 Heritage Hjemkomst Festival
 21-25 Fessenden High School Reunion
 22-25 Wells County Fair, Fair Grounds
 22-25 Centennial Musical Pageant, LaMoure Co. Memorial Park
 22-25 Parshall Diamond Jubilee
 23 Lansford Centennial Pioneer Days Musical, School Gym
 23 Fireworks Display, Ball Park
 23-24 Grafton Heritage Festival & Pageant
 23-24 Walsh County Heritage Village
 23-24 Bad Lands Antique Auto Show
 23-24 Watford City Rodeo
 23-25 Come Home Days
 23-25 Ellendale Centennial Celebration
 23-25 Prairie Arts Festival, Recreation Park
 23-25 Williston Centennial Celebration
 23 Saga of "Doc" Zahl Musical (to 7/2)
 24 ND Centennial Concert Band
 24 Centennial Parade, Main Street
 24 Forman's ND Centennial Celebration
 24 Hensler Centennial Celebration
 24 Old Fashion Centennial Games, Main Street
 24 Milton's ND Centennial Celebration
 24 Gandy Dancers Ball, Uptown Minot
 24 Celebration, Parade
 24 Noonan Centennial
 24 Full Day Celebration
 24 All School Reunion
 24 Watford City Diamond Jubilee
 24-25 McQuade Budweiser Slowpitch Softball Tournament
 24-25 Blaisdell Rodeo
 24-25 State 100th, Town 109th, Buffalo Village
 24-25 Conway Reunion & Centennial Celebration
 24-25 Scandinavian Festival, Trollwood Park
 24-25 Medina All School Reunion, School
 24-25 Early Bird Walleye Derby
 24-25 Shields Celebration & Porcupine Pow Wow
 25 ND Centennial Concert Band
 25 Christine Lutheran Church-100th Anniversary
 25 ND Centennial Concert Band
 25 Centennial Celebration, Wells Co. Fair Grounds
 25 ND Nature Conservancy Annual Mtg., Cross Ranch State Park
 25 Community Picnic, City Park
 25 Centennial Celebration for Church
 25 Community Church Service, Pot Luck Picnic
 25 Bismarck Diocese Town & Country Centennial Celebration
 26 ND Centennial Concert Band
 26 ND Centennial Concert Band
 27 ND Centennial Concert Band
 27 ND Centennial Concert Band
 27 ND Centennial Bicycle Tour (to 7/1)
 28 Grand Forks Fair & Exhibition, Fair Grounds
 28 ND Centennial Concert Band
 28 Kulm Centennial Celebration
 28 ND Centennial Concert Band
 28-29 Wagon Train Camp-A-Roo, Centennial Park Camp Ground
 28 Watford City Diamond Jubilee (to 7/1)
 29 ND Centennial Concert Band
 29 ND Centennial Concert Band
 29 Ashley Summer Festival, ND Centennial Concert Band (to 7/1)
 29 Carson Wagon Train (to 7/2)
 29 All School Reunion (to 7/2)
 29 All School Reunion, Street Dance (to 7/3)
 30 ND Centennial Concert Band
 30 ND Centennial Concert Band
 30 Killdeer Musical, School Gym
 30 Mandan Jaycees Major Concert, Rodeo Grounds
 30 1938 & 1939 Class Reunion (to 7/2)
 30 MSU Centennial Celebration (to 7/2)
 30 Centennial Celebration (to 7/2)
 30 Powers Lake Centennial Festival (to 7/2)
 30 All School Reunion (to 7/2)
 30 All School Reunion (to 7/2)
 30 Centennial Celebration (to 7/3)
 30 Beulah's Diamond Jubilee (to 7/4)
 30 Mandan Jaycees 4th of July Rodeo, Rodeo Grounds (to 7/4)
 30 Centennial Relay Run (to 7/5)

Medina
 Valley City
 Tower City
 Walhalla
 Cavalier
 Grand Forks
 Hunter
 Mandan
 Marvel
 Page
 Sheldon
 White Earth
 Enderlin
 Grand Forks
 Hettinger
 Fessenden
 Bottineau
 Bowman
 Marvel
 Tower City
 Walhalla
 Bismarck
 Lakota
 Watford City
 Jamestown
 Jamestown
 Fort Abercrombie
 Fargo
 Fessenden
 Fessenden
 Grand Rapids
 Parshall
 Litchville
 Grafton
 Grafton
 Medora
 Watford City
 Bowbells
 Ellendale
 Williston
 Williston
 Zahl
 Bottineau
 Fessenden
 Forman
 Hensler
 Lansford
 Milton
 Minot
 Nome
 Noonan
 Streeter
 Valley City
 Watford City
 Bismarck
 Blaisdell
 Buffalo
 Conway
 Fargo
 Medina
 New Town
 Shields
 Cando
 Christine
 Devils Lake
 Fessenden
 Hensler
 Maxbass
 Milton
 Noonan
 Strasburg
 Aneta
 Langdon
 Carrington
 Fargo
 Dickinson
 Grand Forks
 Jamestown
 Kulm
 Wahpeton
 Flasher
 Watford City
 Dazey
 Hazen
 Ashley
 Carson
 Hettinger
 Garrison
 Bowman
 Dickinson
 Killdeer
 Mandan
 Mandan
 Mayville
 Portal
 Powers Lake
 Tiooga
 West Fargo
 Harvey
 Beulah
 Mandan
 Pembina



JULY

**1-4 PARTY OF THE CENTURY
OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT**

**1-4 Dakota Centennial Folklife Festival,
Capitol Grounds**

- 1 Railroad Industry Historical Display
- 1 Brinsmade Gopher Day Centennial
- 1 Annual Roughrider Days
- 1 East River Wagon Train (Fargo-Minot)
- 1 Heart River Folk Fest & Great Race 3, Ft. Abraham Lincoln
- 1 Governor's Cup Walleye Fishing Tourney
- 1 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 1 17th Annual Festival in the Park
- 1 PSC Joint Commission Meeting with State of Montana
- 1 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 1-2 Medora Ukrainian Festival 1989, Community Center
- 1-2 All Sanish Reunion
- 1-2 Our Savior's Lutheran Church's 100th Anniversary
- 1-2 Sentinel Butte Centennial Celebration
- 1-3 All School Reunion
- 1-4 All Class Reunion
- 1-4 Stutsman County Fair
- 1-4 Kenmare Centennial Celebration
- 1-4 Killdeer Centennial Celebration
- 1-4 Linton Centennial Celebration

1-4 Centennial Wagon Train

1-4 Mandan Jaycees July 4th Dance

Rodeo Grounds

- 1-4 July 4th Celebration
- 1-4 School Reunion
- 1-4 Wahpeton Centennial Celebration
- 1-7 Bowman Blue Sox Reunion, James Athletic Field
- 1-28 ND Centennial Juried Art Show, Minot Art Gallery
- 2 Bowman Community Band Concert, Main Street
- 2 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 2 Ice Cream Social with Old Time Music, Eielson Museum

2 Art in the Park

2 Mandan Jaycees July 4th Parade, Main Street

- 2 Centennial Celebration
- 2 Diocesan Centennial Mass, Assumption Church
- 2 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 2 All School Reunion
- 2-3 Centennial Concerts in the Park, Turtle River
- 2-4 Fort Ransom Living History Farm
- 2-4 Sherwood's ND Centennial Celebration
- 2-4 Velva Centennial Celebration
- 2-20 Centennial Show-ND Art Gallery Asso.

3 Wagon Train Parade

- 3 Community Chorus & High School Concert, Main Street
- 3 Garrison Celebration & ND Centennial Concert Band
- 3 Centennial Celebration
- 3 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 3 Aggie Alumni: All Class Reunion

3-4 Mandan Jaycees Fireworks Display

Rodeo Ground

- 3-4 SW Wagon Train (Marmarth-Mandan)
- 3-4 Raleigh Rodeo
- 3-4 Towner Rodeo
- 3-5 Hettinger July 4th Celebration

4 CONSTITUTION DAY, State Capitol

OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT

4 ND OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL PARADE

4 KX-TV Extravaganza, Capitol Grounds

- 4 July 4th Celebration
- 4 ND Centennial Concert Band
- 4 Identify Early Burial Grounds & Cemeteries
- 4 Dunn Center 75th Anniversary
- 4 Fireworks Extravaganza
- 4 Grand Forks AFB July 4th, Riverside Park

Bismarck

Bis-Man

- Bismarck
- Brinsmade
- Dickinson
- Fargo
- Mandan
- Lake Sakakawea
- Medora
- Minot
- Williston
- Williston
- Williston
- Medora
- New Town
- Park River
- Sentinel Butte
- Marmarth
- Bowman
- Jamestown
- Kenmare
- Killdeer
- Linton

Mandan

Mandan

- New Rockford
- Pembina
- Wahpeton
- Bowman
- Minot
- Bowman
- Crosby
- Hatton

Mandan

Mandan

- Minto
- Pembina
- Stanley
- Sykeston
- Grand Forks
- Fort Ransom
- Sherwood
- Velva
- Minot

Mandan

- Bowman
- Garrison
- Minto
- Mohall
- Park River

Mandan

- Marmarth
- Raleigh
- Towner
- Hettinger

Bismarck

Mandan

Bismarck

Bismarck

Bismarck

Bowman

Dunn Center

Grand Forks

Grand Forks

- 4 Flea Market & Outdoor Barbecue
- 4 July 4th Rodeo, Rodeo Grounds
- 4 Old Fashioned County Fair
- 6-9 Minot State Summer Theatre, MSU
- 7-8 Palermo's ND State Centennial Celebration
- 7-8 All School Alumni Reunion, City Hall
- 7-9 ND Centennial Celebration
- 7-9 Napoleon Centennial Celebration
- 7-9 Turtle Days & School Reunion
- 7-9 White Shield Pow Wow
- 8 July 4th Centennial Parade & Picnic, Main Street
- 8-9 Alice Centennial Celebration, Park & Alice Hall
- 8-9 Columbus Centennial Celebration
- 8-9 Drayton Centennial Celebration, Drayton Heritage
- 8-9 Cutting & Shocking Grain, Fort Ransom State Park
- 8-9 Annual Walleye Derby
- 8-9 Alumni Reunion
- 8-9 Wing NDRA Rodeo, Rodeo Grounds
- 8-9 Old Timer's Baseball Game
- 8-10 City Centennial
- 8-10 Burke County Fair
- 9 Friends & Neighbors Day, Grand Forks AFB
- 9 G. Forks Co. Hist. Soc. Ice Cream Social, Myra Museum
- 9 Renville County Centennial Pageant, City Park
- 12-17 Red River Valley Fair
- 13-16 Germans from Russia Intern'l Conven., Kirkwood Motor Inn
- 13-16 Minot State Summer Theatre, MSU
- 14-15 Golden Valley's Diamond Jubilee
- 14-16 St. Ann's & Turtle Mountain Days
- 14-16 Threshing & Antique Shows, W of Crosby
- 14-16 Dunseith Days
- 14-16 Military Encampment, Ft. Buford
- 14-16 Larimore Days
- 14-16 Mandaree Pow Wow
- 15 ND Centennial Car Show, Capitol Grounds
- 15 1989 Intern'l Good Neighbor Day, Intern'l Peace Garden
- 15 All School Reunion & ND Centennial Celebration
- 15 65th Anniversary of Flasher Homemakers Club
- 15 Art in the Park, Park
- 15 Dedication of Russell-Rhone Centennial RR Park, Park
- 15 Valley City Centennial Celebration
- 15-16 Brocket Centennial Celebration
- 15-16 All Towner County Tour
- 15-16 Buffalo Trails Day
- 15-16 Celebration of ND, Trollwood Park
- 15-16 Annual Riverboat Days
- 15-16 Summerthing-Kyds Daze
- 15-16 "Country Fair"
- 16 Pete Woll Open, Golf Course
- 16 Marking Sites: Schools, Churches, & Courthouses, Hall
- 16 Annual Roast Beef Feed
- 17 Ft. Abercrombie State Centennial Celebration
- 20-23 Minot State Summer Theatre, MSU
- 21-23 Hoople Centennial Celebration
- 21-23 North American Regatta
- 21-29 ND State Fair
- 22 Forest River Centennial Celebration Picnic
- 22 ND State Parade
- 22-23 Centennial
- 22-23 Dakota Territory Centennial Air Show
- 23 "Our Rural Heritage"-Ecumenical Church Service, State Fair
- 24 Crazy Days
- 24-26 NDRA Finals Rodeo
- 24-26 NDRA State Championship Rodeo, Minot All-Season Arena
- 27-30 Hillsboro Centennial Celebration
- 27-30 Minot State Summer Theatre, MSU
- 28-30 Fort Totten Pow Wow
- 28-30 International Golf Tournament
- 28-31 Prairie Rose State Games
- 29 Dedication-Flasher Historical Soc., Historical Soc. Bldg.
- 30 4-Eyes Photo Contest & Medora Country Western Jamboree
- 31 ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition (to 8/25)

- Hatton
- Marmarth
- Walhalla
- Minot
- Palermo
- Rutland
- Goodrich
- Napoleon
- Turtle Lake
- White Shield
- Golva
- Alice
- Columbus
- Drayton
- Fort Ransom
- Lake Sakakawea
- Turtle Lake
- Wing
- Wishek
- Bisbee
- Flaxton
- Grand Forks
- Grand Forks
- Sherwood
- West Fargo
- Bismarck
- Minot
- Golden Valley
- Belcourt
- Crosby
- Dunseith
- Williston
- Larimore
- Mandaree
- Bismarck
- Dunseith
- Dunseith
- Flasher
- Flasher
- Flasher
- Valley City
- Brocket
- Egeland
- Epping
- Fargo
- Grand Forks
- Grand Forks
- Rugby
- Bowman
- Fingal
- McVillie
- Ft. Abercrombie
- Minot
- Hoople
- Lake Sakakawea
- Minot
- Forest River
- Minot
- Cavalier
- Minot
- Minot
- Hillsboro
- Bismarck
- Minot
- Hillsboro
- Minot
- Fort Totten
- Walhalla
- Bismarck-Mandan
- Flasher
- Medora
- New Rockford

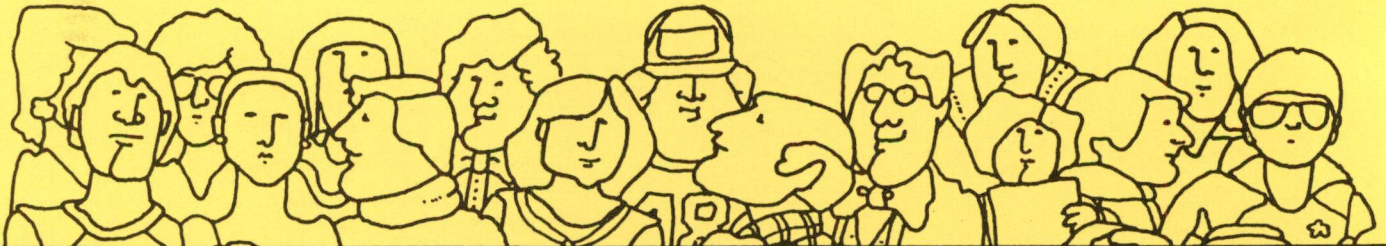
AUGUST

3-6	Centennial Air Show	Fargo	13-19	Annual Pioneer Days Review, Bonanzaville	West Fargo
4	First Union Church Centennial Informal Reception	Williston	16-18	ND Peace Officers Association, Ramada Inn	Grand Forks
4-6	Fort Yates Pow Wow & Rodeo	Ft. Yates	17-20	Grant County Fair & Rodeo	Carson
4-6	International Fireworks Competition	Walhalla	17-20	US Masters Swimming Nat'l Long Course Champ., Hyslop	Grand Forks
5	Ethnic Days	Pembina	18	Grant County Fair-Pony Express Mail-100 mi.	Carson
5	First Union Church Centennial	Williston	18-20	Twin Butte Pow Wow	Twin Butte
5-6	Country Jamboree, Trollwood Park	Fargo	18-20	Museums Open & Historical Homes Open	Wilton
5-6	Fort Yates Rodeo	Fort Yates	19	Wagon Train from Bismarck to Wilton	Bismarck
5-6	Mandan Indian Days, Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park	Mandan	19	Grant County Threshing Bee	Carson
5-6	Ray Rodeo	Ray	19	Wilton Centennial Celebration	Wilton
6	Schuck's Open, Golf Course	Bowman	19-20	Lewis & Clark Among the Earthlodge People, Knife River Indian Village	Stanton
6	Lake Metigoshe Lions 'Bud Light' Triathlon	Bottineau	20	Seniors Charity, Bowman Golf Course	Bowman
6	Annual Rodeo	Sentinel Butte	20	Northern Neighbor's Day, Minot AFB	Minot
6	First Union Church Centennial	Williston	20	Community Worship Service	Wilton
6-13	Grand Forks/ND Centennial Week Celebration	Grand Forks	20	Mor-Gran-Sou Electric, Mor-Gran-Sou Electric Building	Flasher
10-12	ND Academy of Family Practitioners	Grand Forks	23	Ransom County Fair	Lisbon
10-13	AACA National Antique Auto Show, UND	Grand Forks	24-27	Litchville Fall Fair & Centennial Parade	Litchville
11-13	Chautauqua-'Life in the Red River Valley', Univ. Park	Grand Forks	25-27	Killdeer Rodeo	Killdeer
11-13	Little Shell Pow Wow	New Town	26-27	Belfield Centennial Park Dedication, Main Street & 4th	Belfield
12-13	Beulah Rodeo	Beulah	27	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibit, Joachim Museum (to 9/22)	Dickinson
12-13	Summerthing-The Final Weekend, University Park	Grand Forks	28		



SEPTEMBER

1	Ride the River, Western ND Pro-Am Golf Tour., Apple Creek	Bismarck	10	Gitchee Gumi Race, Missouri River	Bismarck
1	Annual Potato Bowl & ND Library Association	Grand Forks	10-11	5th Annual Pioneer Days	Dickinson
1	Traveling Exhibit-'Baggage, Peltry & Squeak' (to 11/30)	Grand Forks	10-13	ND Certified Public Accountants, Ramada Inn	Grand Forks
1-2	Labor Day Pow Wow	Belcourt	12-14	Big Iron	West Fargo
2	Old Settlers Picnic	Alexander	14	The Feast of Folkfest, Civic Center	Bismarck
2	Native American Fall Festival & Cavalry Demo.	Monango	14	NDSU Centennial Inauguration, NDSU	Fargo
2-4	Turtle Mountain Pow Wow	Dunseith	15-16	Regent Community & Area Celebration	Regent
3	County Fair: Domestic Arts, MSU (to 10/27)	Minot	15-17	Steam Threshers, Fair Grounds	New Rockford
4	Almont Labor Day Reunion	Almont	16-17	Annual Threshing Show	Fullerton
4	Rededication of Restored Barnes County Courthouse Patio	Valley City	16-17	Wheat Harvest Jamboree	New England
5-10	Miss Indian America Pageant, United Tribes	Bismarck	16	Regent's Centennial Celebration	Regent
7-9	Centennial Days	Leonard	21	Mor-Gran-Sou Elec.-Annual Meeting, School	Flasher
7-10	Tioga Farm Festival	Tioga	22-24	Dakota Centennial Arts Conference	Aberdeen, SD
8	Peace Education Day	Belcourt	22-24	Beta Sigma Phi State Convention	Bismarck
8-10	Annual United Tribes Pow Wow	Bismarck	24	Lutheran Hour Rally, Civic Center	Bismarck
8-17	Bismarck's Annual Folkfest	Bismarck	24-26	Oktoberfest	New Leipzig
9	Chili Cook Off, Kirkwood Motor Inn	Bismarck	28	1989 Student Art Show, DSU (to 10/22)	Dickinson
9-10	Threshing Demonstrations, Fort Ransom State Park	Fort Ransom	30	Annual Buffalo Days (to 10/2)	Jamestown
9-11	Bowman County Fair, Fair Grounds	Bowman			

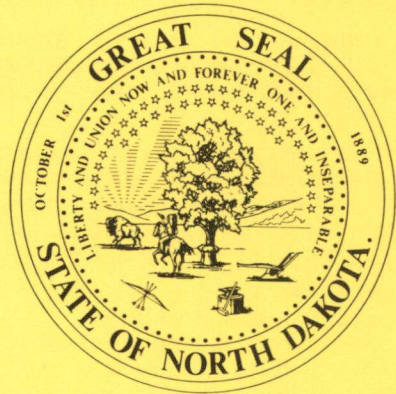


OCTOBER

1	CITIZENS DAY	Minot	6	164th Infantry Celebration, Old Armory	Williston
	OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT		7-8	Makoti Threshing Show, Makoti Threshing Grounds	Makoti
1	Ft. Abraham Lincoln Foundation Annual Member. Mtg.	Mandan	11-14	Annual Norsk Hostfest Fall Festival, All Seasons Arena	Minot
1	Polka Fest	Mandan	12-14	UND Homecoming	Grand Forks
1-30	ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition	Williston	14-15	Uffda Days, City Hall	Rutland
2-7	MSU Homecoming Week, Herb Parker Stadium	Minot	18-20	ND Education Association	Grand Forks
5-6	YMCA Rodeo, All Seasons Arena	Minot	20-22	ND Quota Club, Ramada Inn	Grand Forks
6	1870's 20th Infantry Regimental Army Encamp., Ft. Seward	Jamestown	28	Flasher Historical Society Community Ethnic Supper	Flasher
6	Log Cabin Open House & Flag Raising, Finley Courthouse	Luverne	29-31	Haunted Forest, Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park	Mandan
6	MSU Alumni Association Gala VII, Sheraton	Minot	30	Nat'l Assn. of Women Artists Traveling Painting Exhibit	Dickinson
				1988-1989 (to 11/22)	

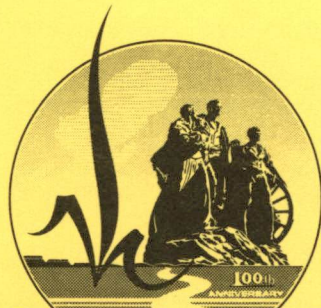
NOVEMBER

- | | | |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1-31 | ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition, Historical Museum | Belcourt |
| 2 | STATEHOOD DAY | Bismarck |
| | OFFICIAL CENTENNIAL EVENT | |
| 2 | ND 100th Birthday Celebration, Civic Auditorium | Grand Forks |
| 2 | Killdeer Interfaith Children Centennial Musical | Killdeer |
| 2 | Signing of Statehood: Herbert Meschke, School Gym | Lansford |
| 4 | Almont Centennial Celebration | Almont |
| 4 | Torchlight Parade | Wahalla |
| 4-30 | ND Centennial Juried Art Exhibition | Belcourt |
| 5-29 | The Future of ND: Mail Art Show, MSU | Minot |
| 6 | Bowman County Homemakers Council Fling Thing Show | Bowman |
| 10-14 | American Agra-Women National Convention | Grand Forks |
| 18 | 8th Annual Holiday Bazaar, City Hall | Hazen |
| 24-25 | Fun Night, VFW Club | Valley City |
| 26 | Bowman Lions Club-Turkey Jamboree, Four Seasons Bldg. | Bowman |
| 27 | Two Dakotas 100/Intern'l Exh. Paper Artwork, DSU (to 1-19) | Dickinson |



DECEMBER

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------|
| 1 | Little Christmas on the Prairie, Bonanzaville, USA | West Fargo |
| 10 | Bowman Community Chorus, Lutheran Church | Bowman |
| 17 | Christmas Bird Counts, T.R. National Park-South Unit | Bismarck |
| 17 | Holiday Fantasy Concert, Gym | New Rockford |
| 18 | Christmas Bird Counts, T.R. National Park-North Unit | Bismarck |



NORTH DAKOTA
CENTENNIAL

Please send any corrections or additions to:
NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION
SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
2204 EAST BROADWAY
BISMARCK, ND 58501

Published January 1989 by the N.D. Centennial Commission, S.F. Hoffner, Executive Director
Compiled by Nancy Jo Vetter, N.D. Centennial Commission

Printed by Terry Milas and Doug Perkins, Central Duplicating Services, N.D. Office of Management and Budget

For A Centennial Summer To Remember
Plan Your VACATION With The
Official North Dakota Centennial
Arts & Events Calendar

FEATURING: 16 full-color reproductions of original artworks by North Dakota artists. And a 14-month, day-by-day listing of over 1,200 Centennial events scheduled for North Dakota's 100th year through December 1989*
Full-Color, High Quality Stock * Folded size 10x12, 32 pages.

A beautiful and functional Centennial Keepsake!

\$9.00 EACH

MAIL COMPLETED ORDER FORM TO:
Centennial Art Calendar, Inc.
P.O. Box 12 - 106 East Main St.
Hazen, North Dakota 58545



Phone (701) 748-6878
Marketing Director:
Marilyn Shine

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Total calendars ordered _____

X\$9.00 _____

Add \$1.50 per calendar

Postage & Handling _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

NORTH DAKOTA BIBLIOGRAPHY

General History:

- Elwyn B. Robinson. **North Dakota History**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1966
Robert P. Wilkins & Wynona H. Wilkins. **North Dakota: A Bicentennial History**. New York: W.W. Norton & Co., 1977
Bruce Nelson. **Land of the Dakotahs**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1973; first pub. 1946

Exploration:

- Russel Reid, ed. **Lewis and Clark in North Dakota**. Bismarck: State Historical Society of ND, 1947; reprint ed. 1988
G. Hubert Smith. **The Journals of La Verendrye**. Edited by W. Raymond Wood. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1983.
David Thomas & Karin Ronnefeldt, eds. **People of the First Man: Life Among the Plains Indians in Their Final Days of Glory**. New York: Promontory Press, 1982.

Frontier Military:

- Evan S. Connell. **Son of the Morning Star**. Harper & Row, 1984.
Elizabeth Bacon Custer. **Boots and Saddles**.
Larry Remele, ed. **Fort Buford and the Northern Plains Military Frontier, 1850-1900**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1987.
Larry Remele, ed. **Fort Totten: Military Post and Indian School, 1867-1959**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1986.

Native Peoples:

- Mary Jane Schneider. **North Dakota Indians: An Introduction**. Dubuque, IA: Kendall-Hunt, 1986.
Carolyn Gilman & Mary Jane Schneider. **The Way to Independence: Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1987.
C. L. Dill. **Early Peoples of North Dakota (Before 1858)**. Bismarck: SHSND, 1983; reprint ed. 1988.

Settlement & Statehood:

- William C. Sherman & P. V. Thorson, eds. **Plains People: North Dakota's Ethnic Heritage**. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, 1987.
Era Bell Thompson. **American Daughter**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1986; first pub. 1947
William C. Sherman. **Prairie Mosaic: An Ethnic Atlas of North Dakota**. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, 1983.

Post-Settlement:

- Lois Phillips Hudson. **The Bones of Plenty**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1985; first pub. 1963.
D. Jerome Tweton & Daniel F. Rylance. **The Years of Despair: North Dakota in the Depression**. Grand Forks: Oxcart Press, 1973.
Ann Marie Low. **Dust Bowl Diary**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1984.

Politics:

- Robert Loren Morlan. **Political Prairie Fire: The Nonpartisan League, 1915-1922**. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955, reprint ed, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1985.
Thomas Howard, ed. **The North Dakota Political Tradition**. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.
Edward C. Blackorby. **Prairie Rebel: The Public Life of William Lemke**. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1963.

Nature:

- Robert Stewart. **Breeding Birds of North Dakota**.
Wilmon H. Droze. **Trees, Prairie, and People: Tree Planting in the Plains States**. 1977.

Contemporary Literature:

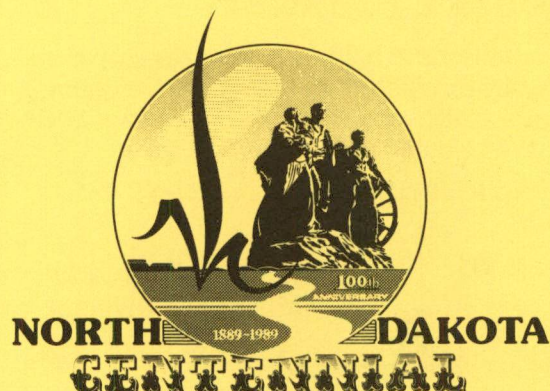
- Larry Woiwode. **Beyond the Bedroom Wall**. 1975.
Richard Critchfield. **Those Days: An American Album**. 1986.
Thomas McGrath. **Letter to an Imaginary Friend**. (3 vols.)
Louise Erdrich. **Love Medicine**. Bantam Books, 1984.

Children:

- Project Study. **The History and Current Status of North Dakota**. Harvey, ND: Harvey Public Schools, 1979. (20 booklets; 4th grade level)
Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud. **Notable North Dakotans**. Farwell, MN: Lantern Press, 1987.
Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud. **Gopher Tails for Papa**. Farwell, MN: Lantern Press, 1987; first pub. 1954.
E. Palmer Rockswold. **Per, A Norwegian Immigrant**. Staples, MN: Adventure Publications, 1976.

Periodicals:

- North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains** (State Historical Society of North Dakota; quarterly)
North Dakota Horizons (Greater North Dakota Association; quarterly)
North Dakota Outdoors (North Dakota Game and Fish Dept; monthly)
North Dakota Quarterly (University of North Dakota; quarterly journal of literature and literary criticism)
Plainswoman (Plainswoman, Inc.; bi-monthly)



APPROVED NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL PROJECTS

(as of January 20, 1989)



NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

S.F. "Buckshot" Hoffner, Executive Director
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

2204 E. Broadway

Ph. (701) 224-2589

ARTS & CRAFTS

CENTENNIAL VISIONS ARTS SHOW

Project Code: 0
Marilyn Shine, P.O. Box 12, Hazen, ND 58545;
(701) 748-6878
116 artists displays, 12 judges.
Opening February 15-28.

LOGO FRAMES

Project Code: 30
Walter Odegaard, SW of City, Mandan, ND
58554; (701) 667-1400
Provide worthwhile work for students of the State
Industrial School. Oak frames in the shape of
the state display the logo.

QUILT '89

Project Code: 35
Leona Tennyson, Box 94, Antler, ND 58711;
(701) 267-3667
To make the world's largest quilt, each North
Dakota county will construct a section replicating
the county.

100 YEARS OF GRAFTON MURAL

Project Code: 47
Charles H. Stewart, 131 Prospect Avenue,
Grafton, ND 58237; (701) 352-0479
Will conduct a contest to determine the design
for a mural in mid-town Grafton. Painting to be
carried out by Jaycees.

ARTS & CRAFTS OF NORWAY

Project Code: 92
Eileen Stave, R.R. 2, Box 37, Leeds, ND 58346;
(701) 466-2464
To acquaint North Dakota with the arts and crafts
of Norway. Eileen Stave describes the history
of "old arts" and displays her work.

ND INDIAN ARTS ASSOCIATION

Project Code: 100
Tex Wounded Face, 614 West Sweet Avenue,
#19, Bismarck, ND 58504; (701) 224-2810
Will establish a non-profit mechanism for retail
sale and exhibition of fine quality Native
American art in and outside North Dakota to
generate income for artists.

CENTENNIAL BANNER

Project Code: 117
Louise M. Juliani, P.O. Box 814, Grand Forks,
ND 58206; (701) 775-7676
Create a 39 by 54 inch applique banner
depicting a dock scene in Grand Forks 100 years
ago to hang in the Myra Museum.

ND CENTENNIAL LOGO REPLICA

Project Code: 120
W.C. Loberg, 1224 Walnut Street, Grand Forks,
ND 58201; (701) 772-7152
Students in Industrial Arts at South Junior High,
Grand Forks, plan to construct a 6 ft. diameter
replica of the North Dakota Centennial logo to
use as a set piece/backdrop.

DAKOTAS CENTENNIAL TRIBAL ARTS COMPETITION

Project Code: 165
Donna Evenson, Black Building, Suite 606,
Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 237-8962
The Dakotas Centennial Tribal Arts Competition
and Sale is a joint project of the State Arts
Councils of North Dakota and South Dakota.
Project will heighten an awareness of the best
Indian arts and crafts.

COLUMN OF THE CENTURY

Project Code: 206
Ida Prokop Lee, 1205 Prospect Place, Bismarck,
ND 58501; (701) 258-8190
A native cottonwood tree trunk will be used to
create the "Column of the Century." Life-size
faces of sculptured clay will be mounted on the
column. Will honor North Dakotans.

INTERNATIONAL MUSIC CAMP

Project Code: 240
Joseph Alme, Box 27, Bottineau, ND 58318;
(701) 228-2277
International Music Camp to serve as the official
Centennial Summer Arts Camp. Camp will utilize
the music ambassadors from other states
celebrating centennials in 1989 and 1990.

HERITAGE CENTENNIAL ARTS FESTIVAL

Project Code: 308
Robb Barr, Box 2567, Bismarck, ND 58502;
(701) 223-8303
Heritage Arts, Inc. wishes to foster the appreci-
ation of all forms of art, including: visual arts,
music, dance and drama. The first Heritage Arts
Festival will be in 1989.

A ND STORY BOOK...IN PAINT

Project Code: 383
Terrance and Donna Rockstad, 110 Weiss Ave.,
Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 258-2127
Dan's Super Market, Inc. will sponsor a
monumental display of 24 paintings giving
tribute to North Dakota and its people in
commemoration of its Centennial.

CENTENNIAL GLASS ETCHING

Project Code: 394
Jeffrey Pegg, Box H, Neche, ND 58265; (701)
886-7604
The manufacturing class of Neche Public School
will etch a copy of the Centennial logo and frame
it in North Dakota wood.

BISMARCK DOWNTOWN STREET FAIR

Project Code: 403
Candice Gartner, P.O. Box 521, Bismarck, ND
58502; (701) 223-1958
The Street Fair consists of over 120 art and craft
vendors and numerous non-profit organizations
vending food as well as entertainment.

IMAGINE

Project Code: 442
Lisa Bohnet Farnham, 1420 N. 8th St., Fargo,
ND 58102; (701) 241-4799
The Trollwood Performing Arts School will spon-
sor a project for American-Chinese-Soviet
friendship.

FESTIVAL OF THE ARTS

Project Code: 454
Hart Edmonds, 3rd and Thayer, Bismarck, ND
58501; (701) 223-6091
The Festival of the Arts board will hold its 20th
Annual Festival of the Arts sponsored by the First
Presbyterian Church of Bismarck from 11/9/88
to 3/31/89.

ART PORTFOLIO/LEEDS GRADE SCHOOL

Project Code: 471
Charles E. Schlieve, 405 E. Main St., Box 346,
Leeds, ND 58346
The Leeds Grade School will use the logo on
their art portfolios.

QUILTING FESTIVAL

Project Code: 478
Janet Kramer, 123 West Main, Sidney, MT
59270; (701) 744-3657
The Mon-Dak Heritage Center in Sidney, MT is
sponsoring a quilting festival. It will be a month-
long recognition of the role quilting played in
settling the area.

WOODBURNING OF NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 489
Gwyn Herman, 325 Munich Dr., Bismarck, ND
58504; (701) 221-3495
The V.E. Solheim Elementary School 4th grade
class will woodburn counties, county seats,
rivers, etc., on a 4'x8' piece of plywood cut in
the shape of North Dakota.

CONSTRUCTION & RECONSTRUCTION

CUSTER HOUSE FLOAT

Project Code: 65
Paul E. Trauger, P.O. Box 368, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 667-3300

Construct a scale model reconstruction of Custer's home at Ft. Lincoln — to be used as a parade float.

CENTENNIAL LOG CABIN

Project Code: 89
John R. Hanson, HC1, Box 27, Bowman, ND 58623; (701) 279-5501

Logging camp ranch owners offer to provide materials and to construct a log cabin made of North Dakota logs on any lot chosen by the Centennial Commission.

RECONSTRUCT CUSTER HOUSE

Project Code: 68
Pat Ness, P.O. Box 836, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-3013

Ft. Abraham Lincoln Foundation will reconstruct the Custer house.

CENTENNIAL COVERED BRIDGE

Project Code: 95
Mark L. Beaton, P.O. Box 576, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-3232

A replica of a covered bridge will be erected where 7th Avenue crosses the Sheyenne River. Funds and labor will be provided by West Fargo citizens.

CHAHINKAPA ZOO NATURE CENTER

Project Code: 156
Wayne Beyer, Parks and Rec. Dept., City Hall, Wahpeton, ND 58075; (701) 642-2811

Nature center that enhances the educational value of the zoo at Wahpeton. Regional wildlife and ecosystem displays, classroom facilities, and veterinarian center.

COMMUNITY LIBRARY

Project Code: 166
Sharon Schlecht, Streeter, ND 58483; (701) 424-3642

Establishment of a local library in Streeter. Project will be funded through donations.

DUNSEITH TOURIST CENTER AND MUSEUM

Project Code: 167
Helen L. Doeling, Box 9, Dunseith, ND 58329; (701) 244-5195

Construction of a log building that will house a tourist information center, a souvenir and con- signment shop, and eventually, a museum/ heritage center.

GRAIN PALACE BUILDING COMPLETION

Project Code: 184
Doris Langager, Box 501, Ray, ND 58849; (701) 568-2229

Completion of the grain palace building, a structure to be used for exhibitions, fairs, meetings, etc. Landscaping around the building will also be completed.

PERCH CAPITOL OF THE WORLD

Project Code: 315
Lee Merkel, RR 5, Box 8, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-5381

The Devils Lake Area Chamber of Commerce wishes to erect a pre-fabricated perch on Chamber property.

CONSTRUCTION OF NEW LIBRARY

Project Code: 219
Warren S. Nelson, 520 Lincoln Ave., Harvey, ND 58341; (701) 324-4621

A new public library will be constructed in Harvey. Money has been raised through donations by individuals, businesses, and associations and through grants.

DENHOFF COMMUNITY CENTER

Project Code: 276
Timothy Erdmann, Box 407, Denhoff, ND 58430; (701) 884-2566

Construction of a new building to serve as a community center. The building will be used as a polling place and will serve many other needs within the community.

GAZEBO AND CHURCH PRESERVATION

Project Code: 320
Arlene Hoffner, Rt. 1, Box 61, Esmond, ND 58332

The Evergreen City Centennial Committee plans to erect a gazebo and restore a church.

BLACKTAIL DAM COMFORT STATION

Project Code: 326
Jack K. Daniels, P.O. Box 2047, Williston, ND 58802-2047; (701) 572-2062

The Williams County Park Board proposes to build a male and female bath house restroom facility at Blacktail Dam Park.

ENDERLIN MUNICIPAL LIBRARY

Project Code: 285
Michael J. Martin, RR 1, Box 92, Enderlin, ND 58027; (701) 437-2100

The building of a 3500 square foot one story municipal library in Enderlin.

BURNING HILLS AMPHITHEATRE

Project Code: 336
Harold Schafer, P.O. Box 198, Medora, ND 58645; (701) 623-4444

A modern, handicapped accessible 3,000-seat amphitheatre will be built to replace the current one.

MIRROR LAKE BANDSHELL

Project Code: 381
Bob Owens, RR 2, Box 126, Hettinger, ND 58639; (701) 562-2401

The Hettinger Centennial Committee is sponsoring a project to build a community band shell in Mirror Lake Park.

SHOWERS AT MEMORIAL PARK

Project Code: 318
Arlene Hoffner, Rt. 1, Box 61, Esmond, ND 58332

The Esmond Evergreen City Centennial Committee plans to construct a building with showers at Randy Marthe Memorial Park.

DANCE

SQUARE DANCE CALLING

Project Code: 86
Howard Clemens, 1336 Sandstone Dr., West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-6786

North Dakota State Square Dance Callers Association will promote and teach square dancing at local and state gatherings.

FOUR WINDS DANCE GROUP

Project Code: 397
Deborah Hosie, Box 239, Fort Totten, ND 58335; (701) 766-4282

The Four Winds Dancing Group will be available for dance presentations throughout the state upon request.

DEMONSTRATIONS & REENACTMENTS

FORT SEWARD MILITARY LIFE

Project Code: 5
Steven Reidburn, Box 1393, Jamestown, ND 58402; (701) 252-9198

Members of the regiment will wear historical costumes and present historical reenactments of the life of the soldiers, camp life, and battle procedures.

WOMEN'S DRILL TEAM ON HORSEBACK

Project Code: 12
Jan Wiese, Rt. 3, Box 107, Eldridge, ND 58401; (701) 763-6247

All women precision drill team to perform at events — available for scheduling.

TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY FASHIONS

Project Code: 17
Marilyn N. Niewoehner, 213 2nd Avenue SW, Rugby, ND 58368; (701) 776-2111

Historically accurate style show of women's garments between 1882-1907 — workshops on garment construction.

7TH CAVALRY HISTORY UNIT

Project Code: 87
Clayton McLaen, R.R. Box 4, Rutland, ND 58076; (701) 724-3656

Promote the North Dakota Centennial through "living history" activities as parades, displays, dedications, etc. "E" Company has been in existence since 1967.

CUSTER MEMORIAL 7TH CAVALRY

Project Code: 139
Duane Striegel, RR 1, Box 152, Leith, ND 58551; (701) 622-3268

Horsemen performing in precision, wearing cavalry uniforms and equipment used by soldiers at time of Custer's march to Little Big Horn.

BISMARCK MOUNTED POLICE

Project Code: 235
Orlin I. Lyng, 1318 20th Street No., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-0519

Bismarck Mounted Police will participate in parades, rodeos, flag ceremonies, horse shows, and wagon trains during the Centennial year.

TACK 'N' TRAIL DRILL TEAM

Project Code: 237
Lina Lamsters, Box 3, Stanton, ND 58571; (701) 745-3213

4-H horsemanship club will perform drill routine for parades, rodeos and horse shows. Available for scheduling.

DAKOTA DANDIES

Project Code: 284
Darlene Locken, 3305 SE 47th, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 838-6259

Dakota Dandies will perform colorful and intriguing equestrian maneuvers with musical accompaniment. Available for scheduling.

JAMESTOWN DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS

Project Code: 289
Craig M. Woodward, Box 913, Jamestown, ND 58402; (701) 252-2850

The Jamestown Drum and Bugle Corps performs at local events, conventions and parades throughout North Dakota and the U.S. Has represented Jamestown and North Dakota at National Legion Convention.

DRESS AND MUSIC REVIEW

Project Code: 304
Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

The Dodge Dress and Music Review will feature clothes and music from the turn of the century.

DAKOTA WINDS RIDERS DRILL TEAM

Project Code: 409
Terri Bohne, RR 1, Box 115, Scranton, ND 58653; (701) 275-8244

The Dakota Winds Drill Team will promote the state of North Dakota both in-state and out-of-state at various functions they attend.

CENTENNIAL SALUTE, FLORAL TRIBUTE

Project Code: 429
Ruth Omdahl, 1229 W. Coulee Road, Bismarck, ND 58501

The Centennial logo will be described and interpreted to audiences through a flower arrangement assembled as a demonstration.

STYLES OF THE 1880's

Project Code: 441
Olive Brendemuhl, Rt. 1, Box 5, Hope, ND 58046; (701) 945-2302

The costume department of the Steele County Historical Society will sponsor a traveling style show with clothes and items from the Historical Society.

CENTENNIAL INDIAN ENCAMPMENT

Project Code: 499
Terry Bernhardt, 208 East Main, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-5977

The Mandan Centennial Committee will organize a Centennial Indian encampment consisting of Indians from North Dakota and surrounding areas with tee-pees, horses, games and contests.

DEVELOPMENT

KEEP NORTH DAKOTA CLEAN

Project Code: 43
Sheila Robinson, Box 1138, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 442-5335

Keep North Dakota Clean, Inc. will provide leadership and support to beautification programs in communities and rural areas.

BIS-MAN SYMPHONY ENDOWMENT

Project Code: 57
Nancy A. Swenson, Box 2031, Bismarck, ND 58502, (701) 258-8345

An endowment fund to be established to provide lasting financial support for the symphony's future.

WALHALLA PEOPLE'S CELEBRATION

Project Code: 81
Kathy Stremick, P.O. Box 318, Walhalla, ND 58282; (701) 549-2707

Plans to use North Dakota Centennial to build enthusiasm for a series of city and area preservation, renovation and economic development projects.

FUTURE CAMPAIGN FOR ND 4-H

Project Code: 155
Paul E. Overby, Box 5436 State University Station, Fargo, ND 58105; (701) 237-0717

Development campaign to provide funds for immediate needs of the North Dakota 4-H program as well as insure long-term stability of the North Dakota 4-H program.

PUBLIC TELEPHONE & RESTROOMS

Project Code: 228
Sallie Carlson, Box 86, Regent, ND 58650; (701) 563-4454

Installation of restrooms, a drinking fountain, and a public telephone at the Regent City Park.

FLAG POLE & SCENIC OVERLOOK

Project Code: 229
Simon J. Greff, Box 86, Regent, ND 58650; (701) 563-4491

Installation of a flag pole to be used to fly the North Dakota Centennial flag and enhancement of public access to the scenic overlook at Buffalo Butte.

STREET SIGNS PROJECT

Project Code: 230
Simon J. Greff, Box 86, Regent, ND 58650; (701) 563-4491

Installation of street signs within the city limits of Regent. Signs to be made by the Vo-Ag class at Regent High School.

BIS-MAN TRANSIT BOARD, INC.

Project Code: 234
Cheryl Wescott, Box 5503, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 255-7400

Development of a full-time transportation system for elderly and handicapped citizens of the Bismarck-Mandan area. Will coordinate with existing transportation services.

CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROJECT

Project Code: 271
Dr. Arne Brekke, 802 North 43rd Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-8999

Brekke Travel will bring to North Dakota during the Centennial year thousands of visitors from Scandinavia and Germany eager to join the celebration.

ND HOSPITALITY TRAINING PROGRAM

Project Code: 190
Carrol E. Burchinal, Capitol Building, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2259

This program will prepare the service industry in North Dakota for a banner tourism year in 1989. Vocational educators will present customer service workshops in over 60 communities.

SOYOIL INK

Project Code: 371
Mark F. Weber, 1351 Page Dr., Suite 201, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 293-3770

The North Dakota Soybean Council is promoting the use of newspaper ink made from soybeans.

BEYOND THE BEAR NECESSITIES

Project Code: 444
Terry Lincoln, P.O. Box 711, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-7543

A development project of the Dakota Zoo at Bismarck seeking to raise funds for a bear habitat.

CHRISTMAS LIGHTING CONTEST

Project Code: 486
Gail Bergstad, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2011

The Velva Association of Commerce is holding a Christmas decorating contest to support community holiday activities and promote community involvement.

VETS MEMORIAL LIBRARY PIANO

Project Code: 494
Leann Halvorson, 1610 Canyon Drive, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 255-0542

The Bismarck-Mandan Music Teachers Association is sponsoring a fund drive to raise \$20,000 for the purchase of a 7-foot grand piano for the Bismarck Veterans Memorial Library.

STREET SIGNS AND HOUSE NUMBERS

Project Code: 292
R.F. "Pete" Matejcek, Box 65, Lankin, ND 58250; (701) 593-6291

Plan to erect street signs and assign house numbers.

LIGHTED FLAG POLE AND BELL

Project Code: 317
Doris Bures, Box 74, Ross, ND 58776; (701) 755-3255

The Ross American Legion Auxiliary will erect a lighted flag pole at the Ross Community Building and move a bell from the Ross School to the Bethlehem Lutheran Church yard.

EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS

FT. RANSOM LIVING HISTORY FARM

Project Code: 58
Kenneth Grothe, Fort Ransom, ND 58033; (701) 973-2801

A display of equipment, machinery, and other artifacts of early pioneer life — present a display of 1900's activities July 4th weekend, 1989.

EXHIBIT: 100 YEARS OF ND HISTORY

Project Code: 90
Sebastian Schumacher, Jr., 2700 State Street, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 222-8350

Display to inform Gateway Mall shoppers and visitors about North Dakota to heighten interest in the Centennial.

WEST FARGO LIBRARY PROJECT

Project Code: 96
Mark L. Beaton, P.O. Box 576, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-3232

A section of West Fargo library will be devoted to history of West Fargo.

NEEDLEWORK, HISTORIC ART FORM

Project Code: 102
Helen Parkman, Hope, ND 58046; (701) 945-2444

Collect, clean and frame samples of needlework, classify and record needlework made in North Dakota. Will result in permanent traveling exhibit.

HERITAGE CENTER EXHIBITS

Project Code: 110

C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

This project will be to complete the permanent exhibits in the Main Gallery of the North Dakota Heritage Center.

SALUTE ND CENTENNIAL EXHIBIT

Project Code: 122

Fred Anderson, West Acres Shopping Center, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 282-2222

West Acres plans to promote the Centennial with displays in '87, '88, '89. Historical societies and museum are expected to be main exhibitors.

"A LONG WAY TO SEE" (PHOTOS)

Project Code: 127

Wayne M. Gudmundson, 1430 7th Street South, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 241-4708

Seeks to provide North Dakota with a new view of prairie landscape by using photo exhibit, photo and poetry book, an interpretive video, lectures and video of symposium.

EMBOSSSED BOTTLE DISPLAY

Project Code: 133

Wilbert S. Adolf, Box 398, Beulah, ND 58523; (701) 873-2924

A display of embossed drug store bottles made before 1914.

ND CENTENNIAL JURIED ART EXHIBITION

Project Code: 149

Ardyce Miller, 111 Sioux Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-3065

A juried exhibit of 40 works will travel North Dakota for eight months. Any artist having lived or still living in North Dakota is eligible. A poster/catalog/postcard series will be produced.

KIDDER COUNTY ANTIQUE DISPLAY

Project Code: 159

Susie White, Box 409, Steele, ND 58482; (701) 475-2221

Remodeled Lone Steer motel, restaurant and lounge displays hundreds of antiques contributed by people from throughout Kidder County. Brochure available.

WOODLAWN HOTEL

Project Code: 160

Susie White, Box 409, Steele, ND 58480; (701) 475-2221

Owner of the historic Woodlawn Hotel will provide tours from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Many antique articles and furnishings.

KIDDER COUNTY COURTHOUSE

Project Code: 161

Susie White, Box 409, Steele, ND 58480; (701) 475-2221

Historical items will be displayed in the Kidder County Courthouse in Steele. A history and self-guided tour are available to visitors.

ART EXHIBIT: PRAIRIE PATTERNS

Project Code: 164

Donna Evenson, Suite 606 Black Building, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 237-8962

The NDCA will research and design a major exhibit of the traditional crafts and folk arts of North Dakota. Exhibit titled "Prairie Patterns: Traveling Folk Art Exhibit."

THE ARCHITECT'S EYE

Project Code: 171

Ann Marie Beckstrom, Box 37, Moorhead, MN 56560; (218) 236-7171

Plains Art Museum will be showing an exhibition of architectural drawings, each the product of a North Dakotan or of an out-of-state designer for a projected location in North Dakota.

DAKOTA 100/INTN'L EXHIBIT

Project Code: 173

Dennis Navrat, Dept. of Art, DSU, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 227-2312

An international competition of artworks on paper co-sponsored and exhibited by Dickinson State University and the University of South Dakota. 100 works will be exhibited.

HERITAGE CENTER & TRADING POST

Project Code: 176

Charles J. Gourneau, P.O. Box 257, Belcourt, ND 58316; (701) 477-5605

Engaged in the ongoing task of preserving artifacts, history, music, arts, crafts, culture and talents of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa (Ojibway) tribe.

DAY IN THE LIFE — NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 201

Tracy Potter, Liberty Memorial Building, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2525

A statewide photography project involving 50 or more accomplished and student photographers. Resulting photos will appear in "Horizons Magazine" and a special traveling exhibit.

DAIRYING IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 214

Deborah Johnson, 4023 N. State Street, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-3134

An exhibit about the history of dairying in North Dakota. Antiques and current equipment will be featured as well as literature on the industry.

CENTENNIAL COLT REVOLVER COLLECTION

Project Code: 218

Gregory M. Beach, 211 NP Ave., Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 280-0067

Collection of Colt revolvers will be available for display to any organization with adequate facilities and insurance during the Centennial year.

RESTORATION OF SOD HOUSE

Project Code: 498

Norma Brekke, 424 1st St., Milnor, ND 58060; (701) 427-9335

The Milnor Centennial Committee plans to restore a sod house, that was built for the Milnor Centennial, by the end of the summer of 1989.

ND TRADE MERCHANT TOKENS

Project Code: 250

Russ Hornbacher, Box 456, Regan, ND 58477; (701) 286-6205

Display of North Dakota trade merchant tokens. Collection includes about 300 tokens.

PETRIFIED TREE STUMPS

Project Code: 256

Melvin H. Anderson, Box 2445, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-3558

Central Dakota Gem and Mineral Society is planning to place two large petrified tree stumps on the Capitol Grounds. A plaque will provide information about geological history.

EQUALLY FREE AND INDEPENDENT

Project Code: 262

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

Chosen as "the Centennial traveling exhibit," Equally Free and Independent is an exhibit which tells the story of North Dakota's history through an inspection of the state's constitution.

THE WAY TO INDEPENDENCE

Project Code: 264

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

Exhibit, developed and prepared by the Minnesota Historical Society, tells the story of the Hidatsa of west-central North Dakota from 1839 through 1920.

ROUND BARN

Project Code: 265

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

Heritage Center exhibit celebrating the ethnic diversity of North Dakota through a detailed interpretation of the state's round barns.

KNIFE RIVER FLINT

Project Code: 266

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

Heritage Center exhibit illustrating the centuries-old exploitation of Knife River flint, North Dakota's first mining export product.

MISSOURI RIVER EXHIBIT

Project Code: 267

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

Heritage Center exhibit focusing on the finding and exploration of North Dakota through a review of the Missouri River's history as a transportation route, landmark, water source, etc.

DOCUMENTS WEST: NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 268

Chris Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2670

Heritage Center exhibit focusing on the philosophical and legal founding of the state through review of documents related to the space we call North Dakota.

ND/SD BANNER DISPLAY

Project Code: 269

Mark A. Johnson, ND Assoc. of Counties, Box 417, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 258-4481

Display to travel to county courthouses throughout North Dakota. Featured are replica banners commemorating the 1880 convention during which North Dakota and South Dakota agreed to division.

PICTORIAL, HISTORICAL DISPLAYS

Project Code: 283

Janet Elkin, 12th Floor, State Capitol, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2409

North Dakota Public Service Commission to commemorate North Dakota's Centennial by developing historical, pictorial displays on subjects such as grain warehousing, mining and railroads.

"NORD DAKOTA 100 AR"

Project Code: 355
Oyvind Rasmussen, Lile Ovregate 4, 5018
Bergen, Norway

An exhibition in Norway with old photos and history from the first emigration from Norway to North Dakota. Sponsored by the Sons of Norway Bergen Lodge.

SPORTSMAN'S PARADISE

Project Code: 356
C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center,
Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

The State Historical Society of North Dakota will host an exhibit entitled "Sportman's Paradise" which will include hunting and fishing in North Dakota illustrated by equipment, guns and photographs.

"WITH THIS RING"

Project Code: 357
C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center,
Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

The State Historical Society of North Dakota will host an exhibit entitled "With This Ring: Wedding Traditions Through the Ages," includes wedding practices, relationships and history.

CLOTHES FIT FOR A MARQUISE

Project Code: 358
C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center,
Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

The State Historical Society of North Dakota will host an exhibit entitled "Clothes Fit For A Marquise." It will contain several pieces of clothing worn by Medora at the Chateau.

LOOKING BACKWARD/WORLD OF 1889

Project Code: 365
Everett C. Albers, P.O. Box 2191, Bismarck, ND
58502-2191; (701) 663-1948

The North Dakota Humanities Council will sponsor a state-wide exhibit of the political events and cultural expression around the world in 1889.

SUITCASE EXHIBITS/S*E*N*D

Project Code: 391
Marcia Britton Wolter, North Dakota Heritage
Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2799

This project is to expand the already popular S*E*N*D program. New topics include: Water, North Dakota Women, 100 Years of Children and Mandan/Hidatsa/Arikara Indians.

CELEBRATION OF CHILDREN

Project Code: 400
Irene Sondreal, RR 1, Box 114, Buxton, ND
58218; (701) 847-2638

This project is a "Suitcase Exhibit for North Dakota" with the theme, Celebration of Children. Games, holidays, work habits, life in prairie towns included.

OLD WOODWORKING TOOLS DISPLAY

Project Code: 407
James L. Rask, P.O. Box 674, Riverdale, ND
58565; (701) 654-7508

A large collection of old woodworking tools will be available for display and demonstration.

UKRAINIANS IN NORTH DAKOTA HISTORY

Project Code: 412
Agnes Palanuk, Dickinson State University, Box
6, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 227-8221

The Ukrainian Cultural Institute will have a display focusing on the role of Ukrainians in North Dakota's 100 year history.

CENTENNIAL DISPLAY/OPEN HOUSE

Project Code: 427
Bonny Fetch, Central Personnel, State Capitol,
14th Floor, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-3290

Central Personnel Division will have a Centennial "Fame and Fortune" event, an agency display, an open house and newsletter articles.

NORTH DAKOTA EDUCATION DISPLAY

Project Code: 436
Bradley E. Schmidt, RR 2, Box 63, Petersburg,
ND 58272; (701) 345-8453

The Petersburg Rural Fire Protection District will have a permanently encased exhibit of rural education consisting of pictorial history and articles on education in their area.

COWBOY AND RANCHER DISPLAY

Project Code: 437
J.W. Lind, 115 Prairiewood Dr., Fargo, ND
58103; (701) 293-1192

Articles used by cowboys and ranchers in Dakota Territory and early days of North Dakota statehood will be displayed. It includes revolvers, rifles, saddles, chaps, spurs, etc.

CENTENNIAL PRIDE

Project Code: 451
Glenn E. Bertsch, 1727 N. 3rd St., Bismarck, ND
58501; (701) 221-3435

The 1988-89 Northridge 6th grade class of Mr. Bertsch will put together a 6'x10' state map showing counties and county seats. Entitled "Centennial Pride: 53 Strong and Growing."

BRONZE CENTENNIAL PLAQUE

Project Code: 453
Donald Helbling, P.O. Box 639, Mandan, ND
58554; (701) 663-9821

The L&H Mfg. Company Inc. DBA Metal Arts will provide a bronze plaque for the State Capitol grounds.

"THEN AND NOW" NORTH DAKOTA MAP

Project Code: 458
Jon Sosalla, P.O. Box 593, Lisbon, ND 58054

The Lisbon Education Association made a map that illustrates annual events, historical sites and general points of interest in the state.

N.D.'S WATER/HIST. PERSPECTIVE

Project Code: 465
Dennis Nelson, 900 E. Boulevard, Bismarck, ND
58505; (701) 224-4989

The North Dakota State Water Commission will have a permanent display entitled "North Dakota Water: A Historical Perspective."

LIQUID TREASURE/S*E*N*D TRUNK

Project Code: 466
Dennis Nelson, 900 E. Boulevard, Bismarck, ND
58505; (701) 224-4989

The North Dakota State Water Commission will develop a trunk for the Historical Society's S*E*N*D program. It will include artifacts, photographs, documents and a background report.

A CENTENNIAL HOTEL

Project Code: 467
Jill Jonason, P.O. Box 9555, Fargo, ND 58109;
(701) 282-2700

The Fargo Holiday Inn will have a display in their lobby promoting Centennial products and keepsakes.

ORIGINAL WATER COLORS

Project Code: 476
June L. Erfert, P.O. Box 112, Plaza, ND 58771;
(701) 497-3796

Displayed at the Plaza Congregational Church Museum are matted, framed original watercolors of birds, animals, Indian portraits, etc., by June L. Erfert.

MARCH OF CIVILIZATION EXHIBIT

Project Code: 484
C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center,
Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is sponsoring an exhibit at the North Dakota Heritage Center about the parade in Bismarck on July 4, 1889.

BAGG FARM EXHIBIT

Project Code: 485
C.L. Dill, North Dakota Heritage Center,
Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2670

The State Historical Society of North Dakota will sponsor an exhibit that will explore the history of the Bagg bonanza farm in June and August 1989.

LICENSE PLATE COLLECTION

Project Code: 495
Anton Kuntz, 100 N. Bennett, Bottineau, ND
58318; (701) 228-2103

A complete collection of North Dakota license plates from 1911 to the present as well as from every state in the union and every Canadian province, will be available for scheduling.

EVENTS

FARGO SCANDINAVIAN FESTIVAL

Project Code: 6
Vince Lindstrom, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND
58107; (701) 237-6134

To celebrate Nordic heritage at the on-going Scandinavian Festival scheduled June 21-24 with performers from five countries. Ethnic foods, crafts, films, and dance on last night.

FARGO FIRE FESTIVAL

Project Code: 8
Vince Lindstrom, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND
58107; (701) 237-6134

Commemorate rebuilding of Fargo after fire on June 6, 1893. Fargo and West Fargo fire departments will be involved in organization. May result in North Dakota Fire Fighters Hall of Fame.

FARGO WINTER FESTIVAL

Project Code: 10
Vince Lindstrom, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND
58107; (701) 237-6134

Outdoor celebration with long distance dog sled race, cross country skiing and winter events — Fargo-Moorhead-West Fargo Parks and Rec. and local chambers.

ALL SCHOOL REUNION—WEST FARGO

Project Code: 22

Mark L. Beaton, P.O. Box 576, West Fargo, ND 58078; (702) 282-3232

All former students are invited to attend the All School Reunion from June 30 to July 2, 1989. Parade, tours and other events are planned.

ND CENTENNIAL AIR SHOW OF FARGO

Project Code: 4

Vince Lindstrom, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 237-6134

Air show in June 1989 in Fargo, only as Fargo aviators know how to do it!

RED RIVER VALLEY CENTENNIAL FAIR

Project Code: 23

Mark L. Beaton, P.O. Box 576, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-3232

The Red River Valley Centennial Fair will be held July 12-17, 1989 at the Fairgrounds in West Fargo.

BIG IRON AG EQUIPMENT EXPO

Project Code: 24

Mark L. Beaton, P.O. Box 576, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-3232

Big Iron is a show of agricultural equipment held at the Red River Valley Fair Grounds from September 12-14, 1989.

FORT UNION RENDEZVOUS

Project Code: 36

Greg W. Hennessy, Drawer 1526, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 572-3794

A rendezvous during which Ft. Union will be dedicated — 100-200 lodges expected — special guests.

MCLEAN/SHERIDAN SCHOOLS

Project Code: 38

James Fischer, McLean County Courthouse, Washburn, ND 58577; (701) 462-8541

Annual academic competition will feature questions on North Dakota history, geography, current events, agriculture, and people.

ART FAIR '89

Project Code: 46

Karen F. Syvertson, 522 N. 6th St., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-5986

The on-going Art Fair will present its Centennial edition attracting 10,000-12,000 people — will feature 130 artisans, performing groups and food booths on Capitol grounds.

CENTENNIAL CONFERENCES

Project Code: 73

Joan F. Campbell, 139 2nd Ave. SE., P.O. Box 298, Valley City, ND 58072; (701) 845-4300

Three statewide conferences — Medora-June 1987, Minot-May 1988 and Fargo-May 15-21, 1989. Directed to elderly service providers.

GRAND LODGES CELEBRATION

Project Code: 93

Paul L. Burkhardt, 201 14th Avenue North, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 235-8321

Commemorating dissolution of Grand Lodge A.F. and A.M. of Dakota Territory into Grand Lodges A.F. and A.M. of North and South Dakota.

PIONEER DAYS REVIEW

Project Code: 111

David G. Staples, P.O. Box 719, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-2822

Pioneer Days Review is an annual August event conducted at Bonanzaville, USA, West Fargo.

CHRISTMAS ON THE PRAIRIE

Project Code: 112

David G. Staples, P.O. Box 719, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-2822

Annual holiday kick-off event at Bonanzaville, USA, West Fargo.

"4TH OF JULY IN BISMARCK"

Project Code: 114

Pam Davy, 1205 Glacial Dr., Minot, ND 58701; (701) 852-2368

KX-TV Network will offer entertainment on the 4th of July, 1989, on mall of state capitol in Bismarck. Part of "The Party of the Century."

RICHLAND COUNTY CELEBRATION

Project Code: 118

Joan Edwards, P.O. Box 715, Wahpeton, ND 58075; (701) 642-3033

Richland County will celebrate July 1-4 in Wahpeton. County courthouse will be rededicated and an interpretive center will be dedicated at city park.

4TH OF JULY, HETTINGER

Project Code: 121

Bob Owens, RR 2, Box 126, Hettinger, ND 58639; (701) 567-2401

Hettinger 4th of July celebrations is a five-year-old annual event which attracts 2,000 to 4,000 people. '89 edition offers activities and events in July 3, 4 and 5.

NORSK HOSTFEST

Project Code: 130

Chester M. Reiten, P.O. Box 2111, Minot, ND 58702; (701) 852-2104

Norsk Hostfest is an annual Scandinavian celebration held in October in Minot. Entertainment, Scandinavian foods, crafts, and music are featured.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE FAIR

Project Code: 141

Gerald Iverson, Box 1796, Minot, ND 58702; (701) 852-3113

Centennial year edition of the state fair, using the Centennial as theme.

PIONEER DAYS

Project Code: 143

Mary Kaye Duttonhefer, Drawer C, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 227-0323

Historic tours, craft show and demonstrations, wagon train, pioneer award banquet, food judging contests, entertainment, ice cream social.

ROUGH RIDER DAYS

Project Code: 144

Gary Conlon, Drawer C, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 225-9855

Carnival, barn dance, parade, tractor pull, rodeo, fireworks display, Roughrider auction, horse pull, demolition derby, 3 wheel race.

DAKOTA CENTENNIAL FOLK FESTIVAL

Project Code: 147

Donna Evanson, Black Bldg., Suite 606, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 237-8962

The North Dakota Council on the Arts is sponsoring a festival celebrating ethnic, tribal and occupational cultures of North Dakota — three stages — 200 perform.

DAKOTA TERRITORY CENTENNIAL

Project Code: 148

Donald I. Larson, 14 Minot International Airport, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 852-2018

A two day air show will provide entertainment and portray past and present aviation. Participation by confederate air force, current military, and civilian aviators.

1989 WAGON TRAIN DAYS

Project Code: 150

Jim Abbott, 121 West First Street, Jamestown, ND 58401; (701) 252-4830

"Wagon Train Days" is an annual event which coordinates with the annual Jamestown wagon train.

ND CENTENNIAL TRAPSHOOT

Project Code: 154

Chester E. Nelson, Jr., 402 E. Brandon Dr., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2913

Trapshoot under the auspices of the North Dakota Trapshooting Assoc. and hosted by Capital City Gun Club. The event will take place June 2-4, 1989, in Bismarck.

A.W. "DOC" HILL BAND DAY 1989

Project Code: 158

Anne C. Russell, P.O. Box 1675, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-5660

All high school and junior high school bands across the state are invited to participate in the A.W. "Doc" Hill Band Day Parade scheduled for May 13, 1989, in Bismarck.

CENT. PIONEER DAYS CELEBRATION

Project Code: 168

Merrill Krueger, P.O. Box 254, Rolette, ND 58366; (701) 246-3885

A three-day Centennial celebration scheduled for the third weekend in September in 1989.

GANDY DANCERS BALLS

Project Code: 170

Kurt Krim, Box 940, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 852-1900

A street dance on Main Street, featuring three bands, beer gardens and other fun events. Fund raiser for community projects.

Y'S MENS INDOOR RODEO

Project Code: 172

Dennis J. Nordquist, 1st St. and 1st Ave. SE, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 852-3361

34th annual PRCA sanctioned indoor rodeo to be held at the All Seasons Arena in Minot October 6-9, 1988. Proceeds to be donated to youth at the YMCA and a specified youth camp.

ND CENTENNIAL HALF-MARATHON

Project Code: 174

Patti Norman, P.O. Box 248, Grand Forks, ND 58206-0248; (701) 746-2750

A half-marathon through the city of Grand Forks and outlying areas. The run will have a loop course and will begin and end at the UND Memorial Stadium. Event will take place in '88 and '89.

SHELDON HOMETOWN REUNION

Project Code: 179

Marie L. Boeder, Box 33, Sheldon, ND 58068; (701) 882-3405

A weekend of old-fashioned community activities scheduled for June 17 and 18, 1989. Activities to include games, crafts, parade, picnic, etc.

OFFICIAL JULY 4TH CENTENNIAL PARADE

Project Code: 183
 Chamber of Commerce, Box 546, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-5977

The official North Dakota Centennial parade on July 4, 1989. Floats and other units from throughout the state will illustrate and celebrate our state's culture and heritage.

WILLISTON'S 59TH BAND DAY

Project Code: 185
 Howard Klug, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 774-9041

To promote Williston by bringing in bands from North Dakota, Montana, South Dakota and Canada. A parade is held in the morning and a free concert in the park in the afternoon.

BOWMAN CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 187
 Opal Burns, Box 12, Bowman, ND 58623; (701) 523-3309

Year long Centennial celebration consisting of such events as the county fair, rodeo finals, craft show, band concerts, and an all-school reunion.

NORTHERN NEIGHBORS DAY

Project Code: 189
 Col. Bruce Twine, Minot AFB C/O CSG/CC, Minot AFB, ND 58705; (701) 723-2205

This annual event will include an air show, an open house, and a performance by the famed "Showbirds." Scheduled for August 20, 1989.

WINTERFEST

Project Code: 191
 Jackie Moger, 1020 20 Ave. SW, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 857-4771

This will be the Minot Winterfest's 20th annual event. Many activities take place in Minot involving all age groups.

ROUGH RIDER INTERNATIONAL ART SHOW

Project Code: 192
 Howard Klug, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 774-9041

International Art Show with artists from most of the western states and Canada exhibiting their work. Emphasis of the show is western art and wildlife.

WILLISTON SPORTS AND REC. SHOW

Project Code: 193
 Howard Klug, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 774-9041

Exhibits feature a wide variety of sports and recreation items. This brings people to Williston from Canada, Eastern Montana and Western North Dakota.

NORTH DAKOTA WINTER SHOW

Project Code: 197
 Kenneth H. Hoelmer, Box 846, Valley City, ND 58072; (701) 845-1401

The Centennial observance of this well-known and well-attended annual event. Among the featured events are crop shows, commercial exhibits, livestock shows, and a rodeo.

36TH HARD RED SPRING WHEAT SHOW

Project Code: 204
 Maria Johnson, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 572-3767

Three-day event designed to educate youth and adults about the field of agriculture. The event draws spectators from North Dakota, Montana and Canada.

WILLISTON AIR SHOW

Project Code: 205
 Maria Johnson, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 572-3767

Air show with participants from several states. Attracts spectators from North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Minnesota and Canada.

LAKE METIGOSHE "BUD LIGHT" TRIA.

Project Code: 207
 Triathlon that includes a 1/2 mile swim, a 9.75 mile run, and a 19.5 mile bicycle race. Open to men and women, age 14 and older, competing in teams and as individuals.

NORTHERN BTLG. 100KM BIKE RACE

Project Code: 208
 Keith M. Jiskra, RR 1, Box 165, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2468

100 KM bicycle race starting at Lake Metigoshe, going through Dunseith and Bottineau and ending at Lake Metigoshe. A 50 KM race is also scheduled for July 4th.

ND CENTENNIAL PHOTOGRAPHY SHOW

Project Code: 220
 Mary Ellen Parker, Route 1, Box 81, Bismarck, ND 58577; (701) 462-3673

Juried Centennial photography show to feature photos by North Dakota photographers. The show, which is an annual event, will take place in June 1989.

DAKOTA CENTENNIAL ARTS CONGRESS

Project Code: 225
 Donna Evanson, Suite 606, Black Building, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 237-8962

Arts Congress will be a joint meeting of North Dakota and South Dakota artists and arts organizations in Aberdeen in September of 1989. Will include performances, exhibits, workshops, etc.

TOWER CITY CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 227
 Marcella Richman, Box 46, Tower City, ND 58071; (701) 758-2687

Celebration scheduled for June 16-18, 1989, which will include an all-school reunion, state horse pull, horseshoe tournament, and an all faith church service.

ND CENTENNIAL PICNIC AND BARN DANCE

Project Code: 249
 Don Welsh, 454 5th Avenue, Valley City, ND 58072; (701) 845-2274

North Dakota Centennial picnic featuring water show, parade of boats, games, barbeque, horseshoe tournament, etc. Centennial barn dance in the state's largest barn. Scheduled for July 15, 1989.

CENTENNIAL CAMPORALL

Project Code: 253
 Loren Stach, 301 South 7th Street, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 293-5011

Northern Lights Council of the Boy Scouts of America will sponsor a Camporall in June of 1988. The Camporall will feature programs and activities with a Centennial theme.

NATIONAL CIRCUIT FINALS RODEO

Project Code: 254
 Jim Sutton, Box 33, Onida, SD 57564; (605) 258-2540

Sutton Rodeo, Inc., is seeking to attract the national circuit finals rodeo to the Dakotas in 1989. The finals are held the first week in April.

ASHLEY CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 260
 Edwin J. Kramer, 113 West Main, Ashley, ND 58413; (701) 288-3922

Celebration commemorating Ashley's Centennial as well as the state's Centennial. 100 mile run to kick-off celebration. Other events including wagon train, pageant demonstrations.

AM AGRI-WOMEN NAT'L CONVENTION

Project Code: 280
 Evelyn Landis, Box 329, Larimore, ND 58251; (701) 343-6232

North Dakota Agri-Women will host the American Agri-Women Convention in North Dakota in November of 1989. Highlighted will be the contributions of farm women to our heritage.

FLICKERTAIL WOODCARVERS EXTRAV.

Project Code: 288
 Frank Koch, Show Chairperson, 315 Saturn Dr., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 255-0280

The extravaganza will include woodcarving demonstrations, exhibition of antique wood duck decoys and carvings from past carvers. Some will have Centennial themes.

LANKIN POLKA FESTIVAL

Project Code: 290
 Rodney W. Bosh, General Delivery, Lankin, ND 58250; (701) 593-6140

Plans are to hold in annual polka festival in Lankin the second week in June 1988.

HOOPLE CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 294
 Gene Olson and Tom Johnson, P.O. Box 233, Hoople, ND 58243; (701) 894-6367

Hoople is celebrating its 100th birthday in 1989. The biggest community project will be a Hoople Centennial book. Beautification, tree planting and reunion are included.

JUD CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 297
 Mark Elhard, Committee President, RR 1, Box 64, Jud, ND 58454; (701) 685-2293

Jud's Centennial celebration will include: a parade, a play, pageant, antique show and city beautification project.

DODGE ALL SCHOOL REUNION

Project Code: 299
 Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

The Dodge All School Reunion will take place in the Dodge High School or Dodge Auditorium. Graduates will be introduced. There will be speakers and a buffet lunch or supper.

DODGE SADDLE CLUB RODEO

Project Code: 300
 Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 25A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

The Dodge Saddle Club will hold a rodeo on July 4, 1989. It will be a two or three day event.

DODGE PARADE

Project Code: 303
 Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

The Dodge Diamond Jubilee parade will include: horses, old and new cars, farm machinery, public service vehicles (fire trucks), bands and novelty acts from the area.

DEVILS LAKE SUMMER FESTIVAL

Project Code: 313

A.M. Bergstrom, P.O. Box 987, Devils Lake, ND 58301

North Dakota Chautauqua of Devils Lake re-established having a summer festival in 1976, a tradition started in 1893. It will include: arts, recreation and entertainment.

NELSON COUNTY CENT. HOMECOMING

Project Code: 343

Harold Enstad, P.O. Box 23, Pekin, ND 58361; (701) 296-4419

The Nelson County Centennial Committee is having a Centennial celebration on June 24 and 25, 1989 which will include a barbeque, dance, fireworks and family picnic.

CHARLIE MAY BENEFIT POKER RUN

Project Code: 344

James R. Walker, Box 257, Ft. Yates, ND 58538; (701) 854-7231

The High Plains Drifters Motorcycle Club will host a fund raiser to assist Lindsey May in securing a college education.

TOWNER RODEO AND PARADE

Project Code: 345

Johnny Platz, Towner, ND 58788; (701) 537-5703

The Towner Rodeo Association will host a Centennial parade and 30th Towner rodeo parade.

100 YEARS OF MUSIC AND DANCE

Project Code: 352

Harriet Hendricks, Wyndmere, ND 58081; (701) 439-2840

Richland County residents will have a musical celebration July 2, 1989. The festival is entitled "100 Years of Music and Dance - A Musical Revival" to be held in Wahpeton, ND.

PRAIRIE PRIDE ON ICE

Project Code: 359

Ken Loveland, P.O. Box 1802, Jamestown, ND 58401; (701) 252-0234

The James River Figure Skating Club will present its 12th Annual Ice Show with an ethnic and historic theme.

ALL-SANISH REUNION

Project Code: 369

Bernice Houser, Rt. 1, Box 60, New Town, ND 58763; (701) 627-4247

The Sanish History Association will organize a reunion for all former students, teachers and residents of Sanish. Activities planned are a banquet, dance and picnic.

INTERNATIONAL GOOD NEIGHBOR

Project Code: 372

Bruce Christenson, RR 1, Box 116, Dunseith, ND 58329; (701) 263-4390

The International Peace Garden will hold an International Good Neighbor Day. A weekend full of festivals and family activities to celebrate North Dakota's Centennial.

AACA CENTRAL DIV. FALL MEET

Project Code: 374

Reginald G. Urness, 3510 Belmont Road, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-4609

The North Dakota Region of the Antique Automobile Club of America will hold the central division national fall meet.

FT. UNION RENDEZVOUS

Project Code: 390

Paul L. Hedren, Ft. Union, Buford Route, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-9083

The Fort Union Trading Post Rendezvous will take place June 15-18, 1989 at the Fort Union Trading Post, 24 miles southwest of Williston.

RED RIVER VALLEY FAIR

Project Code: 396

Jennifer Johnson Seltzer, P.O. Box 797, West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-2200

Centennial additions to the Red River Valley Fair will include: special trophies and ribbons, booth theme contest and Centennial theme parade.

MISSOURI RIVER EXPO

Project Code: 404

Mary Van Sickle, P.O. Box 1075, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 222-6575

The Missouri River Expo is four days and nights of entertainment, carnival rides, foods and exhibits.

FT. UNION GRAND DEDICATION

Project Code: 405

Paul L. Hedren, RR 3, Box 71, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-9083

The grand dedication will consist of two days of special events including living history presentations, musical concerts, tours and formal opening ceremonies.

SPRING LAKE PARK FAMILY FESTIVAL

Project Code: 411

Rich Haugen, 315 E. Broadway, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-8306

The Williston Jaycees and Parks and Recreation Department will promote the family unit by having a Spring Lake Park Family Festival which will have parent and child activities.

PIONEER TOWN

Project Code: 416

Del Svalen, Braddock, ND 58524; (701) 332-6632

The South Central Threshing Association will hold its annual threshing bee the weekend following Labor Day.

84TH ANNUAL CHAMBER MEETING

Project Code: 428

Bob Gustafson, P.O. Box 1177, Grand Forks, ND 58206-1177; (701) 772-7271

The 84th Annual Meeting of the Grand Forks Chamber of Commerce held on 1/13/89 with a Centennial theme.

HEBRON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 434

Jack Hauser, Box 123, 623 Main St., Hebron, ND 58638; (701) 878-4486

The Hebron Centennial Committee plan a celebration on July 7, 8 and 9, 1989. It will include a pageant, band concert, fireworks, street social and church services.

MERRY PRAIRIE CHRISTMAS

Project Code: 440

Becky Purdy, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 237-6134

The Fargo-Moorhead Area Attractions Association will sponsor a community-wide celebration which will include sleigh rides, live reindeer and visits from Santa.

JOHN NEUMANN FAMILY REUNION

Project Code: 450

Norman C. Neumann, 210 15th Ave. N.E., Jamestown, ND 58401; (701) 252-1873

The John Neumann family will gather in Bismarck on July 8 and 9, 1989 for a family reunion to include entertainment, ethnic foods and a church service.

100 YEARS OF WORSHIP

Project Code: 455

Rev. Thomas E. Kramer, 519 Raymond St., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-1033

A celebration including a prayer service at midnight on December 31, 1988, a commemorative bookmark and a talk at the Heritage Center on Sunday, January 29, 1989.

MIDSUMMER FAIR

Project Code: 456

Scott Ressler, P.O. Box 1098, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 255-3417

The Missouri Valley Fair Association will sponsor nightly dances (July 1-4, 1989) and a carnival. Eastbound wagons will meet here before going to the Mandan Rendezvous.

CELEBRATING SCIENCE

Project Code: 468

Bonnie Heidel, Box 8123, University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202-8123; (701) 224-4887

The North Dakota Academy of Science is sponsoring a 2-part project called "Celebrating Science - A Century of Education and Research in North Dakota." Event April 27-28, 1989.

ND CENTENNIAL LUTHERAN HOUR RALLY

Project Code: 470

Elmer H. Reiner, 1405 3rd St. S., Bismarck, ND 58504; (701) 224-9873

The Lutheran Layman's League will sponsor a Lutheran Hour Rally at the Civic Auditorium in Bismarck September 24, 1989.

ST. ALPHONSUS CELEBRATION

Project Code: 483

Roger Gendreau, 209 10th Ave., Langdon, ND 58249; (701) 256-2354

The St. Alphonsus School in Langdon, ND will hold an ethnic food fair on January 30-February 3, 1989.

INDEPENDENT LIVING CONFERENCE

Project Code: 488

Jerome Exner, 921 13th Ave. N., Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 235-3209

The Freedom Interstate Resource Center for Independent Living will hold a Centennial conference at the Fargo Holiday Inn on May 23-26, 1989.

FLAG AND STYLE SHOW

Project Code: 492

Margaret Lachenmeier, 202 1st St. E., Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2200

The Early Bird Homemakers Club will present a Centennial flag to be hung at Velva City Hall. A presentation of vintage garments given at a luncheon on 1/21/89.

MILNOR DINNER THEATRE

Project Code: 496

Norma Brekke, 424 1st St., Milnor, ND 58060; (701) 427-9335

The Milnor Centennial Committee will present a dinner with music and skits to be held on February 18, 1989 at the Milnor School.

ART IN THE PARK FESTIVAL

Project Code: 504

Del Wetsch, 700 Johns Dr., Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-3262

The Art in the Park Festival will be held in conjunction with the Mandan Rodeo Days from 6/30/89 to 7/5/89. There will be arts and crafts booths, demonstrations and entertainers.

ISSUES IN EDUCATION INSERVICE

Project Code: 505

Joann M. Burt, 325 7th St., Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-4006

The Devils Lake Teacher Center will conduct an all-day inservice on subjects such as math, science, language arts and how to bring ideas for the Centennial into the classroom.

FILM, VIDEO & AUDIO

PEOPLES OF EARTHLODGE FILM

Project Code: 20

Larry Loendorf, Box 8254, University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-3008

Film will portray the 1000 year history of the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara nations. Will primarily feature earthlodge dwelling groups.

THROUGH THE LENS

Project Code: 40

State Historical Society, Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2666

One-hour video history of the major news events and trends of North Dakota during the decade of the 1950's — videotapes available at Heritage Center.

WINDBREAK, A FILM

Project Code: 41

John Hanson, 125 Richmond Avenue, Point Richmond, CA 94801; (415) 231-0225

A feature length dramatic motion picture to be filmed in North Dakota and premiered as part of the Centennial celebration.

HISTORY OF PEMBINA

Project Code: 415

Candy Wood, Box 465, Pembina, ND 58271

The history of Pembina, first city in North Dakota, is a slide show and video history of Pembina covering 1797 to 1950.

TAKE PRIDE IN OUR PRAIRIE

Project Code: 199

Bonnie Heidel, P.O. Box 1442, Bismarck, ND 58502-1442; (701) 224-9870

To promote an awareness of prairie as an integral part of our landscape and well-being now and in the past. Project will include interpretive programs and materials.

HISTORY OF RAY

Project Code: 209

Doris Langer, Box 501, Ray, ND 58849; (701) 568-2229

A video history of Ray covering 1902 to the present. The program, which focuses on local physician Doc Scott, will utilize old photos, newspaper accounts, and oral interviews.

CATCH THE CENTENNIAL SPIRIT

Project Code: 245

Jim Fuglie, Liberty Memorial Bldg., Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2525

North Dakota radio stations will carry 60 sec. public service announcements as a build-up to the Centennial. The PSA's will use the "Spirit" theme.

DAIRYING IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 213

Deborah Johnson, 4023 N. State Street, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-3134

A video that features the history of the dairy industry over the past 100 years. Filming begins with milking by hand and progresses to automatic milking.

INTERVIEWS AND ESSAYS/STUDENTS

Project Code: 333

John Hrubesky, KTHI-TV, 1350 21st Ave. S., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 237-5211

Students will interview elders and develop essays based on the interviews which they will submit to KTHI-TV. Selected essays will be named "Essay of the Week."

TV/11'S HISTORY IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 334

John Hrubesky, KTHI-TV, 1350 21st Ave. S., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 237-5211

A 30-minute video history of the KTHI-TV station. Program will stress the station's on-going commitment to the viewing public and to the community.

CELEBRATION 100

Project Code: 402

Ted Uppgren, 100 N. Bismarck Expressway, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 221-6300

Celebration 100 will be a four-projector multimedia show about 19 minutes long which looks at wildlife's place and its changing significance over the past 100 years.

HISTORICAL MARKERS & SITES

ALMONT MUSEUM

Project Code: 21

Sig Peterson, Almont, ND 58520; (701) 843-7032

A cement block museum building begun in 1986 will house many artifacts, located in Almont Heritage Park with other buildings of historical significance.

GLENBURN COMMUNITY MUSEUM

Project Code: 44

Nancy Husted, Box 41, Glenburn, ND 58740; (701) 362-7351

Focusing its attention on a community museum, Glenburn will seek to raise awareness of history and to involve city youth.

FORT DILTS STATE PARK

Project Code: 113

Gus Watson, Box 10, Rhame, ND 58651; (701) 279-5704

To establish museum/information center at Rhame, and refurbish the site of Fort Dilts.

THE RAILROAD MUSEUM OF MINOT

Project Code: 137

George J. Saltsman, 926 Third Street SE, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 839-5925

Build a museum and miniature railroad in Roosevelt Park, Minot.

BILLINGS CO. COURTHOUSE MUSEUM

Project Code: 153

Gary L. Satern, Box 364, Medora, ND 58645; (701) 258-3307

To designate as a Centennial project the now completed restoration of the Billings County Courthouse as a museum.

MCHEMRY COUNTY COURTHOUSE SITE

Project Code: 188

Theresa Haaland, P.O. Box 482, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2312

A sign will be erected on the site of the original McHenry County Courthouse. The building, which was made of logs, was built in 1885.

POWERS LAKE MUSEUM

Project Code: 233

Donna Fredrickson, Box 186, Powers Lake, ND 58773; (701) 464-5630

Enhancement and promption of Powers Lake museum and pioneer village. Site includes depot, school house, homestead shack and parsonage.

LEWIS & CLARK TRAIL PROJECT

Project Code: 247

Thomas C. Rolfstad, Liberty Memorial Building, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2810

North Dakota Lewis and Clark Trail Council will develop several means by which to interpret for the public 30 sites which it has identified along the Lewis and Clark Trail.

MEDINA HERITAGE MUSEUM

Project Code: 135

Arlyn Schmidt, Medina, ND 58467; (701) 486-3420

To establish a heritage museum.

POST OFFICE HISTORICAL MARKER

Project Code: 291

R.F. "Pete" Matejcek, Box 65, Lankin, ND 58250; (701) 593-6291

A stone marker with a garden is to be constructed on the site of the original Lankin post office.

HISTORIC SIGN PLACEMENTS

Project Code: 311

Jay Weiher, Box 879, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-7571

Signs marking historic sites will include: Federal Building, St. Mary's Academy, Sheriff's House, Bangs-Wineman Block, Episcopal Church, Carnegie Library, Great Northern Hotel.

HOUSE OF LABOR

Project Code: 339

Dolores Kinslow, 424 10th Ave. S., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 235-0890

The Henry Martinson Lake Cabin has been moved to Bonanzaville to house a museum of labor.

MONUMENT AND FLAG POLES

Project Code: 491

Grant Nelson, HCR 1, Box 7, Osnabrock, ND 58269; (701) 496-3471

The American Legion Fismes Post #164 will place a monument and two flag poles at the Union Cemetery in Osnabrock, North Dakota.

MUSIC

THE CENTENNIAL TROUBADOUR

Project Code: 509

Chuck Suchy, Route 6, Box 69, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-7682

On November 2, 1988 the North Dakota Centennial Commission named Chuck Suchy "The Centennial Troubadour." Chuck will perform at major Centennial events. A cassette tape will be available.

CENTENNIAL HIGH SCHOOL BAND

Project Code: 1

John D. Warren, 905 8th Avenue NW, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-9532

The best 200 North Dakota high school music students will come together to entertain during the summer of 1989.

CENTENNIAL CONCERT BAND

Project Code: 3

Dr. Merton Utgaard, Box 1, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2811

Selected adults and students will be organized to tour the state giving "old fashioned band concerts;" uniforms will reflect the era.

CENTENNIAL CHORAL FESTIVAL

Project Code: 11

Clarence Thompson, Box 293, Grand Forks, ND 58206; (701) 775-5047

Choral entertainment with repertoire of ethnic songs — available for weekend performances.

"DAKOTA LAND" AN ANTHEM

Project Code: 25

Thomas Peterson, Box 8004, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 772-1341

An anthem written for the people of North Dakota. Sheet music available.

"DAKOTA DREAM" A SONG

Project Code: 32

William E. Thoms, UND School of Law, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-2961

A lyrical western ballad and title song of a 1982 musical set in the depression days of the 1930's. Musical scores available.

"WINTER SKIES," A SONG

Project Code: 50

Michael D. Koppelman, 3306 Chestnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 775-9754

A popular ballad sung by Tanya Walsh. Sheet music and cassettes available.

NORTH DAKOTA WALTZ

Project Code: 78

Orrin Martinson, Newport Apts. B-5, Ellendale, ND 58554; (701) 349-4149

Musical composition with cassettes and sheet music available.

MY NORTH DAKOTA (A SONG)

Project Code: 94

Carolyn N. Thompson, 739 N. 3rd St. #1, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 241-9402

"My North Dakota" is a song sharing the boundless pride that Ms. Thompson feels for her state and its hard working people. Sheet music available.

SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA TOUR

Project Code: 132

Nancy A. Swenson, P.O. Box 2031, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 258-8345

A composite orchestra from the major cities, to tour in 1989.

TEDDY ROOSEVELT SONG

Project Code: 131

George J. Hastings, 209 Circle Hills Drive, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-6831

A song about President Teddy Roosevelt.

ND CENTENNIAL MARCH FOR BAND

Project Code: 134

Stephen Kent Goodman, 11846 Balboa Blvd., Suite 297; Granda Hills, CA 91344; (818) 360-4046

Original march for band.

PROTESTANT SACRED MUSIC REPORT

Project Code: 138

Curtis Haiverscn, 614 Broadway, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 235-5077

A report on Protestant sacred music in early North Dakota.

"I LOVE AMERICA" AND ND SONGS

Project Code: 175

Lydia I. Hanson, 564 9th Ave. N., Carrington, ND 58421; (701) 652-2336

Singing club which performs patriotic and other music. They sing at homes for the elderly, churches, county celebrations, fairs, etc. Available for scheduling.

"DAKOTA SOUND-SCAPES"

Project Code: 182

Tamar C. Read, 105 N. 39th St., Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-2161

New Music, Inc., plans to present a concert that draws on North Dakota material for its content. A mixed ensemble will perform a piece with its text taken from the works of North Dakota writers.

ND CENTENNIAL CHILDREN'S CHORUS

Project Code: 217

Glenys Wignes, 1457 S. 23rd St., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 235-5049

85 music students will help celebrate our state's birthday by spending eight days traveling across the state performing traditional songs and dances in 12-15 North Dakota communities.

COMMUNITY CONCERTS

Project Code: 242

Mike Defore, 6 Park Avenue, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2022

50-member band will perform a series of community concerts during the Centennial year. Performed will be music traditionally played for town concerts.

WEST POINT GLEE CLUB PERFORMS

Project Code: 243

Diane Albrecht, 1616 East Interstate Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 258-8345

U.S. Military Academy Cadet Glee Club (West Point) to perform with the Bismarck-Mandan Symphony Orchestra in March of 1989.

ND CENTENNIAL MARCH BY LEON SORLIEN

Project Code: 248

Richard Blair, Box 412, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 232-6548

Fargo Central High School Alumni Association will promote the performance of this Centennial song during the Centennial year. Sorlien founded the Fargo Central High School Band.

FLICKERTAIL REFLECTIONS

Project Code: 322

Luther Enstad, 88 Elm Street, Wakefield, MA 01880; (617) 245-0502

Luther Enstad intends to present community concerts, using material written by North Dakotans. Flickertail Reflections, songs of North Dakota, will include biographical sketches of writers.

1988-89 GOVERNOR'S CHOIR

Project Code: 338

Jon W. Loy, 801, 9th St. E., West Fargo, ND 58078; (701) 282-3357

The 1988-89 Governor's Choir will perform statewide representing the Governor's office and promoting the Centennial spirit.

NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL CHOIR

Project Code: 354

Edwin J. Kramer, 113 West Main, Ashley, ND 58413; (701) 288-3922

The Ashley Centennial Committee will host a North Dakota Centennial concert in Ashley in 1989. This will be done in conjunction with dedication ceremonies for the Ashley Centennial park.

CENTENNIAL MUSICAL OPERETTA

Project Code: 360

Stan Sandvik, P.O. Box 1468, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 237-6022

The Neill C. Olson Memorial Foundation will sponsor musical operettas written by Neill C. Olson.

BIS-MAN CENTENNIAL CONCERT

Project Code: 375

Dr. Gordon W. Knaak, P.O. Box 239, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-5628

The Bismarck/Mandan Concerts Association plans a symphony and choral performance featuring pianist Greg Nelson. Workshops will also be conducted.

DEVILS LAKE ELKS BAND #1216

Project Code: 378

James H. Beatty, P.O. Box 757, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-4915

The Devils Lake Elks Band has been designated the official band of the Elks National Convention in New Orleans in July 1989.

ALONG THE TRAILS OF YESTERDAY

Project Code: 384

William Garrett Lane, 4151 N. Sacramento IE, Chicago, IL 60618, (312) 478-8491

"Along the Trails of Yesterday/Ode to North Dakota," a song celebrating North Dakota's Centennial.

THREE SONGS OF NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 385

Tim and Larry Melby, 2401 S. Hacienda Heights Blvd., Hacienda Heights, CA 91745; (818) 369-6813

Tim and Larry Melby's songs of North Dakota, "Farmin' Pains," "Go Home Boy" and "Dakota Winds," help celebrate the Centennial.

THE PIONEER: A CENTENNIAL MARCH

Project Code: 388

Paul F. Hand, 511 Walnut, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-5181

A composition for marching band to commemorate North Dakota's Centennial.

"NORTH DAKOTA CELEBRATE"

Project Code: 389
Michael Warner, Rt. 3, Box 23, Hillsboro, ND 58045

A song about North Dakota that is light and fun with a country flavor.

WALTER KITTLER TOURING GROUP

Project Code: 414
Walter E. Kittler, P.O. Box 491, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-9259

This project will feature a big dance band playing concerts and having dances and will present all types of popular music from 100 years ago to the present.

NORTH DAKOTA HYMN

Project Code: 432
Merton Utgaard, P.O. Box 1, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2811

The International Ambassadors of Music will reproduce and distribute the North Dakota hymn to all junior high, high school, college, university and community bands in North Dakota.

NORTH DAKOTA LAND OF THE FREE

Project Code: 443
Carolyn Van Wyk, HCR-03, Box 300, Hettinger, ND 58639; (605) 564-2164

A song to commemorate the pioneer Centennial square for the Hettinger dedication on July 4, 1989.

ND CENTENNIAL FREEDOM WAGON

Project Code: 448
Trish Lenihan, Box 2401, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 222-8870

The Circle "C" Ranch will sponsor a freedom wagon available for performances. Will ride in parades and conduct patriotic and sing-a-long concerts.

A TRIBUTE TO NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 452
Stephanie J. Fisher, Box 446, Larimore, ND 58251-0446

Stephanie Fisher will be available to perform during the Centennial year a program with a patriotic theme to instill pride in being American and North Dakotans.

MUSICAL MEMORIES BY SUNRISE

Project Code: 457
Gwyn Herman and Laverne Johnson, 1119 University Drive #1704, Bismarck, ND 58504; (701) 222-3260

A 30-minute program will include North Dakota songs and ethnic songs. The singing is accompanied by guitar, bass and side-man drum. Brief narrative comments between songs.

HERITAGE SINGERS CONCERT

Project Code: 459
Dr. Joseph M. Hegstad, 1805 2nd Ave. SW #211, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 857-3187

The Heritage Singers Male Chorus have a presentation which includes a historical pageant which traces the development of the U.S. flag to the present and patriotic music.

GRIGGS COUNTY COMMUNITY BAND

Project Code: 469
Bob Hedstrom, RR 2, Box 116, Cooperstown, ND 58425; (701) 797-3176

The Griggs County Community Band will play in their local and surrounding area for the Centennial.

NORTH DAKOTA YOU'RE STILL MY HOME

Project Code: 474
Gerald Denault, P.O. Box 1, Edinberg, ND 58227; (701) 993-9394

Gerald Denault has written a song entitled "North Dakota You're Still My Home" to help celebrate the Centennial.

ND IS THE PLACE FOR YOU AND ME

Project Code: 475
Duane Littlejohn, P.O. Box 235, St. Thomas, ND 58276; (701) 257-6581

Duane Littlejohn has composed and recorded a North Dakota Centennial song entitled "North Dakota Is the Place For You and Me." 45 records and sheet music available.

CENTENNIAL MUSICIANS

Project Code: 477
June and Wally Erfert, P.O. Box 112, Plaza, ND 58771; (701) 497-3796

June and Wally Erfert will be available for scheduling during the Centennial year. June plays the piano, organ, autoharp and Wally plays string bass.

FARGO NORTH ORCHESTRA

Project Code: 481
Daniel J. Italiano, 801 17th Ave. N., Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 241-4778

Fargo North High School Orchestra is a group of 48 string players and 22 wind/percussion players for a total membership of 70.

SING NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 482
Leroy Zimmerman, 2612 Mercury Lane, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 258-5746

The Barbershop Harmony Chapters of North Dakota will come together and do a free performance on the steps of the State Capitol on 6/17/89.

MCCABE CENTENNIAL CHOIR

Project Code: 487
Nancy G. Bjella, 1124 N. 4th St., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2332

This group, in 1889 apparel, will present a program of late 19th century hymns. The 50-minute program will be available for scheduling during the Centennial year.

BOTTINEAU COUNTY MENS CHORUS

Project Code: 490
Gordon Lindquist, 409 Brander St., Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2822

The Bottineau County Mens Centennial Chorus will present concerts throughout the county and state in 1989. The chorus is under the direction of Gordon Lindquist.

CANTATA: I LOVE AMERICA

Project Code: 497
Norma Brekke, 424 1st St., Milnor, ND 58060; (701) 427-9335

The Milnor Centennial Committee will sponsor a cantata entitled "I Love America" to be held in November of 1989, featuring about 60 voices.

"DAKOTA, I'VE NOT FORGOTTEN"

Project Code: 501
Randi Perkins, 8727 E. Girard Ave., Denver, CO 80231; 889-5928

The song, "Dakota I've Not Forgotten," will be distributed on records and tapes in North Dakota. Randi Perkins will be available for performances throughout the Centennial year.

EL ZAGAL SHRINE PLAINSMEN

Project Code: 502
Robert E. Dorothy, 1006 Midway Dr., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-5067

The Plainsmen are a unit of the El Zagal Shrine Temple consisting of 30-35 singers and musicians performing songs that the pioneers sang.

PATRIOTIC MEDLEY FOR NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 506
Jewel Ann Nesvig, 910 8th St. S. #5, Moorhead, MN 56560; (218) 236-8178

Jewel Ann Nesvig is a soloist and has prepared a presentation of many patriotic songs to be performed throughout the state during the Centennial year. She is available for booking.

"SING OF NORTH DAKOTA" (SONG)

Project Code: 507
Grant Nelson, HCR 1, Box 7, Osnabrock, ND 58269; (701) 496-3471

The song, "Sing of North Dakota," can be used as a choral number, played by an orchestra or band, or sung solo. Sheet music and cassettes will be available.

PARKS & TRAILS

PIONEER CULTURE CENTER

Project Code: 51
North Eastern ND Heritage Asso., RR 1, Box 151, Edinburg, ND 58227; (701) 993-8432

Build an interpretive center/visitor center adjacent to the Icelandic State Park. A 200 acre homestead has been donated.

KENMARE CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL PARK

Project Code: 59
Gil Rauchenberger, Box 666, Kenmare, ND 58746; (701) 385-4457

Constructing a park featuring a water pool, lighted foundation flag pools, military service memorial - will serve to welcome guests to Kenmare.

CROSS RANCH BUFFALO HERD

Project Code: 69
Bob Hamilton, Hensler, ND
Establish and maintain a buffalo herd on the ranch. Herd was released into a fenced pasture in late November 1986.

CROSS RANCH STATE PARK

Project Code: 88
Donna Schouweiler, 1424 W. Century Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-4887

Cross Ranch State Park will be a 575 acre park SW of Washburn in Oliver County. Will provide camping, picnicing, fishing, cross country skiing, etc.

NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL

Project Code: 101
William A. Fortune, P.O. Box 946, Lisbon, ND 58054; (701) 683-4342

25 miles of the 435 miles North Dakota portion of this national scenic trail crosses national grassland in SE North Dakota.

TR PARK NORTH UNIT CENTER

Project Code: 104
Kent M. Morrow, P.O. Box 694, Watford City, ND 58854; (701) 842-2619

Planning/raising funds for permanent visitors interpretive center and park service district headquarter facility north unit of Theodore Roosevelt National Park.

CASSELTON GOVERNOR'S PARK

Project Code: 116

Brad Burgum, Casselton, ND 58012; (701) 347-4652

Casselton's downtown railroad park will be renovated as Governor's Park. Park themes will honor four former Casselton citizens who became North Dakota governors.

ROAD AND BIKE PATH, HUNTER

Project Code: 129

Randy Moen, P.O. Box 142, Hunter, ND 58048; (701) 874-2161

Will accomplish blacktopping for a road and bike path leading to city park in Hunter, improving park access and solving dust and traffic problems.

TURTLE LAKE CENTENNIAL BOOK

Project Code: 275

Darwin Saari, Box 338, Turtle Lake, ND 58575; (701) 448-2596

Development of a 1½ acre Centennial Park in Turtle Lake. The park will include an arboretum, benches and a small bridge.

WALHALLA RIVERSIDE PARK

Project Code: 146

Kathy Stremick, Box 318, Walhalla, ND 58282; (701) 549-2707

Rehabilitate and add to Riverside Park, with a park entrance walk and bike paths — an outdoor amphitheater will also be part of the project as well as tree replacement.

ST. THOMAS CENTENNIAL PARK

Project Code: 295

Duane Littlejohn, Alderman, Box 177, St. Thomas, ND 58276; (701) 257-6475

A brick surfaced area with a round stone planter/foundation in the center. A plaque will be attached to a native boulder and placed on the brick surface.

LITTLE MUDDY RECREATION AREA

Project Code: 296

Don Larson, P.O. Box 2163, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-6114

Improvements of the Little Muddy Recreation Area include: new highway access, tree planting, boat ramp, fish cleaning station, camping and picnic areas, playground and skating rink.

DODGE PARK PROJECT

Project Code: 302

Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

An empty lot adjacent to tennis court and playground equipment will be improved. Bathroom facilities will be built as well as picnic tables and flowers will be planted.

DEVILS LAKE PUBLIC PARK

Project Code: 309

Dave Magnuson, P.O. Box 456, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-5929

A public park located on the East Bay of Devils Lake will include: public access ramp and dock, playground equipment, beach area, parking and picnic area and bathrooms.

DEVILS LAKE BEAUTIFICATION

Project Code: 312

Jonielle Soderstrom, 419 4th Ave., Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-5601

Flower planters and benches will be placed on the streets of Devils Lake to make their community look more inviting to shoppers and tourists.

SENIOR CENTER BEAUTIFICATION

Project Code: 314

Stanley M. Swenson, P.O. Box 713, Devils Lake, ND 58301-0713; (701) 662-5061

The Devils Lake Senior Center Centennial Project will beautify the area surrounding the center and will make the east side of the building handicapped accessible.

RAMSEY CO. LANDSCAPING PROJECT

Project Code: 316

Byrdia Spidahl, Ramsey County Courthouse, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-7007

Ramsey County will make landscaping imprints and install a flower sculpture on the front lawn of the courthouse.

LITTLE EGYPT CENTENNIAL PARK

Project Code: 324

Marlene Eide, P.O. Box 2047, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-6373

The Williams County Park Board will develop the Little Egypt beach area which will include: an access road, a boat ramp, tree planting and an interpretive history display.

PIONEER CENTENNIAL SQUARE

Project Code: 380

Bob Owens, RR 2, Box 126, Hettinger, ND 58639; (701) 567-2401

The Hettinger Centennial Committee will establish a Pioneer Memorial Centennial Square to beautify downtown Hettinger. Includes restrooms, trees and other plants.

CENTENNIAL FLOWER GARDENS

Project Code: 341

Evan F. Heustis, P.O. Box 608, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-2121

Extensive flower beds and flowering bushes will be planted in the historic Chautauqua assembly grounds of Lakewood Park in Devils Lake.

LIONS CENTENNIAL PROJECT

Project Code: 433

Allen Peightal, P.O. Box, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 663-8919

The Bismarck Lions will make a part of Lions Hillside Park a scenic outlook. Native flowers, grass and shrubs will be planted and paved walkways and benches are planned.

CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL PARK

Project Code: 350

Harris Omdahl, Conway, ND 58233

The Conway Centennial Committee plans to establish a Memorial Park.

CENTENNIAL MINI-PARK

Project Code: 367

Phyllis Kennelly, P.O. Box 257, St. Thomas, ND 58276; (701) 257-6899

St. Thomas Centennial Committee will establish a North Dakota Centennial Mini-Park for its observance of the Centennial.

MISTY CENTENNIAL SQUARE

Project Code: 373

Jessie L. Quinn, P.O. Box 507, Riverdale, ND 58565; (701) 654-7636

Riverdale Centennial Committee project, Misty Centennial Square, includes beautification of the Riverdale downtown mall area. Includes mermaid statue and rock garden.

PRESERVATION

NELSON COUNTY LOG CABIN

Project Code: 64

Maryadele Knudson, McVillie, ND 58254; (701) 322-4384

Weatherize one of the first log cabins in Nelson County on Nelson County courthouse grounds — cabin 106 years old.

ND NEWSPAPER MICROFILMING

Project Code: 108

Gerald G. Newborg, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2668

Seek to preserve on microfilm all significant North Dakota newspapers not yet on microfilm, for research at Heritage Center and on loan or purchase.

SMALL TOWN NEWSPAPER

Project Code: 196

Patricia S. Danda, Box 1889, Michigan City, ND 58259; (701) 259-2112

To restore the railroad depot built in 1883 and move it to its original site on the main street of Michigan. Presses and other printing equipment will be displayed in the building.

MICROFILMING COUNTY NEWSPAPERS

Project Code: 212

Orville Nelson, RR 2, Box 139, Forman, ND 58032; (701) 724-6241

Copies of all microfilmed newspapers from Sargent County will be purchased. A microfilm reader will also be purchased for use by the public at the Sargent County Museum.

PRAIRIE DAYS AND YESTERDAYS

Project Code: 223

Cathy Mason, RR 5, 1401 Calgary Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-4525

Sakakawea Girl Scout Council will hold a Girl Scout wider opportunity for cadette and senior Girl Scouts from North Dakota, South Dakota and Canada. Will have Centennial theme.

ND CENTENNIAL TREASURE HUNT

Project Code: 261

Gerald Newborg, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2668

State-wide campaign to promote awareness of the types of historical materials of general interest in people's attics, etc., and to solicit those items for the State Historical Society.

REGIONAL CENTENNIAL WORKSHOPS

Project Code: 393

Marcia Britton Wolter, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2799

"Collecting the Community: Regional Centennial Workshops for Teachers" is a joint project of the State Historical Society of North Dakota and UND. It encourages teachers to celebrate the Centennial.

PUBLICATIONS

HANDICAPPED ACCESS SURVEY

Project Code: 13

Marie Brown, 1007 NW 18th, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 258-1068

On-site inspection of facilities will be made by disabled persons. Pamphlet available — data to be recorded in North Dakota visitor's planning guide.

BOOK OF DOLL STORIES

Project Code: 19
 Pearl Steinkuehler, 5002 6th Ave. N., Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 746-1015

Book will feature photos and stories to commemorate a collection of doll stories. Dolls housed in Rugby Museum.

MEMORIES OF ND HOME MAKERS

Project Code: 28
 Judy Dewitz, Rt. 1, Box 82, Tappen, ND 58487; (701) 327-8310

Record on cassette tape interviews with early North Dakota homemakers; will document changing role of homemaking since turn of the century. Materials available for research — publishing a book.

ND PERIODICALS INDEXING

Project Code: 29
 Michael M. Miller, NSDU Library, Fargo, ND 58105; (701) 237-8914

An index to North Dakota periodicals. A finding aid for articles about North Dakota. Done by librarians throughout the state.

PLAINSWOMAN ANTHOLOGY

Project Code: 42
 Elizabeth Hampsten, Box 8027, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 772-4714

To publish a 72 page anthology of articles from past five years about women in North Dakota. Available to teachers/libraries.

PHONE DIRECTORY

Project Code: 49
 Alan Austad, Box 828, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-1099

Imprinted with Centennial logo, the independent telephone co-ops will feature listings of major Centennial events inside phone directories.

PRAIRIE COLLECTION COOKBOOK

Project Code: 53
 Helga Gonzalez, Barbara Larson, Box 70, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-3005

A collection of 400 recipes some of which are ethnic, has been published as a fundraiser by the Bis-Man Symphony League.

BURKE COUNTY BOOK

Project Code: 54
 Hazel Herman, Burke Co. Box 340, Bowbells, ND 58721; (701) 377-2917

Updating the 1971 Burke County Historical Book, this book will add the history of the last 15 years and allow for others excluded in first edition.

RETIRED TEACHERS BOOK

Project Code: 61
 Selma Moore, 3624 37th NW, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-8901

Publish a book about the experiences of retired teachers.

GUIDE TO FOLKLIFE RESOURCES

Project Code: 63
 Donna Evenson, Black Building, Suite 606, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 237-8962

Publish a directory of North Dakota traditional arts and folklife resources existing in Historical Society collections, museums, libraries, colleges and universities — free of charge.

ND COSMETOLOGIST CENTENNIAL

Project Code: 71
 Laura George, 103 Tuttle Avenue, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 773-7090

Writing/publishing a book on the history of North Dakota cosmetology.

ND QUILT (INVENTORY) PROJECT

Project Code: 74
 Kim R.L. Baird, P.O. Box 2662, Fargo, ND 58108; (701) 293-7395

Will catalog, document and photograph old quilts in North Dakota and one or more exhibits, and an index book.

CENTENNIAL COUNTRY COOKBOOK

Project Code: 80
 James G. Kappel, P.O. Box 2871, Fargo, ND 58108; (701) 232-2452

Cookbook with country recipes from ND's finest cooks: game recipes, tips for beginners, and traditional home-style cooking.

PROJECT WILD ND COLORING BOOK

Project Code: 82
 Terry A. Messmer, Stevens Hall, NDSU, Fargo, ND 58105; (701) 237-7950

To distribute 10,000 copies of coloring books on North Dakota wildlife. Cost per book \$1.50. Proceeds will be used to develop a "Wild Facts" reference book on North Dakota.

FAMILY FAVORITES (RECIPES)

Project Code: 97
 Dr. Harriett K. Light, Box 5819, University Station, Fargo, ND 58105; (701) 237-7099

"ND Family Favorites" is a collection of recipes contributed by families taking part in a program addressing problem of tension resulting from depressed ag. and energy economy.

ND HISTORY, SPECIAL ISSUE

Project Code: 109
 Virginia Heidenreich, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2799

Centennial issue of North Dakota history will consist of essays by North Dakota scholars regarding future of state.

AG CLASSROOM COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Project Code: 123
 Judi Adams, 4023 N. State Street, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2498

North Dakota Wheat Commission has commissioned Komstock, Inc., to program software designed to teach students about role of wheat in state history. Challenges students to seek information.

DAKOTA BREAD

Project Code: 124
 Judi Adams, 4023 N. State Street, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2498

Wheat Commission of North Dakota, South Dakota have developed a new bread called "Dakota Bread." Recipe will be circulated through TV, news releases, posters and etc.

FEATHERS FROM THE PRAIRIE

Project Code: 169
 Ted Uppgren, 100 N. Bismarck Expressway, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 221-6300

"Feathers From the Prairie," first published in 1964, deals with the history and status of the state's upland game species. Update by the original author Morris "Moe" Johnson.

A CENTENNIAL ATLAS OF NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 126
 Dr. William A. Dando, Box 8274, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-4246

Geography department of UND will produce an up-to-date, color atlas of North Dakota for the Centennial.

CENTENNIAL FIELD GUIDE ND NAT. AREA

Project Code: 186
 Dennis Disrud, Science Dept., Minot State Univ., Minot, ND 58701; (701) 857-3160

Field guide to natural areas will be published as a special issue of "ND Outdoors." Will provide information on natural areas with public access.

SURVEYING/MARKING ND/SD BOUND.

Project Code: 200
 Dr. Gordon L. Iseminger, Box 8096 UND History Dept., Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-3681

"The Quartzite Border: Surveying and Marking the ND/SD Boundary, 1891-1892" is a book about the monuments marking the border between North and South Dakota.

ST. ALPHONSUS SCHOOL COOKBOOK

Project Code: 493
 Roger Gendreau, 209 10th Ave., Langdon, ND 58249; (701) 256-2354

St. Alphonsus students will compile recipes from their grandmothers and great grandmothers to celebrate the heritage of their area through a cookbook.

"EASTSIDE ECHOES"

Project Code: 203
 Evelyn M. Lenton, Rt. 1, Box 36, Norwich, ND 58768; (701) 728-6586

"Eastside Echoes" is a history of a two-room country school in Surrey Township in eastern Ward County. The school, which began in 1913, closed in 1934.

HISTORY OF BLACKS IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 210
 Thomas Newgard, 1404 North 13th St., Moorhead, MN 56560; (218) 236-8056

This manuscript is an exhaustive study of blacks in rural North Dakota. The 600-page manuscript is co-authored by Thomas Newgard and William Sherman.

"HERITAGE '89"

Project Code: 224
 Rosemarie Myrdal, RR 1, Box 151, Edinburg, ND 58227; (701) 993-8432

Pembina County Historical Society will publish "Heritage '89: A History of Pembina County Townships." The book will include essays and historical photographs.

FESSENDEN SCHOOL DIRECTORY

Project Code: 241
 Marion Eldredge, Box 205, Fessenden, ND 58438; (701) 547-3575

Directory of Fessenden High School graduates will be compiled and published. First class graduated in 1909.

NORTH DAKOTA WILDFLOWERS

Project Code: 244
 Dr. Paul Kannowski, Dept. of Biology, UND, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-2621

A color illustrated book about North Dakota wildflowers will be published.

ND: IN GRATEFUL HOMAGE

Project Code: 246
 Pauline Diede, 123 Maple, Box 108, Hebron, ND 58638; (701) 878-4486

A collection of essays, poems, recipes, interviews, etc. relating to North Dakota. Profits from the publication go to supporting projects of the Hebron Historical and Arts Society.

LYDIA O. JACKSON POETRY

Project Code: 259
 Elizabeth Fagerholt, Route 1, Box 95, Hoople, ND 58243; (701) 894-6148

Book of poetry by Lydia O. Jackson, North Dakota poet laureate 1975-1984. The volume is entitled "A Trilogy Trimmed in Lace." Includes some poems which have never been published before.

BOOKSHELF PROJECT

Project Code: 263
 Marcia Britton Wolter, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2799

Reprinting of three classic, out-of-print books about North Dakota and North Dakota history — ND: A Guide to the Northern Prairie State; Lewis and Clark in North Dakota; Early Peoples of North Dakota.

"A TOUCH OF DAKOTA"

Project Code: 281
 Mark Markert, Box 862, Garrison, ND 58540; (701) 463-2580

Book of poetry pertaining to North Dakota and its state's Centennial.

VOSSLER BOOK PROJECT

Project Code: 282
 Rodney Nelson, Box 3247, Fargo, ND 58108; (701) 232-5570

To publish a book of short stories entitled, "Horse, I Am Your Mother" by author Ron Vossler.

PRAIRIE TALES, VOLUME 2

Project Code: 293
 Les Snavelly, 903 W. Dover St., Bowman, ND 58623; (701) 523-3105

The Bowman County Historical Society will publish a history book entitled, "Prairie Tales, Volume 2."

DODGE HISTORY BOOK

Project Code: 298
 Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

The Dodge Diamond Jubilee history book will include: histories of past residents of Dodge, list of all graduates, pictures of people and town.

THREE PIONEER DAYS BOOKS

Project Code: 305
 Mrs. Mabel Jahnel Benson, 2555 N. Hamline Ave. Apt. 209, Roseville, MN 55113; 223-4694

The three books are: "Home of the Brave," "Sparks for the Fire" and "Daughter of the Pioneers."

A CENTURY OF HOME COOKING

Project Code: 329
 Ragnhild Wolff, c/o Ragna Wolff, RR, Haynes, ND 58637; (701) 564-2386

The Adams County Homemakers Council are producing a community cookbook entitled "A Century of Cooking: With a North Dakota Flavor."

ND: LAND OF CHANGING SEASONS

Project Code: 330
 Francie M. Berg, Rt. 2, Box 612, Hettinger, ND 58639; (701) 567-2646

Francie B. Berg and family wish to update the book "North Dakota: Land of Changing Seasons" for the Centennial.

GRAND FORKS CENTRAL 1949 CLASS

Project Code: 331
 Donald A. Schlaefter, 6028 Leslee Lane, Edina, MN 55436; (612) 938-0418

Prepare and distribute newsletter to Grand Forks Central class of 1949. Organize and sponsor Caribbean cruise in February 1989 and class reunion in summer of 1989.

ROOSEVELT'S NORTH DAKOTA SPEECHES

Project Code: 335
 Harold Schafer, P.O. Box 198, Medora, ND 58645; (701) 623-4444

A book will be published reprinting the speeches Theodore Roosevelt gave in North Dakota. It will include photos and will be distributed to libraries and schools.

MITAKUYE OYASIN (BOOK)

Project Code: 340
 Allen Ross, Box 181, Ft. Yates, ND 58538; (701) 854-3498

Mitakuye Oyasin, "We Are All Related," is a book resulting from research and oral histories.

CENTENNIAL NORTH DAKOTA QUARTERLY

Project Code: 348
 Bob Lewis, Box 8237, University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-3321

The fall 1988 issue of North Dakota Quarterly will be a special edition devoted to commemorating the Centennial of North Dakota.

WARD COUNTY CO-OP DIRECTORY

Project Code: 351
 Robert M. Horne, Rt. 5, Box 4, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 852-0406

The Ward County Co-op Association has plans to assemble a directory of the 28 cooperatives in the county.

CENTENNIAL READING CLUB

Project Code: 363
 Dr. Glenn Melvey, 1104 Second Ave. S., Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 241-4872

Fargo Public Schools will promote the future literacy of North Dakota young people by sponsoring a year-long project of reading.

THE ND COUNTRY SCHOOLS LEGACY

Project Code: 364
 Everett C. Albers, P.O. Box 2191, Bismarck, ND 58502-2191; (701) 663-1948

The North Dakota Humanities Council will research, write and publish a book about the heritage of county schools in North Dakota which includes 200 photos, analytic essays and reminiscences.

LITERARY AND ND INDIAN HERITAGE

Project Code: 366
 Everett C. Albers, P.O. Box 2191, Bismarck, ND 58502-2191; (701) 663-1948

The North Dakota Humanities Council will publish books about the literary heritage of North Dakota and the North Dakota Indian heritage.

McKENZIE COUNTY COOKBOOK

Project Code: 370
 Ann M. Slavick, P.O. Box 525, Watford City, ND 58854; (701) 842-3616

The McKenzie County Extension Homemakers have compiled a cookbook for the Centennial. Recipes were submitted from each of the Homemakers of McKenzie County.

NEWSPAPER IN EDUCATION

Project Code: 376
 Becky Karnes, Box 2020, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 235-7311

The Fargo Forum will develop an educational supplement on North Dakota history and the Centennial.

WORKERS COMP. BUREAU BOOKLET

Project Code: 377
 Sharon Schmitke, 4007 N. State St., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2700

The Workers Compensation Bureau will publish a Centennial edition of an informational booklet which will contain a history of the Bureau.

OF TIME AND THE PRAIRIE

Project Code: 401
 Ted Uppgren, 100 N. Bismarck Expressway, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 221-6300

"Of Time and the Prairie - One Hundred Years of People and Wildlife in North Dakota: Observations in Change." An analytical view of the land and land users.

STREETER PAST AND PRESENT

Project Code: 413
 Anne C. Nyren, Box 19, Streeter, ND 58483; (701) 424-3606

The Streeter Centennial Committee will have a community celebration with a history of Streeter's early days compiled by the high school senior English class at Streeter School.

PRAIRIE PEOPLE CENTENNIAL PROJECT

Project Code: 438
 Douglas C. Munski, Box 8274, University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-4246

North Dakota Council on the Social Sciences will sponsor a Dakota Centennial edition of Prairie People magazine.

THE GOLDEN OUNCE

Project Code: 446
 Stephen L. McDonough, P.O. Box 1744, Bismarck, ND 58502-1744; (701) 224-2493

The North Dakota Public Health Association will sponsor a book entitled "The Golden Ounce: A History of Public Health in North Dakota."

PIONEER OF MINOT

Project Code: 447
 Pamela A. Olson, 700 S. Main St., Minot, ND 58701; (701) 839-2611

Pamela A. Olson will write a research paper entitled "Pioneer of Minot: Judge K.E. Leighton."

FOLK MEDICINE ON THE PRAIRIE

Project Code: 449
 Angeline Bushy, 512 N. 7th St., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-6283

Medcenter One College of Nursing will sponsor a pamphlet incorporating folk remedies with narrative relating to health care on the prairie.

YOU ARE NOT FORGOTTEN

Project Code: 462
Eunice Kost, 1310 Ivy Drive, Washburn, ND 58577; (701) 462-3720

Plans are to locate as many threshing machine separators as possible and compile their history.

OXBOW NEWSLETTER CENTENNIAL ISSUE

Project Code: 464
Dennis Nelson, 900 E. Boulevard, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-4989

The North Dakota State Water Commission will dedicate an issue of their newsletter to the Centennial. Articles to include a variety of water history topics.

ETHNIC HERITAGE IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 473
Michael P. Saba, 1819 S. Neil, Ste. B, Champaign, IL 61820; (217) 352-1661

The Atteyeh Foundation will add a Centennial logo to their book "Ethnic Heritage in North Dakota" to make it a Centennial project.

A TASTE OF MEDORA COOKBOOK

Project Code: 479
Marilyn T. Sahlstrom, P.O. Box 167, Medora, ND 58645; (701) 623-4466

The Theodore Roosevelt Nature and History Association is promoting a cookbook entitled "A Taste of Medora."

WEST RIVER: POEMS

Project Code: 480
David R. Solheim, Box 173 - DSU, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 227-2125

Publication, promotion and sales of book of poetry entitled "West River" written by published poet and North Dakota native David R. Solheim. "Centennial Bookshelf" publication.

RECOGNITION

NORTH DAKOTA HALL OF FAME

Project Code: 2
Jim Kennedy, P.O. Box 796, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 255-2345

To honor North Dakota citizens past and present, famous and ordinary for the outstanding qualities they contribute to the state.

SONS & DAUGHTERS OF PIONEERS

Project Code: 26
Armin Rehm, Box 313, Glen Ullin, ND 58631; (701) 348-3700

Lists of names and addresses of living children whose parents resided in the Dakota Territory before the end of 1889. Citizens to be recognized at public ceremonies.

WOMEN'S HISTORY MONTH

Project Code: 60
Jo Jacobson, Box 57, Rt. 2, Alamo, ND 58830; (701) 539-2312

Special programs and ceremonies are being arranged to honor the achievements of North Dakota women during month of March of 1989.

PIONEER RURAL ROYALTY CONTEST

Project Code: 66
Paul E. Trauger, P.O. Box 368, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 667-3300

Conduct a pioneer royalty contest in each city in Morton County, have overall winners chosen from city winners.

CENTENNIAL HIGHWAY

Project Code: 136
Stan Wright/Blake A. Krabseth, P.O. Box 940, Minot, ND 58702; (701) 628-2236

Recognize U.S. Highway 2 as Centennial Highway.

ND CENTENNIAL FARM AWARD PROGRAM

Project Code: 91
Kay Quanbeck, Dept. of Ag., 6th Floor, State Capitol Bldg., Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2233

Families maintaining ownership of a farm for over 100 years are recognized with a certification and sign.

CERTIFIED VOLUNTEER UNIT

Project Code: 99
Judy Dewitz, Rt. 1, Box 82, Tappen, ND 58487; (701) 327-8310

To encourage volunteerism in Homemaker's organizations of North Dakota and to document activities.

COMMUNITY PRIDE/CENTENNIAL CITIES

Project Code: 72
Shirley R. Dykshoorn, 14th Floor, State Capitol, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2094

Centennial designation for cities taking initiative to start projects which contribute to community betterment.

ND FIRE FIGHTERS HALL OF FAME

Project Code: 178
Vince Lindstrom, P.O. Box 2164, Fargo, ND 58107; (701) 237-6134

Working through the North Dakota Fire Fighters Association, names are being selected for the Hall of Fame. Fargo will host the Centennial Fire Fighters State Convention in June, 1989.

CENTENNIAL BIRD

Project Code: 198
Randy Hill, c/o 821 Ave. A West, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-0435

Designates the American White Pelican as the official Centennial bird for North Dakota. North Dakota has the largest breeding colony of American White Pelicans in the United States.

NDBPW BIOGRAPHIES

Project Code: 272
Harriet Johnson, RR 3, Box 77, Valley City, ND 58072; (701) 845-0708

Album containing illustrated biographies of members of North Dakota Business and Professional Women who have made a significant contribution to the history of women in North Dakota.

GERMANS FROM RUSSIA HONOR HALL

Project Code: 306
Mary Ebach, Box 357, Minot, ND 58702; (701) 838-1000

The Rugby Chapter of the Germans From Russia wish to dedicate a hall of honor for the people that worked so hard to organize this chapter.

CENTENNIAL HOMES PROJECT

Project Code: 307
Robin Trudell, 123 West Main, Sidney, MT 59270

The Richland County Extension Homemakers of Montana wish to recognize homes in the area of Richland County, MT, and McKenzie County, ND, that were built before 1920.

BASKETBALL ACHIEVEMENT SIGN

Project Code: 319
Arlene Hoffner, Rt. 1, Box 61, Esmond, ND 58332

The Esmond Evergreen City Centennial Committee plans to erect a sign honoring the 1987 Esmond girls state basketball champions.

BEEF: A CENTENNIAL MEAT

Project Code: 332
Jerry Doan, Rt. 1, Box 126, McKenzie, ND 58553; (701) 673-3441

The North Dakota Beef Commission, Cattlemen and Stockmen Associations wish to designate beef as a Centennial meat.

ROOSEVELT ESSAY CONTEST

Project Code: 337
Harold Schafer, P.O. Box 198, Medora, ND 58645; (701) 623-4444

The annual essay contest for school-aged children requesting compositions related to Theodore Roosevelt's life and philosophy.

YARD OF THE WEEK

Project Code: 342
Gail Bergstad, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2011

The Velva Association of Commerce hosts a weekly contest for yards based on neatness and general appearance to promote community pride.

GRIGGS COUNTY SETTLERS

Project Code: 361
Jan Steffen, RR 2, Box 13, Cooperstown, ND 58425; (701) 797-2528

The Griggs County Genealogy Group will collect data of Griggs County people and record who was present in Griggs County in 1879-1904.

LEGACY OF 15TH AIR FORCE NCO

Project Code: 395
Edward J. Montoya, 211 8th St. NW, Apt. 1A, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 723-3494

A U.S. flag will be flown at Rosehill Memorial Cemetery on every Memorial Day for the next 100 years. This legacy is from the 15th Air Force NCO Leadership School, class of 88.

GOLD LABEL DRIVERWAY SIGN

Project Code: 406
Truman Stenhjem, P.O. Box 200, Grandin, ND 58038; (701) 484-5353

The North Dakota Centennial/Gold Label Feeds driveway sign will be given to customers that have bought a minimum of 6 tons of feed within the past fiscal year.

CENTENNIAL MONUMENT PROJECT

Project Code: 461
Harvey Tallackson, 1405 1st Ave. N., Box 1478, Grand Forks, ND 58206; (701) 746-4461

The Nodak Rural Electric Co-op will construct 5 fieldstone monuments in Grafton, Hillsboro, Devils Lake, Cavalier and Larimore dedicated to Nodak Rec Pioneers.

ERLING ROLFSRUD WRITINGS

Project Code: 362
Dr. Glenn Melvey, 1104 Second Ave. S., Fargo,
ND 58103; (701) 241-4872

Fargo Public Schools will celebrate the Centennial by introducing the writings of Erling Rolfsrud to 4th and 5th grade students.

"KNOW YOUR STATE"

Project Code: 368
Judy L. Zins, RR 1, Box 9A, Raleigh, ND 58564;
(701) 597-3661

Leahy Public School District #34 will have K-8 students do a project on a North Dakota person, event, industry, government entity, region, etc., once a week.

MANDAN CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE BEARD GROWING CONTEST

Project Code: 503
208 E. Main, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-5977

This statewide beard growing contest will have several categories. The revenue produced from the contest will help pay for Mandan's Centennial events.

NORTH DAKOTA PARADE PLANNING

Project Code: 508
Kenneth R. Halley, 1020 N. Broadway, Minot,
ND 58701-2393; (701) 852-3000

Kenneth Halley will provide information about 1989 North Dakota parades (schedules and entries), with the center of attention being the official Centennial parade in Mandan.

RESTORATION & RENOVATION

"SAVE THE OLD ARMORY"

Project Code: 9
Joe Mendro, Box 352, Williston, ND 58802; (701)
572-0278

Preserve and restore old Williston armory to use facility as a center of visual and performing arts.

CARROL HOUSE RESTORATION

Project Code: 39
Jerome Kelsh, Fullerton, ND 58441; (701)
375-6701

Restore the 1889 wood frame hotel located in Fullerton to turn of century style — will operate it as hotel.

LAWRENCE WELK HOME RESTORATION

Project Code: 55
Mylene Zacher, Box 342, Strasburg, ND 58573;
(701) 336-7528

Restore the birthplace of Lawrence Welk - a farmstead near Strasburg. The home was originally constructed of mud brick.

BAGG BONANZA FARM RESTORATION

Project Code: 27
Douglas Kuruc, RR 1, Box 69A, Colfax, ND
58018

Restoration of the 15 acre Bagg Bonanza Farm. Site consists of 22 buildings including a 20 bedroom farm home built in 1885. One of the best examples of Bonanza Farms in U.S.

ST. PETER'S CEMETERY

Project Code: 115
Fr. Philip Schuster, P.O. Box 394, Ft. Yates, ND
58538; (701) 854-3473

To establish a permanent fund for restoration and continuing maintenance of St. Peter's Cemetery, Fort Yates.

STEELE COUNTY LOG CABIN

Project Code: 128
Tom Jacobson, RR 1, Finley, ND 58056; (701)
524-1849

Will continue work that began in '83 on a log cabin placed on county courthouse grounds by installing floor and furnishing appropriate artifacts from county museum.

ALICE HALL RENOVATION

Project Code: 140
Kathy Maruska, Alice, ND 58003; (701) 689-6447

The Alice Hall will be improved to accommodate recreation, entertainment, art and cultural events.

RENO/CENT. USE. OF WIS. C. PK

Project Code: 151
Howard Breitling, 14 South 9th Street, Wishek,
ND 58495; (701) 452-2522

To renovate the Wishek city parks.

RENO/CENT. USE. OF WIS. CIV. CN

Project Code: 152
Howard Breitling, 14 South 9th Street, Wishek,
ND 58495; (701) 452-2522

To make roofing and interior improvements on the Wishek Civic Center.

SCHOOL RESTORATION

Project Code: 162
Myrtle Nygaard, Box 128, Noonan, ND 58765;
(701) 925-5618

Money will be raised to repair and maintain the Noonan school for future use as a community center. The school is now closed.

STUTSMAN CO. COURTHOUSE RESTOR.

Project Code: 163
James E. Sperry, ND Heritage Center, Bismarck,
ND 58505; (701) 224-2666

The goal of this project is to preserve and restore the historic Stutsman County Courthouse. The 1883 structure exhibits gothic revival architecture.

THEATRE RENOVATION

Project Code: 177
Deb Belquist, 330 Central, New Rockford, ND
58356; (701) 947-2395

To renovate movie theatre to make it useable for stage productions. The theatre serves as a regional center for the arts.

POWERS LAKE HEALTH CLINIC

Project Code: 231
Donna Fredrickson, Box 186, Powers Lake, ND
58773; (701) 464-5630

Renovation of a former bank building for use as a community health clinic. The building is made of native rock.

"SAVE THE DEPOT"

Project Code: 236
Myron Theurer, RR 1, Box 115, Leith, ND 58551;
(701) 622-3541

Moving a depot which is threatened with demolition to the site of the Grant Co. Historical Society Pioneer Village in Carson. The building will be used for exhibits and storage.

BOWDON CENTENNIAL MUSEUM

Project Code: 252
Doris Fortney, Rt. 2, Box 6, Bowdon, ND 58418;
(701) 962-3389

Renovation of the old city hall for use as a museum and library.

EDMORE COMMUNITY CAFE PROJECT

Project Code: 323
Shirley Freije, P.O. Box 188, Edmore, ND 58330;
(701) 644-2456

The Edmore Community Cafe Committee plan to purchase and renovate the old fire-damaged building and reopen a new cafe.

TURTLE MOUNTAIN POW-WOW

Project Code: 325
Denise Poitra, P.O. Box 207, Belcourt, ND
58316; (701) 477-6011

The Turtle Mountain Pow-Wow Association plans to renovate the Pow-Wow grounds which will include: landscaping, building bleachers, cookshack and exhibit stands.

ELMWOOD CENTENNIAL HOUSE

Project Code: 327
John Morgan, Highway 17 West, Grafton, ND
58237; (701) 352-2407

Heritage Village of the Walsh County Historical Society will restore the Elmwood Victorian-style house built in 1875 and 20 acres of lawn and woods.

THELMA SCHOOL RESTORATION

Project Code: 328
Ev Miller, 400 Ave. E, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701)
221-3748

The Bismarck Public Schools has been given the old one-room school house near Driscoll, ND. Plans are to repair and move it to Bismarck.

HETTINGER SOFTBALL COMPLEX

Project Code: 382
Bob Owens, RR 1, Box 126, Hettinger, ND
58639; (701) 567-2401

The Hettinger Centennial Committee will sponsor a project to remodel and refurbish the existing softball complex.

GREAT NORTHERN DEPOT

Project Code: 463
Rick Engebretson, Box 2564, Fargo, ND 58108;
(701) 232-2561

The Great Northern Partnership is planning to renovate the Great Northern Depot into an office building.

SPEAKERS

HUMANITIES SPEAKERS BUREAU

Project Code: 75
Everett C. Albers, P.O. Box 2191, Bismarck, ND
58502; (701) 663-1948

Scholars of humanities will visit throughout state to present characterizations of North Dakota political and social history.

HUMANITIES FELLOWSHIPS

Project Code: 76
Everett C. Albers, P.O. Box 2191, Bismarck, ND
58502; (701) 663-1948

Fellowship for seven scholars in each of the years 1987, 1988, and 1989.

VALLEY CENTENNIAL CHAUTAUQUA

Project Code: 274
Patti Norman, Box 248, Grand Forks, ND
58206-0248; (701) 746-2750

Chautauqua to be held in four communities during July and August of 1989. Sponsored by the Grand Forks Park District, the program will examine 18th Century ideas and values.

HISTORICAL SPEAKERS BUREAU

Project Code: 410
Jeff Altizer, P.O. Box G, Williston, ND 58801;
(701) 774-9041

The Williams County Centennial Committee plans to have all of the Humanities Council Prairie People visit the Williams County Schools.

SPEAKER/SINGER

Project Code: 460
Dr. Joseph M. Hegstad, 1805 2nd Ave. SW
#211, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 857-3187

Dr. Hegstad's presentation is based on patriotic vignettes which range from humorous to inspirational. All materials are North Dakota related.

SPORTS & RECREATION

CENTENNIAL RELAY RUN

Project Code: 7
Nancy A. Johnson, 629 High Plains Ct., Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-2790

A relay run across the state from Pembina to Medora.

ND CENTENNIAL RUN

Project Code: 14
Mary Ann Schmaltz, 409 East Brandon, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 258-3148

1200-1600 mile relay run across the state will start and end at Heritage Center — involve all major areas — North Dakota school children will participate.

COWBOY CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Project Code: 33
Vickie Pennington, NCO1-Box 21A, Killdeer, ND 58640; (701) 224-2388

Designed to pay tribute to the State Centennial at NDRA rodeos and functions — 20-25 local rodeos, the NDRA state championship finals rodeo-State Fair, awards banquet.

CENTENNIAL BICYCLE TOUR

Project Code: 34
Darrel W. Hestdalen, 1186 Senior Avenue, Dickinson, ND 58601; (701) 227-1105

A one-week bicycle tour will cross North Dakota from Williston to Fargo during the summer of 1989. Tour open to the public.

BIKE TREK, JULY 1989

Project Code: 62
Duane K. Flick, P.O. Box 5004, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-5613

A bicycle trek from Fargo to Beach on Interstate 94 during July 1989 — will serve as fundraiser for the Lung Association.

OAKES CENTENNIAL TRACK PROJECT

Project Code: 77
C.A. (Chuck) Just, Postal Patron, Oakes, ND 58474; (701) 742-2189

Construct a 400-meter track for the Oakes High School and community.

1989 NORTH AMERICAN REGATTA

Project Code: 85
Donna Schouweiller, 1424 W. Century Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-4887

North American Regatta is a hobie and sailboard sailing regatta held on the 3rd weekend in July on Lake Sakakawea. 1989 event will have national competition.

PRAIRIE ROSE STATE GAMES

Project Code: 107
Tim Mueller, 1424 W. Century Ave., Suite 202, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 224-4887

Prairie Rose State Games is a multi-sports festival for amateur North Dakota athletes.

A JOURNEY ACROSS AMERICA

Project Code: 157
Donna Doepke, Box 522, Washburn, ND 58577; (701) 462-8222

Group of 36 children, ages 4-14, who perform a series of gymnastics, tumbling and mini-tramp routines. Available for performances.

NORTH PARK CENT. SHELTER PROJECT

Project Code: 211
Craig Voigt, 811 1st Ave. N., New Rockford, ND 58356; (701) 947-2417

A shelter for use by campers and others will be constructed and dedicated for the Centennial. The facilities will be located at North Park. Trees will be planted at the site.

MONTPELIER TENNIS COURT

Project Code: 221
Patti Debuck, Box 155, Montpelier, ND 58472; (701) 489-3320

Construction of a community tennis court for use by students and others.

POWERS LAKE RECREATION PROJECT

Project Code: 232
Donna Fredrickson, Box 186, Powers Lake, DN 58773; (701) 464-5630

Development of a recreation area to include newly planted trees, four boat docks, picnic tables and shelter, and playground equipment.

RED RIVER CANOE MARATHON

Project Code: 257
Gary Goodrich, 4015 9th Ave. SW, Fargo, ND 58103; (701) 277-1515

Red River TV will sponsor a canoe race of world-class proportions in June of 1989. The race will begin in Fargo and end several days later in Winnipeg.

LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL RUN

Project Code: 347
Chuck Peterson, 2500 Railroad Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 222-1111

A run beginning in St. Louis will follow the Lewis and Clark Trail. The five northwestern states will be included. The Lewis and Clark Heritage Foundation is sponsoring the run.

8-BALL STATE SINGLES TOURNAMENT

Project Code: 430
Dwight Wrangham, 2100 E. Sweet Ave., Bismarck, ND 58504; (701) 223-7588

Eight-ball pool tournament involving players who have played in organized leagues from around North Dakota.

8-BALL STATE TEAM TOURNAMENT

Project Code: 431
Dwight Wrangham, 2100 E. Sweet Ave., Bismarck, ND 58504; (701) 223-7588

Eight-ball pool tournament involving teams who played in organized leagues from around the state.

STATUES & MONUMENTS

PIONEER OF THE FUTURE STATUE

Project Code: 52
Marijo L. Shide, Rt. 1, Box 92C, Larimore, ND 58251; (701) 343-2734

To encourage the involvement of youth in the Centennial a bronze statue will depict boy and girl looking to the future, carrying on North Dakota's heritage.

ALL VETERANS MEMORIAL

Project Code: 70
Wm. J. Carey, P.O. Box 1133, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-2424

Erect a monument on Capitol Grounds to honor all North Dakota vets who died during 1st Century of North Dakota statehood.

VERENDRYE MEMORIAL MARKER

Project Code: 181
Ervin M. Anderson, Box 292, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2606

To erect a monument commemorating the 250th anniversary of La Verendrye's journey to the west. The site of the monument is a small park in Velva.

DAVID THOMPSON HISTORIC SITE

Project Code: 226
Theresa Haugland, Box 482, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2312

Placement of a locational sign near the site of the David Thompson monument northeast of Velva. Project also includes maintenance of the road and grounds.

SARNIA TOWNSHIP MEMORIAL

Project Code: 273
Corella G. Baker, RR 1, Box 108, Michigan, ND 58259; (701) 259-2429

Residents of Sarnia Township and the village of Whitman will erect a monument in honor of their heritage and the state's Centennial.

DODGE STATUE RENOVATION

Project Code: 301
Ginnette Ehli, RR, Box 26A, Dodge, ND 58625; (701) 846-7370

A statue depicting a buffalo, a deer and Merriweather Lewis, will be renovated.

MONUMENT AT NW CORNER OF ND

Project Code: 321
Bryan Beggs, P.O. Box 675, Williston, ND 58802; (701) 572-6352

The Missouri Breaks Chapter of the North Dakota Society of Professional Land Surveyors will provide equipment, research, survey and labor to place monument at North Dakota's NW corner.

VELVA COAL MINERS MONUMENT

Project Code: 286
Edward Bickler, Mayor, Box 219, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 338-2660

To mount a donated coal hauling uke on cement with a sign commemorating Velva coal mine employees.

THEATRE & DRAMA

"T.R." DRAMA

Project Code: 15
William T. Query, MD, 3510 2nd Street N., Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 232-3241

A musical based on the life and times of Teddy Roosevelt during his visits to the Badlands of Dakota Territory 1883-1886 — includes dance, ballads, chorus — cast of 22.

DAKOTALAND (A PLAY)

Project Code: 37

Doug Fosse, 2211 17th Ave., S., Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-3431

A play based on the experiences of growing up in rural North Dakota developed by students — resource people in Grand Forks — script available

NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL PAGEANT

Project Code: 56

Delphine Draxton, Northwood, ND 58267; (701) 326-4344

Research and write a Centennial pageant to be performed by Northwood Theater Association.

LEWIS & CLARK DRAMA

Project Code: 84

Judy Lang, P.O. Box 84, Stanton, ND 58571; (701) 745-3380

Historical drama depicting the return visit of explorers Lewis and Clark to the Sakakawea Village on their way back from the Pacific in 1806.

DE MORES PLAY

Project Code: 67

Paul E. Trauger, P.O. Box 368, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 667-3300

Create a play based on the murder trial of the Marquis de Mores (which took place in Mandan).

PRAIRIE WOMEN SONGS

Project Code: 98

Marion Kolb, 1243 15th Ave. SW, Minot, ND 58701; (701) 839-8671

"Prairie Women Songs" is a reader's theater based on material compiled for Plum Valley Women, Minot's first 100 years published in '85. Script and brochure available.

"HEARTLAND" - A MUSICAL DRAMA

Project Code: 255

Steve Heskin, RR 2, Box 191, Hatton, ND 58240; (701) 543-3612

"Heartland," written by North Dakota playwright Glory Monson, will tour the state during the Centennial year. The play is the North Dakota Community Theatre Association's contribution to the Centennial.

THE LITTLE RED SCHOOLHOUSE

Project Code: 278

Donna Fredrickson, Box 186, Powers Lake, ND 58773; (701) 464-5630

Powers Lake Centennial committee will present the one-act play "The Little Red Schoolhouse" during the Centennial year. Available for scheduling.

GHOST DANCE — A DANCE-DRAMA

Project Code: 279

Standing Rock Community College, Fort Yates, ND 58538; (701) 854-3861

Standing Rock Community College will develop and present a two-act dance-drama entitled "Ghost Dance." The play will explore many aspects of Native American tradition and culture.

GFWC 75 YEARS/ND 100 YEARS

Project Code: 349

Lydia Hanson, 564 9th Ave. N., Carrington, ND 58421; (701) 652-2336

The Fine Arts Club of Carrington-General Federation of Women's Clubs will put on a skit entitled "75 Years for GFWC - ND Fine Arts Club - 100 Years for North Dakota."

WHEN THE MEADOWLARK SINGS

Project Code: 386

William Borden, 307 Princeton St., Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 777-4306

The official Centennial drama, "When the Meadowlark Sings," will be performed throughout N.D. during the Centennial year.

SAKAKAWEA: WOMEN W/ MANY NAMES

Project Code: 387

Wm. Borden and Thomas Peterson, P.O. Box 8004, Grand Forks, ND 58202; (701) 777-4306

"Sakakawea: The Women With Many Names" is a musical drama about Sakakawea. The musical will tour North Dakota and feature both professional and nonprofessional singers and dancers.

HISTORIC SITE INTERPRETIVE TROUPE

Project Code: 392

Marcia Britton Wolter, North Dakota Heritage Center, Bismarck, ND 58505; (701) 224-2799

A three actor troupe will perform for 2 weekends at each of 4 major historic sites. The performances are based on historic documentation and will focus on actual people and events.

PLAIN PEOPLE CENTENNIAL TOUR

Project Code: 399

Larry Olson, 1518 N. 3rd Ave, F, Fargo, ND 58102; (701) 232-1646

The Plain People Centennial Tour is a series of hour-long performances to be held in twenty different North Dakota communities.

A WEEK OF A PIONEER LADY

Project Code: 435

Marlys Hogstad, P.O. Box 71, Hazel, SD 57242

A skit entitled "A Week of a Pioneer Lady" will be available for use by community and other groups.

TREES**CENTENNIAL DECADE TREES PROGRAM**

Project Code: 145

NDCC, 2204 E. Broadway, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 224-2589

A 10-year project to strengthen North Dakota's annual tree planting tradition. The focal project of the State Centennial.

CENTENNIAL TREE PLANTINGS

Project Code: 45

Michael Connor, Box 1048, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-4098

Centennial tree plantings are planned at several locations in Devils Lake.

CENTENNIAL COTONEASTER

Project Code: 105

August J. Dornbusch, Jr., P.O. Box 1458, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 255-4011

A new variety of cotoneaster shrub named "Centennial."

ND CENTENNIAL TREE FARMER PROGRAM

Project Code: 125

Gary Puppe, Box 1601, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 223-8518

A four year program involving each of 62 North Dakota Soil Conservation Districts. Participants receive an attractive, long lasting North Dakota Centennial tree farmer sign.

"CENTENNIAL TREE FARM PROJECT"

Project Code: 194

Walt Pasicznyk, Molberg Center for Forestry, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2277

The goal of this project is to certify 100 new tree farms by May 1, 1989. They will be identified by a green and white "Centennial Tree Farm" sign.

CENTENNIAL GROVE

Project Code: 195

Larry Kotchman, State Forester, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2277

A tree planting on the capitol grounds to commemorate the Centennial Decade Trees Program.

CENTENNIAL TREE PACKETS-ND SCHOOLS

Project Code: 215

Roy LaFramboise, SR2 Box 13, Towner, ND 58788; (701) 537-5636

A free packet of 100 seedling trees will be distributed to each school that wishes to participate in a Centennial tree planting program. Tree planting info will also be included.

GROW YOUR OWN CENTENNIAL TREES

Project Code: 222

Roy LaFramboise, SR2, Box 13, Towner, ND 58788; (701) 537-5636

Distribute free packets of 100 Ponderosa pine seeds to North Dakotans. Information about tree planting and nurturing will also be distributed.

CENTENNIAL TREES PROJECT

Project Code: 258

Corps of Engineers, Box 517, Riverdale, ND 58565; (701) 654-7411

Major tree planting effort conducted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to enhance public lands of Lake Sakakawea, Lake Oahe, Pipestem and Bowman-Haley projects.

CENTENNIAL TREE CLAIMS

Project Code: 287

Larry A. Kotchman, State Forester, Molberg Center, 1st and Brander, Bottineau, ND 58318; (701) 228-2277

Plaques will be presented to landowners to locate, renovate and preserve original tree claims established under the Timber Culture Act of 1873.

DEVILS LAKE CENTENNIAL ARBORETUM

Project Code: 310

Gary Krantz, P.O. Box 1048, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1048; (701) 662-2417

The Centennial Arboretum will be located at the junction of N.D. highways 19 and 20. It will contain 25 varieties of trees and there will be public parking and sidewalks for viewing.

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

Project Code: 379

W.C. Skjonen, Box 180, Park River, ND 58270; (701) 284-7219

The Park River Centennial Committee will plant 117 trees on east side of a bike path east of Park River on highway right of way.

SUNSET SODBUSTER PROJECT

Project Code: 398

Terry Schmidt, P.O. Box 365, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 667-3239

The Mandan City Forester is the contact person for this tree planting project. People or groups will purchase, plant and maintain the trees for three years.

TREE-PER-VET PROJECT

Project Code: 408

John R. Conlin, Box 1161, Williston, ND 58801; (701) 572-7358

The goal of this project is to plant 10,000 trees honoring people who lost their lives on foreign battlefields.

NORWEST "WELCOME TO BISMARCK"

Project Code: 418

Steve Jacobsen, P.O. Box 1538, Bismarck, ND 58502; (701) 222-5139

Norwest Bank North Dakota in cooperation with the Bismarck City Forestry Department will install 3 signs "Welcome to Bismarck" with plantings at 3 entrance locations to Bismarck.

DAKOTA DRIVE

Project Code: 419

Robert Phillips, 406 Main Ave., Fargo, ND 58126; (701) 293-4205

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Fargo will plant 206 trees along Dakota Avenue.

GRAFTON CENTENNIAL TREES

Project Code: 420

Wayne Mathison, P.O. Box 122, Grafton, ND 58237; (701) 352-1842

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Grafton and the Grafton Park Board will plant trees in various locations throughout the Grafton area.

HILLSBORO CITY BEAUTIFICATION

Project Code: 421

Jack Hansen, 212 West Caledonia Ave., Hillsboro, ND 58045; (701) 436-5575

Norwest Bank North Dakota, National Association will plant 475 trees in the berms within Hillsboro.

CITY SIGNS AND TREE PROJECT

Project Code: 422

Dan DeKrey, 111 2nd Ave. NW, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-9805

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Mandan will erect "Welcome to Mandan" signs and plant 10 evergreen trees in Sunset Park in Mandan on Arbor Day 1989.

CENTENNIAL FOREST

Project Code: 423

Ronald A. Arndt, Box 2016, Jamestown, ND 58401; (701) 251-2540

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Jamestown will plant 5 acres of tree per year to develop a Centennial forest.

MINOT CENTENNIAL WOODS PROJECT

Project Code: 424

Thomas R. Stockert, P.O. Box 1488, Minot, ND 58702; (701) 857-1718

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Minot with the city of Minot and the Boy Scouts will plant trees for a Centennial woods project.

RE-FOREST CITY PARKS

Project Code: 425

Glen Wischmann, Box 996, Valley City, ND 58072; (701) 845-2210

Norwest Bank North Dakota/Valley City will plant 91 trees in city parks to replace dead and dying trees.

LEMMON TREE NURSERY

Project Code: 439

Clark Johnson, 303 1st Ave. West, Lemmon, ND 57638; (701) 374-3857

The city of Lemmon will plant trees north of the city to replace damaged ones.

WAHPETON CENTENNIAL TREE PROJECT

Project Code: 426

Ron Strand, P.O. Box 8, Wahpeton, ND 58075; (701) 642-2611

Trees and shrubs to be planted along the corridor leading to the city of Wahpeton on Highway #13.

WALSH COUNTY TREE ARBORETUM

Project Code: 472

Terri Sundvor, Box G, Park River, ND 58270; (701) 284-7466

35 species of trees have been planted adjacent to the Soil District tree storage building in Park River. The grade and high schools will use it as an outdoor classroom.

WAGON TRAINS & OTHER EXPEDITIONS

CARSON WAGON TRAIN

Project Code: 18

Eldon Schock, RR 1, Box 155, Leith, ND 58551; (701) 662-3349

Wagon train drive from Carson to Ft. Abraham Lincoln will arrive to participate in 4th of July parade — West River Teamsters conducting ride.

RED RIVER CENTENNIAL WAGON TRAIN

Project Code: 48

Roger Brekke, Milnor, ND 58060; (701) 427-5532
A wagon and trail ride from Fort Abercrombie to Bismarck. Open to the public.

ROSE BOWL PARADE FLOAT

Project Code: 103

Eldon Schock, Leith, ND 58551; (701) 622-3349

West River Teamsters float in Rose Parade at Pasadena, CA, on New Year's Day 1989. Plan to hitch team and pull North Dakota covered wagon.

DAKOTA AERONAUTICAL EXPEDITION

Project Code: 83

Rolf Sletten, C-11, 418 E. Broadway Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 255-0056

Entry of four North Dakota adventurers in a 6000 kilometer Australian hot air balloon race, bicentennial trans-Australian ballooning challenge set for March and April, 1988.

FORT SEWARD WAGON TRAIN

Project Code: 119

Liñda Deutscher, P.O. Box 224, Jamestown, ND 58402; (701) 486-3354

1989 trek of annual Ft. Seward wagon trail takes place during last week in June. Most of 100 to 150 adventurers taking trip come from outside North Dakota.

VOYAGE OF THE CENTENNIAL MESSENGER

Project Code: 142

Allan Maybee, P.V. Rt. Box 2434A, Riverton, WY 82501; (307)

2,500 mile voyage begins in '88, will ride horseback and walk, will display some of the beaver skins obtained by trapping. Journey through other states.

PASS. TRAIN MANDAN-FT. LINCOLN

Project Code: 180

William Engelter, Jr., Box 1001, Mandan, ND 58554; (701) 663-7700

Plans are to operate a passenger train between Mandan and Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park during the summer of 1989.

WAGON TRAIN OVERNIGHT

Project Code: 238

Jane Grunseith, RR 1, Box 165, Velva, ND 58790; (701) 624-5454

Dakota Roughrider Saddle Club will host the East River wagon train during their last night before arriving at Minot for the State Fair parade. Evening of fun open to all.

FORT TOTTEN TRAIL CENTENNIAL RIDE

Project Code: 251

Dick White, Box 404, Devils Lake, ND 58301; (701) 662-4697

Wagon train will follow the Fort Totten trail to Fort Abraham Lincoln during late June and early July of 1989.

EAST RIVER WAGON TRAIN

Project Code: 16

Hank Vannett, RR 1, Bismarck, ND 58501; (701) 223-8116

A wagon train from Fargo to Minot in July — arrive Minot for State Fair parade — nightly stops with entertainment, auction, sale of Centennial products.

FROM EAST TO WEST IN NORTH DAKOTA

Project Code: 277

Warren K. Volker, Sr., 846 South 23rd Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201; (701) 772-8885

In June of 1989 a covered wagon will travel from East Grand Forks to the Montana line following Highway 2 west.

RIVER FLOTELLA AND HWY. CARAVAN

Project Code: 346

Vernon Useldinger, Box 2666, Fargo, ND 58108; (701) 293-3120

A Missouri River flotilla and a highway caravan will conclude with a gala Centennial celebration at Mobridge, South Dakota.

CANOE TO THE GULF

Project Code: 417

Don Johnson, Box 654, Grafton, ND 58237; (701) 352-1457

Two members of the Emergency Medical Technicians Association will canoe from Bismarck to the Gulf of Mexico using the Missouri and Mississippi river systems.

CENTENNIAL WAGON TRAIN

Project Code: 445

Kenneth Jakobsen, Beaver Valley Horse Club, Strasburg, ND 58573; (701) 336-7497

The Beaver Valley Horse Club will sponsor a wagon train from Strasburg to Mandan.

CENTENNIAL FLOAT TRIP

Project Code: 500

Donald A. Fox, 2117 Fox Drive, Billings, MT 59102; 656-6573

A Centennial float trip terminating a five year trip down the lower Yellowstone River. The 1989 trek is from Glendive, MT to Fort Buford, ND.

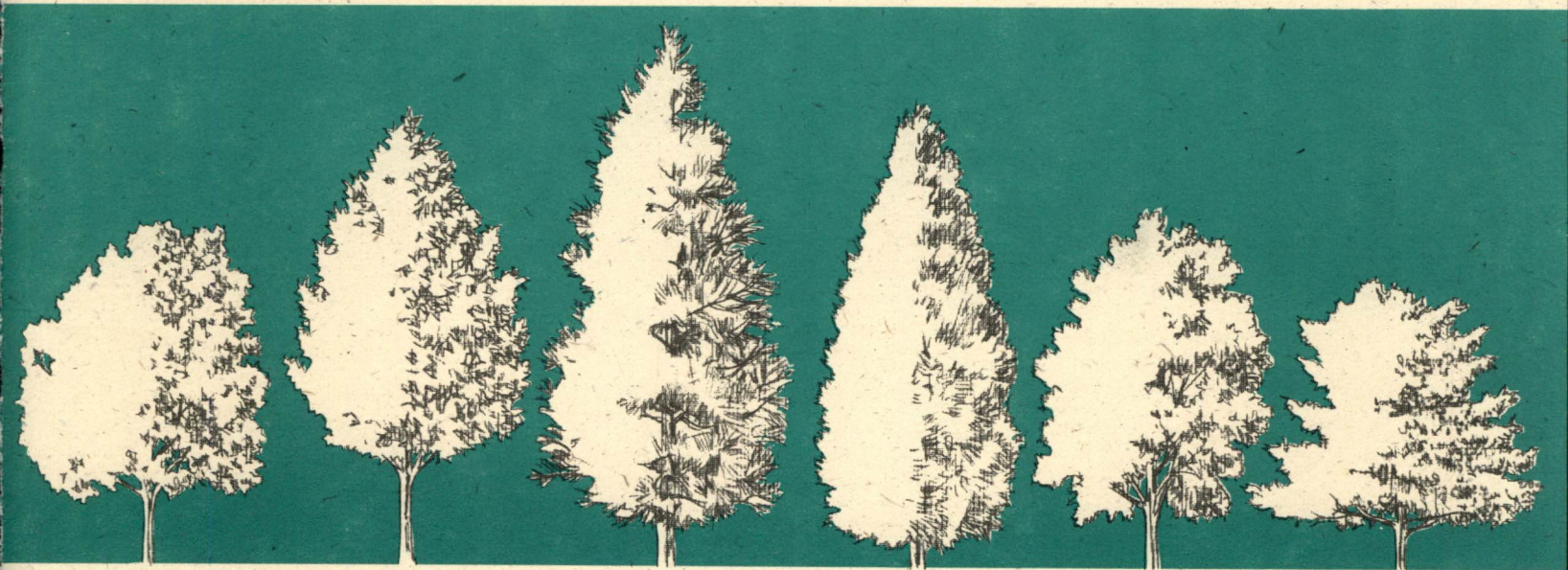
INDEX OF CENTENNIAL PROJECT CATEGORIES

Arts & Crafts	1
Construction & Reconstruction	2
Dance	2
Demonstrations & Reinactments	2
Development	3
Exhibits and Displays	3
Events	5
Film, Video & Audio	9
Historical Markers & Sites	9
Music	10
Parks & Trails	11
Preservation	12
Publications	12
Recognition	15
Restoration and Renovation	16
Speakers	16
Sports & Recreation	17
Statues & Monuments	17
Theatre & Drama	17
Trees	18
Wagon Trains & Other Expeditions	19



THE CENTENNIAL TREE PROGRAM

Strengthening North Dakota's Annual Tree Planting Tradition



NORTH DAKOTA
CENTENNIAL

©1989 North Dakota Centennial Commission

Finding The Forest

Table of Contents

<i>General Information</i>	Reason	2
	Purpose	4
	Plan	4
	Getting Started	5
	Time Frame	5
	Goal	6
	Sponsors and Contributors	6
<i>Planting Categories</i>	Community Plantings	
	Centennial Grove	7
	Centennial Arboretum	8
	North Dakota Tree Species List	9
	Rural/Wildlife Plantings	
	Centennial Woods	10
	Centennial Forest	12
	Centennial Tree Farmer	14
	Plantings by Individuals	
	Centennial Tree Buyer	16
	Centennial Tree Planter	18
<i>Tree Planting Reference Information</i>	Centennial Decade Trees Committee	
	— The coordinating council	19
	Where to Turn for Help	
	— Tree Planting Professionals:	
	North Dakota Forest Service	21
	North Dakota Association of Soil Conservation Districts	23
	USDA Soil Conservation Service (SCS)	25
	USDA Agricultural Stabilization & Conservation Service (ASCS)	25
	North Dakota Game & Fish Department	26
	USDA Forest Service	27
	North Dakota's Urban Foresters	27
	North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department	29
	US Army Corps of Engineers	29
	US Bureau of Reclamation	30
	North Dakota Tree Planting Committees and Associations	30
	Books About Trees & Tree Planting	30
	National Committees and Organizations	31
	Films About Trees	31
	Selected Bibliography	32

The Reason Why

A Living Legacy



North Dakota was admitted to the Union on November 2, 1889. North Dakota's Centennial is recognition of having attained 100 years of statehood in 1989. North Dakotans have reason to be proud of their achievement. It has been anything but easy for people to form a lifestyle and govern themselves for the past century on the northern great plains. The often grim realities of climate, geography and economics have sharpened the sense of having achieved a victory at reaching 100 years.

A much deserved outpouring of joy is expected on such a special occasion. Festivities are spread throughout the year during celebrations of every size and variety, involving as many North Dakotans as possible.

As enjoyable as that is, North Dakota common sense says that even the once-in-a-lifetime centennial celebration should include something which lasts when the party is over. That notion is the seed for the Centennial Tree Program.

Tree planting is, and has been an important activity ever since the first groups of settlers arrived. Unfortunately, land clearing and development have progressed at a quicker pace than tree planting. North Dakota's scarce forested acreage has declined steadily since man first started to break up the prairie. Today, with 518,000 acres of native forest (representing just over one percent of the total land base), the state carries the dubious distinction of being the least forested state in the nation.

Viewing the situation as a challenge, North Dakotans have supported tree planting programs since before statehood when the Timber Culture Act was a popular method of land settlement. More recently, consistently large numbers of windbreak and shelterbelt projects have helped earn the state an excellent reputation for tree planting.

The benefits have been enormous to agriculture, commerce, business, transportation and wildlife, not to mention the aesthetic rewards everyone receives. It seems natural and it feels right to turn to tree planting at the time of the centennial.

Members of the North Dakota Centennial Commission joined with North Dakota tree planting professionals to direct the powerful good will of this celebration into a program that celebrates the past and benefits the future. Planting trees to commemorate the centennial was designated the "focal centennial project" on December 4, 1987.

Creating a "living legacy" will be a lasting reminder of the 1989 celebration. Centennial Tree projects will be evident for years to come, well into the second century of North Dakota statehood and perhaps until the state bicentennial.

Your participation in tree planting projects is recognized as the most important, single action you can take to commemorate the North Dakota Centennial. The North Dakota Centennial Commission urges your support.

North Dakota Centennial Commission

Members of the commission:

Arthur A. Link, Chairman, Bismarck
Larry Erickson, Vice Chairman, Minot
George W. "Woody" Gagnon, Secretary, Bismarck
Lt. Governor Lloyd Omdahl, Bismarck
Harold A. Gershman, Grand Forks
Sher L. Quaday, Fargo
Senator Corliss Mushik, Mandan
Senator Ray Holmberg, Grand Forks
Rep. Cathy Rydell, Bismarck
Rep. John Hokana, Oakes
William C. Kelsch, Mandan
Shirley Simmons, West Fargo
Larry Schneider, Bismarck
Peter Kelley McKenzie, Michigan
Mary Louise Defender Wilson, Shields
Vern C. Neff, Williston
James E. Sperry, Bismarck
Jim Fuglie, Bismarck

Commission staff:

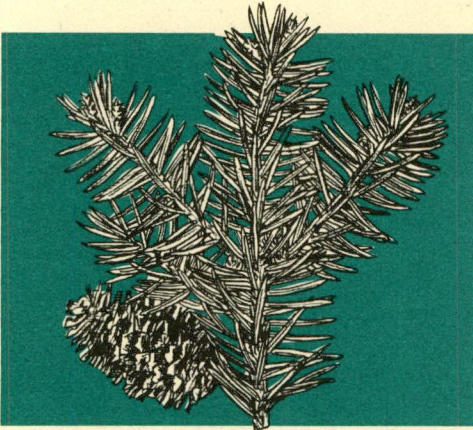
S.F. "Buckshot" Hoffner, Executive Director
Dennis J. Neumann, Deputy Director
Renea F. Dockter, Administrative Assistant
Ann M. Rathke, Director of Program & Grants Development
Patrick J. Brown, Communications Director
James H. Hewitson, Marketing Director
Nancy J. Vetter, Information Processing Operator
Stacie J. Greff, Administrative Clerk
Laura Anhalt, Program Aide



Ironwood

The Purpose

Strengthening North Dakota's Annual Tree Planting Tradition



Planting Centennial Trees is intended to strengthen the tradition of annual tree planting in North Dakota. Some people and organizations routinely plant every year on or around Arbor Day, the first Friday in May.

If everyone, according to his or her own abilities and resources, adopted the practice of planting trees each year the benefits soon would be obvious and gratifying.

Since it takes more than just one year to start a tradition, the Centennial Tree Program is designed to run an entire decade. The program starts in conjunction with celebration of the state Centennial in 1989, and carries through to the end of the century in the year 2000. Some Centennial Tree projects began as early as 1986.

The Plan

Local Initiative Required

The Centennial Tree Program is a project to encourage increased annual tree planting by making greater use of already established programs to carry out your local ideas.

A coordinating council known as the Centennial Decade Trees Committee, guides the program. North Dakota tree planting professionals from government and the private sector are represented. (member list on page 19)

The Centennial Tree Program works on the practical notion that North Dakotans will show local initiative in creating tree planting projects which meet local needs. Current tree planting programs are organized on a local scheme, and nobody knows better than residents about local needs.

That doesn't mean your local effort is singular or independent. Your local initiative is enhanced by investigating the options and making greater use of government tree planting programs. A range of programs are described in this pamphlet. Many offer attractive cost-sharing incentives.

In the case of group sponsored plantings, a committee should be formed. Existing organizations, such as service or volunteer clubs or Centennial committees are effective local sponsors.

Getting Started

Project Development

Every North Dakota community has what it takes to create outstanding living legacy projects. Keep in mind that the ultimate goal is to strengthen annual tree planting traditions. The following are several suggestions for project development:

Make it a Group Effort

Form a sponsoring group that can be identified with the work of tree planting.

Assign One Person to be Responsible

One of the rewards of doing a planting project is to involve as many people as possible. But, it also makes good sense to have one person in charge. Your working group should name one person as its Centennial Tree Project leader.

Think Big and Divide by 10

Your tree project may be evident. If not, take suggestions and choose the one or ones offering a chance for growth and

development over a period of time. Remember the recommended time frame is 10 years.

Annual Spring Planting Event

Strengthen that annual tradition by creating a spring planting event for your project on or around Arbor Day, the first Friday in May.

Put Your Plan in Writing

Don't make it a chore, but do put your plan in writing. Over the course of a decade, new people will join the effort. They need to know the plan.

Project should reflect tree planting needs

Investigate and take advantage of tree planting programs

Recognize and thank participants



Blue Spruce

The Time Frame

The Centennial Decade

Tree planting is the best long-term project for the centennial. It offers lasting benefits for your community, association, business or property.

Ten year tree planting projects will do the most to strengthen tree planting traditions among North Dakotans. A project should serve a community or area need. Each should be dedicated as a "living legacy" in honor of the state centennial.

Many of the benefits won't be realized until well into the 21st Century. Then, a new generation of North Dakotans will appreciate the vision, commitment and dedication shown during the "Centennial Decade."

Thinking Ahead for Space and Maintenance

Planning a project that reaches its conclusion in the year 2000 requires

some thinking ahead. How much land area will be needed? How will the trees be maintained during the critical years and beyond?

Nearly everyone can think of at least one place to plant trees. The real challenge is to design the project to use only part of the total space available each year. Spreading the project over a centennial decade makes it easier to accomplish a substantial tree planting goal. For example, a 10 acre "Centennial Woods" project can be completed by planting one acre of trees each year for 10 years.

Planning will help avoid difficulties in the future. Plantings near power poles or under electric power lines are sure to create problems as trees grow to maturity.

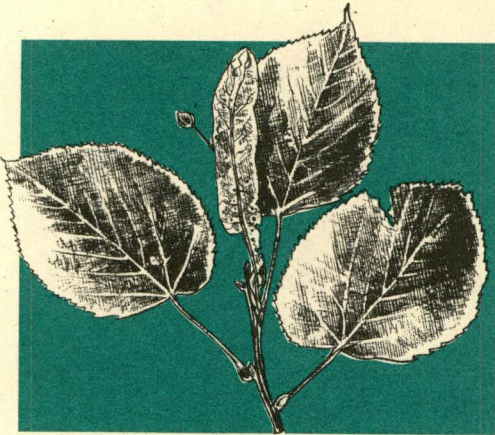
Proper maintenance is extremely important. Weeds and grass can quickly overtop small trees restricting soil

moisture and nutrients. Young seedlings must be protected from weed and grass competition for at least five years after planting. Cultivation, herbicides, or mowing may be used to eliminate such vegetation. Protect the trees from fire and destructive grazing by livestock.

Ornamental and landscape trees need special care. Water and mulch potted trees immediately after planting to conserve moisture and control unwanted vegetation. If dry weather occurs during the first growing season, continue watering once every 10-15 days. Fertilization may be necessary if soil nutrients are lacking. As trees grow, periodic pruning will be needed to develop proper branch structure. Selectively remove crowded limbs and damaged branches. But, never remove extensive portions of a tree's top. Such a practice is known as topping or pollarding and it can kill a tree of any age.

The Goal

1 Millions Trees for Each Year of Statehood



The goal is to plant 100,000,000 (yes, 100-million) trees by the turn of the century in the year 2000. That symbolic figure represents 1 million trees for each year of North Dakota statehood. A fitting gesture for the centennial.

Yes, We can do it!

To reach 100,000,000 means planting an average of 10,000,000 trees each year for a decade.

North Dakota has an excellent reputation for planting trees, especially shelterbelts and field windbreaks. North Dakota's current annual plantings are estimated at approximately 3,500,000. According to tree planting professionals, it is possible and realistic for us to triple our output and plant 10,000,000 annually.

It won't be easy. The challenge is to create, and carry out long range projects.

Keeping Score

North Dakota tree planting figures are compiled by the office of the North Dakota Forester at Bottineau. All of the major tree planting organizations and agencies report annual plantings. The North Dakota Department of Agriculture, compiles the count of trees sold annually in the private market.

These statistics are combined to present an annual overview of North Dakota's forest resources. Prior to Arbor Day each year, the North Dakota Forester reports to the citizens of North Dakota the annual tree planting count, and the Centennial Trees program cumulative totals.

Sponsors and Contributors

Our Sturdy Oak Trees

The North Dakota Centennial Commission and the Centennial Decade Trees Committee accept contributions to help defray costs associated with the ongoing promotion of the Centennial Trees Program.*

The sturdy oak trees of the Centennial Trees program are the individuals and organizations which have provided in-kind and cash contributions. Through their generosity and vision North Dakotans of the second 100 years of statehood will enjoy the living legacy of trees.

Centennial Tree Program Sponsors

Saks News, Inc.

North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives

North Dakota Nursery and Greenhouse Association

Norwest Bank of North Dakota, N.A. and its nine locations across the state actively support local tree planting projects. Norwest Bank employees will be working on community committees — organizing programs in recognition of the Centennial Tree Project.

* Contributions to the North Dakota Centennial Commission are tax deductible. (Federal tax-free transaction number 45-70-001 OK)

**NORTH DAKOTA
CENTENNIAL COMMISSION
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501**

Community Plantings

Centennial Grove

A Centennial Grove is a community tree planting project covering between 5 and 10 acres in size, and which is sponsored by a non-profit civic or service organization, or by an entity of local government.

PLANTING IDEAS:

1. Develop a city entrance tree project
2. Renovate picnic areas and parks with new plantings
3. Plant urban windbreaks around your city or town using labor donated annually by youth and service organizations
4. A special tree planting for each nationality in the community
5. Add appropriate tree and shrub plantings to community recreation areas such as at the local softball complex or football field
6. Dedicate a memorial grove to a pioneer citizen or community leader
7. Tree planting in the shape of the city's name
8. Help grade school students plant a Centennial Grove for the year their class will graduate from high school
9. Plant a Centennial Grove as a noise abatement screen near highways, airports, railroads or industrial areas
10. Screen your city dump with perimeter row plantings

TREE STOCK:

Obtain tree stock for Centennial Grove plantings from local nurseries and greenhouses, or from urban forestry departments. Size will determine the cost. Some conservation plantings will qualify for low cost tree stock from state or Soil Conservation District nursery sources.

Consult your local Urban Forestry Office, or the Urban Forestry Specialist of the North Dakota Forest Service. See page 19 for information.

RECOGNITION:

Sponsors of each Centennial Grove receive a colorful 8" x 10" certificate from the North Dakota Centennial Commission. This personalized Centennial

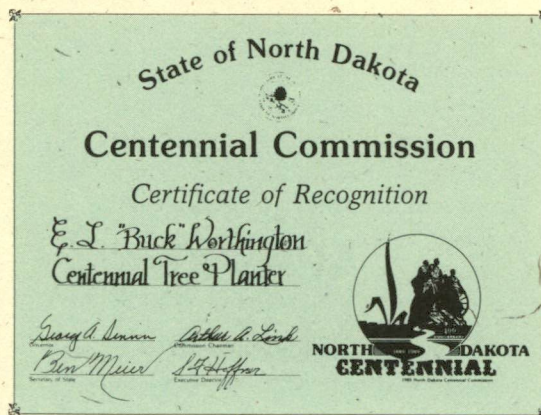
trees memento, carrying the official Centennial logo, is ready for framing.

To receive the Centennial Grove certificate write to the address listed below. Describe your project and provide the correct name spelling of the sponsoring organization, as you want it to appear on the certificate. You will receive the certificate by return mail along with a thank you letter from the North Dakota Centennial Commission.

Centennial Arboretum
North Dakota Centennial Commission
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501



Little-Leaf Linden



COST SHARING:

If sufficient funds are raised, money may be made available on a matching basis for Centennial Grove plantings. If and when such a program begins, funding priority will be given to projects already underway or in the planning stages which are designed to strengthen annual tree planting traditions with yearly plantings through the year 2000.

MORE INFORMATION:

The following cities have full time or part time forestry departments:

Bismarck	222-6561	Kensal	435-2851
Bottineau	228-2640	LaMoure	883-5957
Cando	968-3030	Langdon	256-3747
Devils Lake	662-4098	Linton	254-4250
Dickinson	225-2074	Mandan	667-3239
Fargo	241-1465	Northwood	587-6010
Grand Forks	756-2750	Valley City	845-1700
Hazen	748-2970	Wahpeton	642-2811
Hope	945-2397	West Fargo	282-8088
Jamestown	252-5900	Williston	572-6368

Community Plantings

Centennial Arboretum



An arboretum is a planting designed to grow and display different kinds of trees, shrubs, vines and other plants of the region. The ideal Centennial Arboretum is a planting which displays 100 different varieties, although a specific number is not required.

The main feature of any arboretum is to label the different species for the information and educational benefit of visitors. Quite often arboretums are designed with an interpretive trail, and accompanying informational materials. Some are enhanced by the planting of a botanical garden containing plants other than woody perennials, such as perennial and annual flowers.

PLANTING IDEAS:

Arboretums can take many forms. They are especially attractive when they follow a natural land formation. Inspiring vistas, areas of solitude, and feelings of relaxation can be created by the successful combination of different foliage textures, tree forms and colors.

Carefully planned additions to an area with existing species can bring rapid results.

FUNDING SOURCES:

Donations from local groups, especially those that are raising funds through North Dakota's charitable gambling law represent a promising source.

RECOGNITION:

Sponsors of each Centennial Arboretum receive a colorful 8" by 10" certificate from the North Dakota Centennial Commission. This personalized centennial trees memento, carrying the official Centennial logo, is ready for framing.

To receive the Centennial Arboretum certificate write to the address listed below. Describe your arboretum project and provide the correct name spelling of the sponsoring organization, as you want it to appear on the certificate. You will receive the certificate by return mail along with a thank you letter from the North Dakota Centennial Commission.

Centennial Arboretum
North Dakota Centennial Commission
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501

Centennial Arboretum Tree Stock

NORTH DAKOTA TREE SPECIES:

The following species are suitable to North Dakota. Growing success will depend on location and maintenance. A tree planting professional can provide planting and growing guidelines.

SHADE TREES

American Linden (Basswood)
Dakota Linden
Pyramidal Linden
Redmond Linden
Black Ash
Fallgold Ash
Black Walnut
Boxelder (Manitoba Maple)
Baron Maple
Bur Oak
Common Hackberry
Oahe Hackberry
Delta Hackberry
Dropmore Elm
Green Ash
Bergeson Ash
Cardan Ash
Jewell Ash
Kindred Ash
Marshall's Seedless Ash
Patmore Ash
Summit Ash
Tornado Ash
Hawthorn
Arnold Hawthorn
Hybrid Poplar
Ironwood
Japanese Elm
Littleleaf Linden
Bicentennial Linden
Dropmore Linden
Greenspire Linden
Morden Linden
Wascana Linden
Manchurian Ash
Mancana Ash
Native White Birch
Soft Maple
Willow
Golden Willow
White Willow
Laurel Willow

ORNAMENTAL TREES

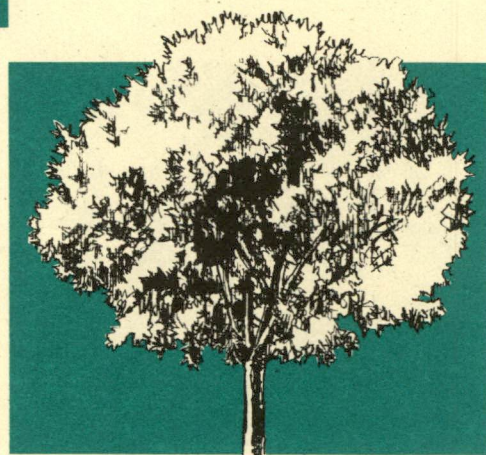
Amur Maple
Chokecherry
Schubert Chokecherry
(Canada Red Cherry)
Flowering Crabapple
Garry Crabapple
Hopa Crabapple
Jack Crabapple
Midwest Crabapple
Radiant Crabapple
Red Splendor Crabapple
Rosthern Crabapple
Sellkirk Crabapple
Thunderchild Crabapple
Vanguard Crabapple
Harbin Pear
Mayday Cherry
Mountain Ash
Green's Mountain Ash
European Mountain Ash
Nanking Cherry
Native Plum
Russian Olive
Tatarian Maple

EVERGREEN TREES

Black Hills Spruce
Colorado Blue Spruce
Eastern Red Cedar
Ponderosa Pine
Rocky Mountain Juniper
Scotch Pine

EVERGREEN SHRUBS

Arborvite
Horizontal Juniper
Mugo Pine
Upright Juniper
Yucca



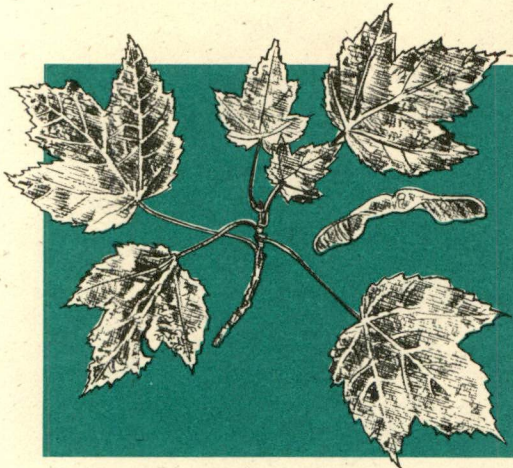
Hackberry

DECIDUOUS SHRUBS

Caragana
Centennial Cotoneaster
Elder
Golden Currant
Hardy Apricot
Honeysuckle
Juneberry
Lilac
Late Lilac
Villosa Lilac
Mockorange
Mongolian Cherry
Scarlet Mongolian Cherry
Nanking Cherry
Ninebark
Potentilla
Redosier Dogwood
Rose
Hansen Hedgerose
Russian Almond
Sandcherry
Silverberry
Silver Buffaloberry
Sakakawea Silver Buffaloberry
Spirea
Sumac
Viburnum
Woods Rose

Rural/Wildlife Plantings

Centennial Woods



A Centennial Woods is a rural or wildlife planting project covering 10 to 24 acres in size or having 5,000 to 12,499 trees. The project can be sponsored by non-profit groups, individuals, or by an entity of government. It may be planted in one season, or in increments over the "Centennial Decade," through the year 2000.

Many exciting opportunities exist. Marginal, remnant or idle agriculture lands, or land with highly erodible soils are potential Centennial Woods sites.

PLANTING IDEAS:

1. Forest tree plantations for wildlife habitat
2. Woodland reforestation
3. Environmental improvement projects
4. Wood products for eventual harvest, such as Christmas trees

TREE STOCK:

Centennial Woods tree stock may be obtained from either the Towner State Tree Nursery operated by the North Dakota Forest Service or from your local Soil Conservation District office. Tree planting advice and machine planting services are available by contacting the North Dakota Forest Service district office or your local Soil Conservation District office. District foresters or soil conservationists will provide a free, on-farm visit to discuss your planting ideas. Charges are made for trees and planting services.

COSTS:

Federal financial assistance may be available through the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) or the Great Plains Conservation Program (GPCP).

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department will also supplement these cost share programs for wildlife tree plantings. Design specifications must be followed and the planting must be certified by a district forester or a soil conservationist depending on the type of tree plantings.

For complete information on cost-sharing, contact your county Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service office (ASCS) or district forester.

RESOURCE PEOPLE:

Other resource people available to help you plan your Centennial Woods can be contacted at the North Dakota Game and Fish Department and the North Dakota Extension Service.

Some people and local groups that might join you in planting a Centennial Woods include farm organizations, Future Farmers of America (FFA), wildlife clubs, scouts, 4-H clubs, local farmers, county and state park managers, civic and service clubs, etc. The list is only as short as your imagination.

RECOGNITION:

Those who plant, or pledge to plant, a Centennial Woods receive special recognition from the North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives, a member group of the Centennial Decade Trees Committee.

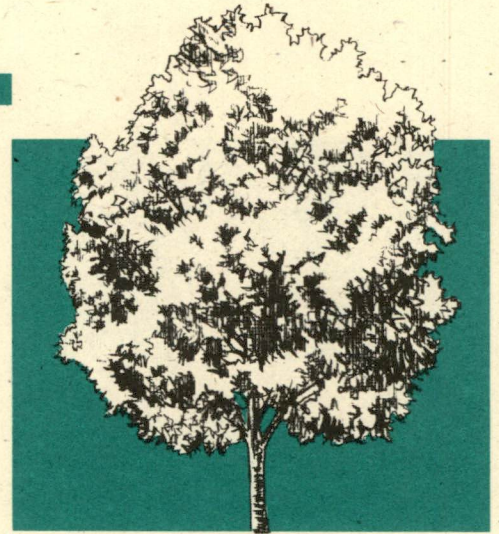
During annual membership meetings, an REC representative presents you or your organization with an 18" x 24" weather resistant sign, and an official Centennial Woods certificate. On the attractive green and white outdoor sign appears your name, or the name of the sponsoring organization, and date of the planting.

To receive this public "thank you," and a lasting reminder of your contribution, send the name of the individual or sponsoring organization as it should appear on the sign and certificate to the address below. You will be notified by mail when to attend the annual REC award ceremony in your area.

North Dakota Association of Rural
Electric Cooperatives
P.O. Box 727
Mandan, ND 58554

MORE INFORMATION:

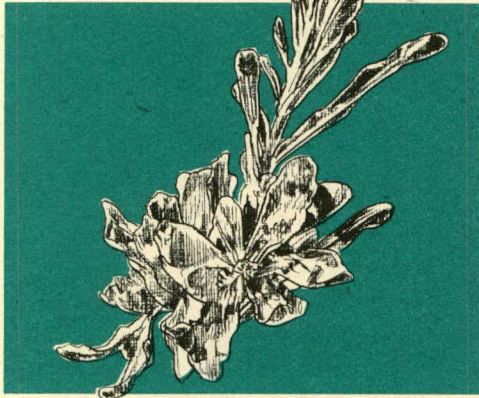
To get started contact the nearest North Dakota Forest Service office or Soil Conservation District office. Addresses and phone numbers are listed in the "Where to Turn for Help" section.



Soft Maple

Rural/Wildlife Plantings

Centennial Forest



A Centennial Forest is a rural or wildlife planting project covering at least 25 acres in size or having at least 12,500 trees. The project can be sponsored by non-profit groups, individuals, or by an entity of government. It may be planted in one season, or in increments over the "Centennial Decade," through the year 2000.

Many exciting opportunities exist. Marginal, remnant or idle agriculture lands, or land with highly erodible soils are potential Centennial Forest sites.

PLANTING IDEAS:

1. Forest tree plantations for wildlife habitat
2. Woodland reforestation
3. Environmental improvement projects
4. Wood products for eventual harvest, such as Christmas trees

TREE STOCK:

Centennial Forest tree stock may be obtained from either the Towner State Tree Nursery operated by the North Dakota Forest Service or from your local Soil Conservation District office. Tree planting advice and machine planting services are available by contacting the North Dakota Forest Service district office or your local Soil Conservation District office. District foresters or soil conservationists will provide a free, on-farm visit to discuss your planting ideas. Charges are made for trees and planting services.

COSTS:

Federal financial assistance may be available through the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) or the Great Plains Conservation Program (GPCP).

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department will also supplement these cost share programs for wildlife tree plantings. Design specifications must be followed and the planting must be certified by a district forester or a soil conservationist depending on the type of tree plantings.

For complete information on cost-sharing, contact your county Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service office (ASCS) or district forester.

RESOURCE PEOPLE:

Other resource people available to help you plan your Centennial Forest can be contacted at the North Dakota Game and Fish Department and the North Dakota Extension Service.

Some people and local groups that might join you in planting a Centennial Forest include farm organizations, Future Farmers of America (FFA), wildlife clubs, scouts, 4-H clubs, local farmers, county and state park managers, civic and service clubs, etc. The list is only as short as your imagination.

RECOGNITION:

Those who plant, or pledge to plant, a Centennial Forest receive special recognition from the North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives, a member group of the Centennial Decade Trees Committee.

During annual membership meetings, an REC representative presents you or your organization with an 18" x 24" weather resistant sign, and an official Centennial Forest certificate. On the attractive green and white outdoor sign appears your name, or the name of the sponsoring organization, and date of the planting.

To receive this public "thank you," and a lasting reminder of your contribution, send the name of the individual or sponsoring organization as it should appear on the sign and certificate to the address below. You will be notified by mail when to attend the annual REC award ceremony in your area.

North Dakota Association of Rural
Electric Cooperatives
P.O. Box 727
Mandan, ND 58554

MORE INFORMATION:

To get started contact the nearest North Dakota Forest Service office or Soil Conservation District office. Addresses and phone numbers are listed in the "Where to Turn for Help" section.



Russian Almond

Rural/Wildlife Plantings

Centennial Tree Farmer



Each North Dakota Soil Conservation District operates a Centennial Tree Farmer program. The program encourages landowners to make an extra effort to enlarge, improve or create new windbreaks of all types. Guidelines for the amount of trees that must be planted to qualify as a Centennial Tree Farmer differ from district to district. Contact the nearest local Soil Conservation District office for program details in your area.

PLANTING IDEAS:

1. Expand existing farmstead, livestock or field windbreaks
2. Establish new farmstead, livestock or field windbreaks
3. Plant trees for wildlife areas
4. Establish living snow fences to protect driveways, county roads or state highways
5. Plant windbreak protection for rural schools, churches or cemeteries
6. Plant windbreaks, screens or noise buffers for summer youth camps or church camps

TREE STOCK:

Tree stock for Centennial Tree Farmer plantings may be obtained from either your local Soil Conservation District office or from the Towner State Nursery operated by the North Dakota Forest Service. Tree planting advice and machine planting services are available by contacting your local Soil Conservation District office or a North Dakota Forest Service district office. Soil conservationists or district foresters will provide a free, on-farm visit to discuss your planting ideas. Charges are made for trees and planting services.

COSTS:

Federal financial assistance may be available through the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) or the Great Plains Conservation Program (GPCP).

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department will also supplement these cost share programs for wildlife tree plantings.

To qualify for these programs, the landowner must be considered a farmer. Application for cost-sharing must be made before the trees are planted. Design specifications for the windbreak or wildlife plantings must be followed and planting must be certified by a soil conservationist in order to receive the cost-sharing. For complete information on cost-sharing, contact your county Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) or Soil Conservation Service (SCS) office.

RESOURCE PEOPLE:

Other sources of assistance available to help you plan your wildlife or windbreak plantings include the North Dakota Game and Fish Department, the North Dakota Extension Service and the county or state highway departments for living snow fences.

Several local groups might also be interested in cooperating with local farmers to commemorate the Centennial. These groups could include farm organizations, Future Farmers of America (FFA), wildlife clubs, scouts, 4-H clubs, county commissioners, Soil Conservation District supervisors, civic and service clubs, etc.

RECOGNITION:

Recognition for Centennial Tree Farmers is one of the special highlights of local Soil Conservation District annual meetings. A personalized, 18" by 24" weather resistant Centennial Tree Farmer sign is presented by the district for qualifying plantings. Centennial Tree Farmer signs at farmstead entrances are a reminder of your involvement with a lasting project of the North Dakota Centennial.

MORE INFORMATION:

To get started with your project contact the closest Soil Conservation District office. The addresses and phone numbers are listed on page 23.



Scotch Pine

Plantings By Individuals

Centennial Tree Buyer



DESCRPTION: Centennial Tree Buyers are individuals who purchase and plant from 1 to 99 trees and/shrubs. Individual plantings on private property are a major contribution to the Centennial Tree Program.

PLANTING IDEAS:

1. Backyard wildlife plantings
2. Boulevard planting along residential and business streets
3. Windbreaks to protect homes and business property
4. City entrance plantings
5. Have former residents recognize their "North Dakota roots" by planting trees on return visits
6. Plant a tree in your yard each Arbor Day for a family member
7. Plant and dedicate a tree each Arbor Day to an outstanding community volunteer or leader
8. Families plant a fruit or shade tree at the time of each new baby and name it for the child, "Sarah's plum tree" or "David's apple tree"
9. Plant a tree to commemorate a birthday or wedding
10. Start an annual planting program at the site of your summer youth or church camp
11. Start an annual tree planting project at your local senior citizens center
12. Plant trees at your favorite picnic or camping sight by working with the appropriate government agency
13. Plant trees near local historic sites
14. Plant a tree for each year your local high school or church has been in existence
15. Coordinate tree planting contests between: local businesses; neighboring towns; street to street; block to block

TREE STOCK:

Obtain tree stock for Centennial Tree Buyer plantings from local nurseries and greenhouses. Participating retail outlets have information about the Centennial Tree Program and often display the Centennial logo.

Most retail tree outlets are members of the North Dakota Nursery and Greenhouse Association, a strong supporter of the Centennial Tree Program.

COST SHARING:

Tree costs generally depend on size. Small seedlings can cost less than \$1. Larger, balled and burlaped trees can be priced over \$200. Look for special sales and reduced prices for Centennial plantings.

RESOURCE PEOPLE:

Talk to local tree experts about your plantings. The city forester, or your nursery owner or manager will be eager to provide planning and planting suggestions. Later they will be a good source of information about care and culture to insure proper growth.

RECOGNITION:

The North Dakota Nursery and Greenhouse Association issues an official 5" by 7" registration certificate for all retail tree purchases at participating outlets. The certificate is your record of participation in the Centennial Tree Program. The certificate is suitable for framing, or you may want to keep it with other important papers. The certificate also insures that your trees are counted toward the decade goal of 100,000,000 trees.

Ask for this registration certificate when you purchase trees. If they don't have it, that outlet is not participating in the Centennial Tree Program and your purchases won't be counted.



Mountain Ash

**NORTH DAKOTA
CENTENNIAL TREE
REGISTRATION**

This certificate of registration insures that your plantings are counted toward the 10 year goal of 100,000,000 trees for the state centennial. Your plantings are a lasting contribution to the North Dakota Centennial.

Thank you,
DAKOTA
William L. Lind
Nursery and Greenhouse Association, Centennial Commission

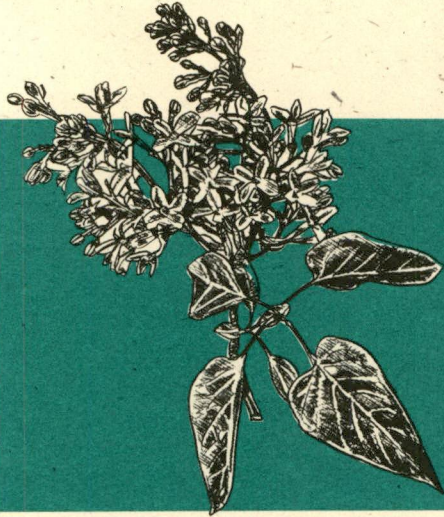
NORTH DAKOTA NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE ASSOCIATION

Name of Tree Purchaser _____
Purchased at _____ Date Planted _____
Tree Species _____

Sponsored by North Dakota Nursery and Greenhouse Association, A North Dakota Centennial Association

Plantings By Individuals

Centennial Tree Planter



DESCRIPTION: Any individual who hand plants 100 trees and/or shrubs in one season earns the distinction Centennial Tree Planter.

The planting may take place in conjunction with community or organization tree planting projects, or it may be on private property. Hand planting 100 trees is a significant and symbolic contribution to the Centennial Trees Program.

RECOGNITION:

A colorful 8" by 10" certificate is issued to each Centennial Tree Planter by the North Dakota Centennial Commission. This personalized memento, carrying the official Centennial logo, is ready for framing.

To receive this handsome reminder of an outstanding, single year contribution to the Centennial Tree Program write to the address below. Please provide the location, date(s) and quantity of trees and/or shrubs planted, and the correct name spelling of each Centennial Tree Planter. You will receive the certificate by return mail along with a thank you letter from the North Dakota Centennial Commission.

Centennial Tree Planter
North Dakota Centennial Commission
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501



Tree Planting Reference Information

Centennial Decade Trees Committee
The Coordinating Council

The coordinating council for the Centennial Tree Program is known as the Centennial Decade Tree Committee. More information, printed materials, applications and other forms of assistance can be obtained by contacting the professional staff at these agencies and organizations:

Larry Kotchman, State Forester
701-228-2277, ext. 290
North Dakota Forest Service
First and Brander
Bottineau, ND 58318

North Dakota Forest Service
701-228-2287 or 2277, ext. 286
Walter Pasicznyk, Deputy State Forester
First and Brander
Bottineau, ND 58318

North Dakota Association of
Soil Conservation Districts
Gary Puppe, Executive Vice President
701-223-8518

Lincoln-Oakes Nurseries
Sharon Clancy, Nurseries Manager
P.O. Box 1601
Bismarck, ND 58502

North Dakota Parks and
Recreation Department
Doug Prchal
701-224-4887
1424 West Century Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501

North Dakota State Highway Department
Jerry Horner, Maintenance Division
701-224-4443
State Capitol Grounds
Bismarck, ND 58505

North Dakota Game & Fish Department
701-221-6305
Robert L. Morgan
Chief of Habitat Division
100 Bismarck Expressway North
Bismarck, ND 58501

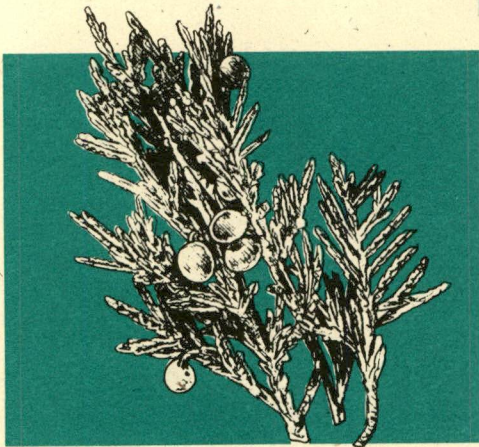
North Dakota Nursery and
Greenhouse Association
Steve Becker
701-224-0100
1400 Airport Road
Bismarck, ND 58501

Lee W. Hinds
701-223-0672
P.O. Box 2601
Bismarck, ND 58502

North Dakota U.S. Senator Kent Conrad
Mylo Candee
701-258-4648 or 1-800-223-4457
Room 228, Federal Building
220 East Rosser Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501



Lilac



North Dakota Urban Foresters
Paul Blumhardt
701-222-6561
P.O. Box 5503
Bismarck, ND 58502-5503

John Staley
701-746-2750
P.O. Box 248
Grand Forks, ND 58201

Consulting Forester
E.L. "Buck" Worthington
701-663-5751
204 4th Street NW
Mandan, ND 58554

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Project Manager
701-250-4242
P.O. Box 1017
Bismarck, ND 58502

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Garrison Project
Kevin S. O'Brien
701-654-7411
P.O. Box 517
Riverdale, ND 58565

Oahe Project
Doug McDonald
701-255-0015
P.O. Box 902
Bismarck, ND 58502

USDA Forest Service
Joe M. Salinas, Jr.
North Dakota Coordinator
1824 N 11th St.
Bismarck, ND 58501

USDA Soil Conservation Service
Bruce C. Wight, Forester
701-250-4425
P.O. Box 1458
Bismarck, ND 58502

North Dakota Centennial Commission
701-224-2589
2204 East Broadway
Bismarck, ND 58501

Hal Gershman, Member
P.O. Box 1662
Grand Forks, ND 58201

NDSU Extension Service
Dr. William Pietsch
Box 5437 University Station
Fargo, ND 58105

Terry Messmer
Extension Wildlife Specialist
Box 5517 University Station
Fargo, ND 58105
701-237-7950

Dr. Ron Smith
Extension Horticulturist
Box 5658 University Station
Fargo, ND 58105

North Dakota Association of
Rural Electric Cooperatives
Ann Rowe
701-663-6501
P.O. Box 727
Mandan, ND 58554

Norwest Bank North Dakota, N.A.
Ronald A. Arndt
701-251-2540
P.O. Box 2016
Jamestown, ND 58401-2016

North Dakota Health Department
Steven J. Tillotson
701-224-2366
P.O. Box 5520
Bismarck, ND 58502-5520

North Dakota Tourism Promotion
Tracy Potter
701-224-2509
Liberty Building, State Capitol
Bismarck, ND 58505

Tribal Forest Managers
Reed B. Johnson
P.O. Box 570
Belcourt, ND 58316

Ed Hall
P.O. Box 220
New Town, ND 58763

Where To Turn For Help

Tree Planting Professionals

North Dakota Forest Service

Molberg Center
First and Brander
Bottineau, ND 58318
(701) 228-2278 or 2277

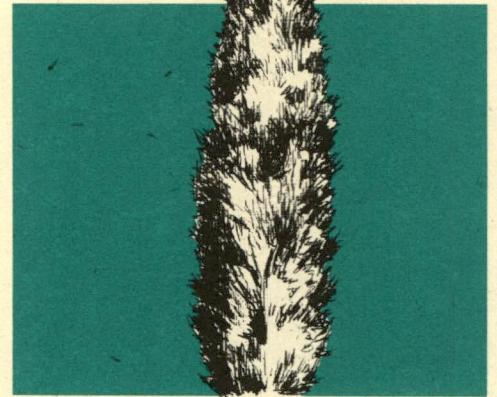
The North Dakota Forest Service is the state agency which administers forestry programs statewide through a network of five forestry districts. The agency provides technical assistance relating to the management of private forest lands and urban trees within cities and communities. The agency also owns and manages approximately 13,278 acres of state forest lands.

The North Dakota Forest Service operates a forest tree nursery at Towner specializing in the production of conifer (evergreen) tree stock. The current annual production is approximately 1.2 million tree seedlings covering 160 acres of land. The Towner nursery is North Dakota's only producer of conifer seedlings.

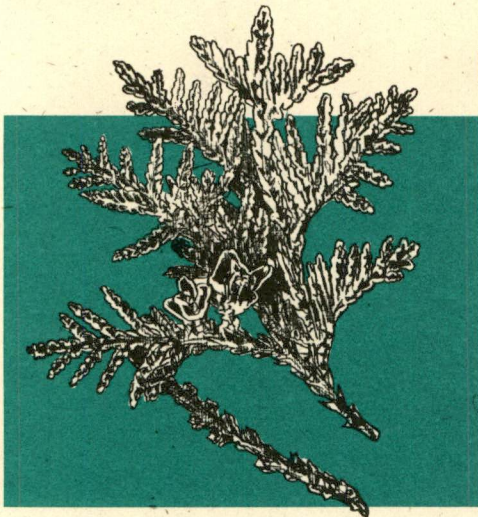
The tree stock is sold to the Soil Conservation Districts (SCD's), North Dakota Forest Service district offices, and to private customers. The tree seedlings may be used for reforestation, erosion control (windbreaks and shelterbelts), Christmas trees and wildlife plantings. The trees may not be planted for ornamental purposes.

Private landowners may obtain technical assistance, tree seedlings and machine planting services from North Dakota Forest Service District offices. District foresters will provide on-farm advice for establishing multi-row block plantings of trees for eventual harvest of wood products, wildlife habitat or environmental improvements. Charges are made for trees and planting service.

- District I North Central District Forester
Box 21A, Forestry Drive
Bottineau, North Dakota 58318
Telephone: 228-3700
- District II Northeast District Forester
Route 1 Box 1
Walhalla, North Dakota 58282
Telephone: 549-2441
- District III Southeast District Forester
Box 604
Lisbon, North Dakota 58054
Telephone: 683-4323
- District IV South Central District Forester
1303 East Central
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 224-4414
- District V Southwest District Forester (VACANT)
Dickinson, North Dakota 58601
(Contact South Central District for assistance)



Rocky Mountain Juniper



Other Related Offices

Red River Forester
 The Case Plaza Center
 Suite 232
 1 - 2nd Street North
 Fargo, North Dakota 58102
 Telephone: 232-3242

Towner State Nursery
 SR 2 Box 13
 Towner, North Dakota 58788
 Telephone: 537-5636

Urban Forester
 Carrington Research & Extension Center
 P.O. Box 219
 Carrington, North Dakota 58421
 Telephone: 652-2951

Federal financial assistance is available for tree plantings designed by the North Dakota Forest Service. Information may be obtained by contacting the county Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service office (ASCS) or district forester.

Other related cooperative forestry programs administered by the North Dakota Forest Service include rural community fire control, urban and community forestry assistance, the North Dakota Woodland Tax Law and private woodland management services.

North Dakota Forest Service Brochures

<i>Title</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>
"Towner State Nursery"	1100-2	March 1987
"How to Hand Plant Trees"	1100-3	March 1987
"Tree Order Form — 1988"	—	Current Season
"ND's Woodland Tax Law"	0300-3	January 1985
"Forest Tree Plantations"	0300-5	February 1986
"Woodland Management Assistance"	0300-6	August 1986
"Firewood Plantations"	0300-7	September 1987
"A Guide to Arbor Day"	0300-8	February 1987
"Tree Farming in ND"	—	March 1985
"Common Trees and Shrubs of ND"	EB-38	March 1985
"Shelterbelt Renovation"	0300-2	October 1983
"Pruning Trees"	0300-1	July 1983
"Topping vs. Pruning"	0700-1	January 1984

North Dakota Association of Soil Conservation Districts

Lincoln-Oakes Nurseries
P.O. Box 1601
Bismarck, ND 58502
223-8518 / 223-8575

The North Dakota Association of Soil Conservation Districts (NDASCD) is a membership organization of the supervisors of the 62 North Dakota soil conservation districts.

The mission of the NDASCD is to disseminate information and promote cooperation between soil conservation districts; cooperate with state and federal agencies; promote the welfare of soil conservation districts; promote the conservation of soil and water resources and assume active leadership in promoting conservation education in the state.

In addition to membership services, the NDASCD produces and supplies nursery products to the soil conservation districts of North Dakota.

Soil Conservation Districts (SCD's) are governmental units of the State of North Dakota organized to provide for the conservation of the soil and water resources. Each SCD has the ability to plan, design, recommend species, secure and plant tree and shrub seedlings for soil conservation purposes.

Since 1937 the North Dakota soil conservation districts have planted over 215,000,000 trees.



Arborvitae

North Dakota Soil Conservation District Offices

Adams County SCD, Box 872,
Hettinger, ND 58639, 567-2661

Barnes County SCD, 202 S. Central
Ave., Valley City, ND 58072, 845-3114

North Central (Benson Co.) SCD, Box
158, Minnewaukan, ND 58351, 473-5764

Mouse River (Bottineau Co.) SCD, P.O.
Box 325, Westhope, ND 58793,
245-6151

Turtle Mountain (Bottineau Co.) SCD,
117 W. 5th St., Bottineau, ND 58318,
228-3016

Bowman-Slope SCD, Box 256, Bowman,
ND 58623, 523-3163

Burke SCD, Box 336, Bowbells, ND
58721, 377-2831

Burleigh County SCD, 1824 N. 11th St.,
Bismarck, ND 58501, 255-4011 ext. 518

Cass County SCD, 600 W. Main, River-
side, West Fargo, ND 58078, 282-2147

Cavalier County SCD, 901 3rd St.,
Langdon, ND 58249, 256-2484

James River (Dickey Co.) SCD, Box
533, Oakes, ND 58474, 742-2155

Divide County SCD, P.O. Box 66,
Crosby, ND 58730, 965-6491

Dunn County SCD, Box 359, Killdeer,
ND 58640, 764-5363

Eddy County SCD, 828 1st Ave. S.,
New Rockford, ND 58356, 947-2436

Emmons County SCD, P.O. Box 818,
Linton, ND 58552, 254-4653

Foster County SCD, Rte 1, Box 33E,
Carrington, ND 58421, 652-2551

Golden Valley SCD, P.O. Box 366,
Beach, ND 58621, 872-4551

Eastern Grand Forks County SCD,
Federal Building, Rm 134, 102 N. 4th
St., Grand Forks, ND 58201, 772-2321

Western Grand Forks County SCD, P.O.
Box 1, Larimore, ND 58251, 343-2403

Grant County SCD, P.O. Box 257,
Carson, ND 58529, 622-3381

Griggs County SCD, P.O. Box 526,
Cooperstown, ND 58425, 797-3644

Slope-Hettinger SCD, Box 250, New
England, ND 58647, 579-4560

Kidder County SCD, RR 1, Box 74,
Steele, ND 58482, 475-2581

East LaMoure County SCD, P.O. Box
278, LaMoure, ND 58458, 883-5781

West LaMoure SCD, Box 215, Edgeley,
ND 58433, 493-2434

Logan County SCD, Box 240, Napoleon,
ND 58561, 754-2521

North McHenry County SCD, Box 299,
Towner, ND 58788, 537-5138

South McHenry County SCD, Box 155,
Velva, ND 58790, 338-2065

McIntosh County SCD, Box M, Ashley,
ND 58413, 288-3569

Arnegard-Alexander (McKenzie Co.)
SCD, P.O. Box 583, Watford City, ND,
58854, 842-3628

Lower Yellowstone (McKenzie Co.)
SCD, Box 365, Fairview, MT 59221,
(406) 747-5646

South McLean County SCD, Box 537,
Turtle Lake, ND 58575, 448-2377

West McLean County SCD, P.O. Box
598, Garrison, ND 58540, 463-2851



Mercer County SCD, P.O. Box 466,
Hazen, ND 58545, 748-2101

Morton County SCD, 800 Boundary
Road NW, Mandan, ND 58554, 667-
1206

Fort Berthold (Mountrail Co.) SCD,
P.O. Box 550, New Town, ND 58763,
627-3445

North Mountrail SCD, Box 355, Stanley,
ND 58784, 628-2151

Nelson County SCD, Box 276, Lakota,
ND 58344, 247-2514

Oliver SCD, Box 87, Center, ND 58530,
794-3215

Pembina County SCD, P.O. Box 476,
Cavalier, ND 58220, 265-3131

Pierce County SCD, 406 3rd Ave. SW,
Rugby, ND 58368, 776-2207

Ramsey County SCD, 103 College Drive,
Devils Lake, ND 58301, 662-4088

Ransom County SCD, Box 431, Lisbon,
ND 58054, 683-4531

Renville County SCD, P.O. Box 547,
Mohall, ND 58761, 756-6138

Richland SCD, 1687 Bypass Road,
Wahpeton, ND 58075, 642-6393

Rolette County SCD, Box 67, Rolette,
ND 58366, 246-3231

Wild Rice (Sargent Co.) SCD, RR 1,
Box 5, Forman, ND 58032, 724-3247

Sheridan County SCD, P.O. Box 66,
McClusky, ND 58463, 363-2252

Cedar (Sioux Co.) SCD, Box 47,
Selfridge, ND 58568, 422-3332

Central Stark County SCD, 664 12th St.
W, Dickinson, ND 58601, 225-3811

Western Stark County SCD, 664 12th
St. W, Dickinson, ND 58601, 225-3811

Steele County SCD, P.O. Box 336,
Finley, ND 58230, 524-2851

Stutsman County SCD, 1726 6th Ave.
SW, Jamestown, ND 58401, 252-2521

Towner County SCD, RR 1, Box 11-H,
Cando, ND 58324, 968-4457

East Trail SCD, RR 2, Box C16,
Hillsboro, ND 58045, 436-4311

West Trail SCD, 17 First St. NE,
Mayville, ND 58257, 786-2561

Three Rivers (Walsh Co.) SCD, 506
Griggs Ave., Rm 200, Grafton, ND
58237, 352-0740

Walsh County SCD, Box G, Park River,
ND 58270, 284-7466

Ward SCD, 408 20th Ave SW, Minot,
ND 58701, 852-5438

Wells County SCD, Box 188, Fessenden,
ND 58438, 547-3622

Williams County SCD, 104 Main,
Williston, ND 58801, 572-9651

USDA Soil Conservation Service

Rosser Avenue and Third St.

P.O. Box 1458

Bismarck, ND 58502

(701) 250-4425

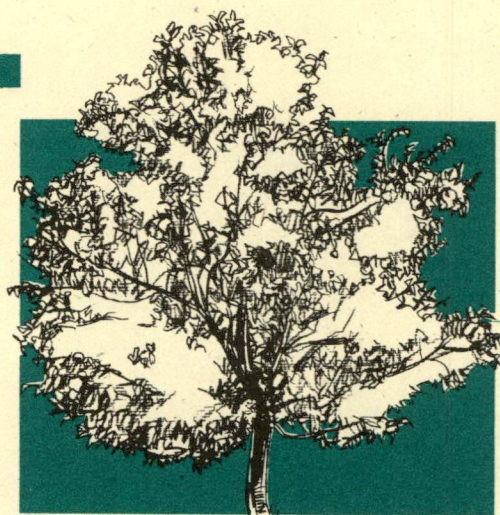
The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) helps individuals, groups, organizations, cities and towns, and county and state governments reduce the costly waste of land and water resources and put to good use these state assets. The SCS mission covers three major areas: soil and water conservation, natural resource surveys, and community resource protection and development. The help SCS provides is technical and in some cases financial, and it is guided by conservation objectives and priorities developed cooperatively among USDA, SCS and other concerned local and state agencies and organizations.

To carry out its mission, SCS has a nationwide network of conservation

specialists who help people understand and protect their land. The SCS staff includes soil conservationists, soil scientists, agronomists, range conservationists, foresters, biologists, engineers, plant materials specialists, economists and several other disciplines.

SCS focuses its assistance on nonfederal land. Land users get help from SCS mainly through the 62 soil conservation districts in North Dakota. There are SCS personnel in every county in North Dakota. At the district level, SCS soil conservationists provide onsite assistance to solve specific problems of land users.

Included in this onsite assistance is planning of all types of windbreaks and tree plantings for wildlife habitat. SCS helps land users design, plant, and manage windbreaks to get the optimum benefits of controlling wind erosion, protecting farmsteads and making them more attractive, providing wildlife



Hawthorn

habitat, controlling snow deposition, and reducing the amount of energy needed to heat or cool buildings. Assistance is also provided for designing living snow fences to protect roads and highways. Financial assistance is available for these tree plantings through the cost-sharing programs described previously.

USDA Agricultural Stabilization & Conservation Service

657 2nd Avenue North

P.O. Box 3046

Fargo, ND 58108

(701) 237-5771 Ext. 5205

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) is responsible for a wide variety of action programs of USDA in its relations with the farmer and the agriculture industry. Its programs are in the general field of production adjustment, conservation assistance, price, farm income and market stabilization. Some of the principal activities of ASCS include price support which includes commodity loans, production adjustment such as diversion programs, disaster relief, management of Commodity Credit Corporation inventories and conservation and land use adjustment assistance. These are carried out through sharing with individual

farmers the costs of installing needed soil, water, woodland, and wildlife conserving practices.

The Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) provides cost-share assistance to farmers and ranchers for various conservation practices including tree plantings to prevent erosion or pollution of our soil, water and air, to help protect our wildlife, to promote timber production and to preserve and improve our environment. The ACP is administered by county ASCS committees with offices in every North Dakota county. The county ASCS committees encourage farmers and ranchers to plant trees by informing them of the cost-share assistance available.

In addition to ACP, the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) was established in 1985. The objective of this program is to take highly erodible land out of crop production and establish a permanent cover of grass or trees on this land. The farmers and ranchers participating, sign a ten year contract to retire the land and are paid an annual rent for each acre retired. They also receive cost-share assistance to seed grass or plant trees. Field windbreaks, wildlife tree plantings and forest plantations are all eligible under this program.



The North Dakota Game and Fish Department Woody Cover Habitat Development

by
Robert L. Morgan, Chief,
Habitat Division

Our mission in tree planting is to improve woody wildlife habitat on private and public lands.

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department purchased and furnished the planting stock and paid Soil Conservation Districts (SCD's) to plant some 12,519,000 trees and shrubs in 3,423 woody wildlife winter cover (15 rows plus) tree plantings on 14,730 acres of private lands during the 1951-1967 period.

The Department's winter cover tree planting program on private lands was phased out with the 1967 tree planting season, as 80% federal cost-share was made available to those persons who wanted to plant a wildlife tree planting through the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Program (ASCS). Technical assistance to landowners was available from Soil Conservation Service personnel located at local SCD's and from our Department.

Passage of House Bill 1197 by the 1979 Legislature set up the Private Land Habitat Improvement and Deer Depredation Fund starting with the 1979-81 biennium (\$650,000). One of the earliest actions taken by the Department was to allocate provided funds to cost-share with private landowners for the ACP Wildlife Practices, which includes Practice WL-1, Permanent Woody Wildlife Habitat. Thus beginning with the 1980 spring tree planting season, the Department was once again financially assisting any farmer, rancher, or other private landowner who wanted to establish woody wildlife habitat on their lands.

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department is now offering the same cost-share to landowners establishing wildlife tree plantings (CP-4) on their land under the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). Funding for this project is also derived from the Private Land Habitat Improvement Fund (Interest Money Program).

The Department has planted some 1,611,000 trees and shrubs on 2,418 acres on State Wildlife Management Areas during the 1951-1987 period. With the 14,730 acres of trees and shrubs planted on private lands during the 1951-1967 woody winter cover planting program, the total acreage that the Department has been directly involved in for wildlife tree planting since 1951 is 17,148 acres. This represents an area of land approximately 4½ miles wide by 6 miles long. We have no figures for acres we may have affected by the cost-share programs.

The Department has plans for at least two Centennial Forests (25 acres plus) and several Centennial Woods plantings (10 acres plus) on State WMA's during the Centennial decade. We intend to continue the cost-share programs and offer technical assistance to encourage wildlife tree plantings on private lands.

We encourage public participation in planting trees and shrubs on State Wildlife Management Areas. Proposals to improve woody habitats on these public areas are welcomed. Please contact us, if you have an idea for any woody planting on a State WMA during the Centennial Decade.

USDA-Forest Service

North Dakota Coordinator
1824 North 11th St.
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 255-4011

The mission of the USDA-Forest Service is "Caring for the land and serving the public."

In the state of North Dakota, the USDA-Forest Service is responsible for the administration of the Denbigh Experimental Forest and three National Grasslands, the Little Missouri, Sheyenne and Cedar River. The total acreage of these public lands is 1.2 million acres.

In 1931 the Denbigh Experimental Forest was established on 636 acres located 32 miles east of Minot. Its purpose was to determine which trees would grow best for shelterbelt planting on the northern Great Plains. Other objectives included finding the best management practices for site preparation, planting and caring for seedlings for shelterbelt uses.

Presently, genetics research for tree improvement is carried out cooperatively with the USDA-Agriculture Research

Service and the North Dakota Forest Service. The experimental forest also provides nearly all of the conifer seeds for the North Dakota Forest Service nursery. The nursery, in turn, provides all of the coniferous seedlings for shelterbelt plantings in North Dakota and part of the seedlings for neighboring states of Montana, South Dakota and Minnesota.

Traditional USDA-Forest Service tree planting does not occur on the National Grasslands. However, shrubs and tree planting for erosion control, soil stabilization, and wildlife habitat improvement is part of the overall management of the grasslands. Greater emphasis is on planting for conservation management, along with providing seed from the Denbigh Experimental Forest are part of the USDA-Forest Service commitment to North Dakota's Centennial Tree Program.

North Dakota's Urban Foresters

Urban foresters are the professional managers of public trees in North Dakota cities. As a rule, an urban forester is the best local source of information and advice about trees and tree planting in a city.



Russian Olive

However, not all cities employ urban foresters, and the degree of management responsibility varies among those that do. Some urban foresters are responsible for boulevard trees only, while other manage both city and park trees.

For cities without urban foresters the North Dakota Forest Service offers the services of an urban forestry specialist. The office is located at the North Dakota State University Research Extension Center at Carrington.

City Name Contact Person

Bismarck Paul Blumhardt
City Forester
P.O. Box 5503
Bismarck, ND 58502-5503
Phone: 222-6561

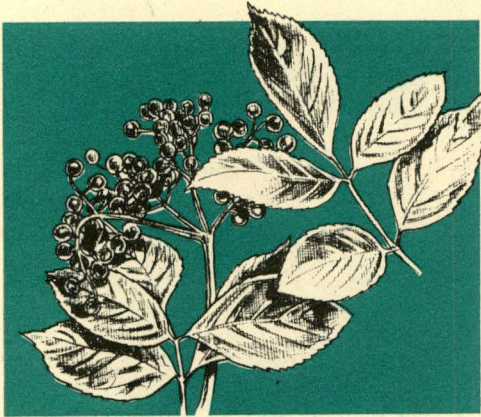
Bottineau Chris Carlson
City Forester
306 10th St. East
Bottineau, ND 58318
Phone: 228-2640

Cando Terry Harland
Street Superintendent
Box 117
Cando, ND 58324
Phone: 968-3030

Devils Lake Glenn Olson
City Engineer
423 6th Street
Devils Lake, ND 58301
Phone: 662-4098

Dickinson Craig Armstrong, City Forester
Dickinson Park District
P.O. Box 548
Dickinson, ND 58601
Phone: 225-2074

Fargo John Wesolowski
City Forester
402 N. 23rd Street
Fargo, ND 58102
Phone: 241-1465



Grand Forks	John Staley City Forester P.O. Box 248 Grand Forks, ND 58201 Phone: 746-2750	Mandan	Terry Schmidt City Forester Box 365 Mandan, ND 58554 Phone: 667-3239
Hazen	Paul Weiser City Forester Box 366 Hazen, ND 58545 Phone: 748-2970	Northwood	Robert Deutsch City Forester 111 1st Ave. Northwood, ND 58267 Phone: 587-6010
Hope	James D. Corlett Tree Board Chairman Hope, ND 58046 Phone: 945-2397	Valley City	Lester DeKrey City Forester 220 NE 3 Valley City, ND 58072 Phone: 845-1700
Jamestown	Jeff Heintz City Forester 203 1st St. West Jamestown, ND 58401	Wahpeton	Wayne Beyer, Director Parks & Recreation City Hall Wahpeton, ND 58075 Phone: 642-2811
Kensal	Wendell Simonsen, Mayor Route 1, Box 38 Kensal, ND 58455 Phone: 435-2851	West Fargo	Richard Fuller City Forester 102 First Street West Fargo, ND 58078 Phone: 282-8088
LaMoure	Gene Smith City Auditor Box 68 LaMoure, ND 58548 Phone: 883-5957	Williston	Dale Gaasland City Forester P.O. Box 2437 Williston, ND 58802-2437 Phone: 572-6368
Langdon	Alvin Carlson City Superintendent 1123 17th Ave. Langdon, ND 58049 Phone: 256-3747		
Linton	Frank Hobbs City Forester P.O. Box 715 Linton, ND 58552 Phone: 254-4250		

North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department

1424 West Century Avenue #202
Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-4887

The North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department has an ongoing tree planting program within each of the state parks for both replacement and new plantings. Efforts are underway to plant additional trees and shrubs, within budget capabilities, over the centennial decade. Each of the parks along Lake Sakakawea will attempt to create one or more Centennial Woods plantings. The park system goal for the decade is 300,000 trees.

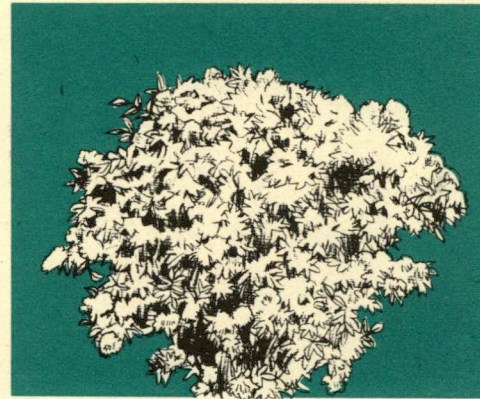
Planting Events at Parks

Two special event planting programs are

offered by the parks. An Arbor Day planting takes place every year in each park. One park is highlighted by the media each year. Also, one weekend in the month of June is identified as Family Day, and that weekend involves Centennial Tree planting activities.

Matching Grants for Outdoor Recreation

The North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department administers a 50% grant program for improving outdoor recreation areas. Recipients must be political subdivisions, i.e. cities, counties, park boards, school districts, etc. Tree planting, as a part of an overall parks improvement program, is an eligible use of these grants. Some restrictions apply. Pre-applications are due September 1 of



Elder

each year. Questions should be directed to the Outdoor Recreation Coordinator in the Bismarck office.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District

Lake Manager
P.O. Box 517
Riverdale, ND 58565
701-654-7411

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is a major tree planting agency of the federal government in North Dakota. The Corps fully supports the centennial decade trees project as a worthwhile program to celebrate North Dakota's centennial and as a way to make North Dakota an even better place to live.

The Corps of Engineers joins the Centennial Tree Program with the idea of enhancing the public lands of Lake Sakakawea, Lake Oahe, Pipestem and Bowman-Haley projects. A wide variety of plantings are offered including block planting for wildlife, park plantings for recreation, plantings to delineate the project boundary, and shoreline plantings to stabilize the shoreline and improve aesthetics.

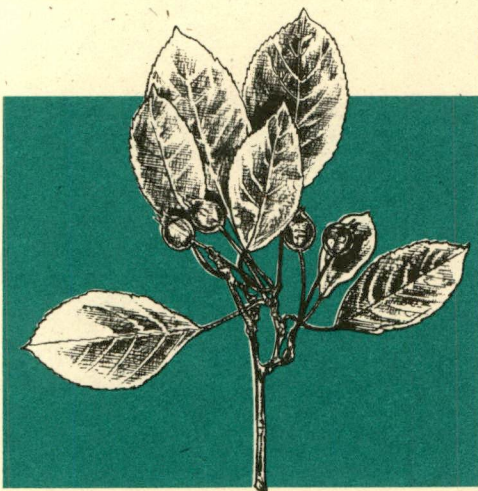
The corps encourages contact from interested groups. Agency specialists design plantings, order tree stock and arrange for planting.

Trees are planted by contract or with the use of volunteers. A major emphasis is public involvement and participation. The Corps of Engineers provides land and tree seedlings to any group that is interested in planting trees on public land. Schools, scouts, service clubs, sporting clubs, churches, communities etc., are encouraged to adopt a tree planting area. Groups are encouraged to plan for 10 year tree planting projects. Project areas are designated with centennial signs identifying sponsoring groups.

Contracts with the Three Affiliated Tribes and the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe established tree planting on Corps of Engineers land within the reservation boundaries.

For information about planting projects of the Oahe project contact:

Doug McDonald
701-255-0015
P.O. Box 902
Bismarck, ND 58502



U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

Project Manager
701-250-4242
P.O. Box 1017
Bismarck, ND 58502

60The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation anticipates planting several hundred acres of trees annually as part of the Lonetree development and management plan. Trees and shrubs are planted throughout the Lonetree area to benefit wildlife, providing mitigation credit is given. Block planting of the 5 to 10 acre size are recommended, or multi-row belts adjacent to or connecting existing woody habitat. Plantings are located far enough from the Lonetree boundary and roads to prevent damage to trees from

herbicide applied to adjacent crops by landowners. Placement is such that private land and open roads will not be impacted by snow during the winter. Areas selected are west of Highway 14 and above the 1620-foot elevation to the east.

In 1986, 25 acres were planted to woody cover. In 1988, 40 acres were planted. In 1989, 235 acres will be planted and up to 300 acres per year for the subsequent years depending on project mitigation needs. Tree planting and maintenance are conducted under contract with private firms. Maintenance will be for a minimum of 5 years, if required, on each planting.

Friends In The Field

North Dakota Tree Planting Committees & Associations

North Dakota Farm Forestry Committee
Paul Blumhardt, Chairman
P.O. Box 1578
Bismarck, ND 58502

North Dakota Urban and Community
Forestry Association (NDUCFA)
P.O. Box 6006
Bismarck, ND 58502

North Dakota Society of American
Foresters
John Staley, Chairman
P.O. Box 248
Grand Forks, ND 58201

North Dakota Christmas Tree
Growers' Association
Route 1, Box 1
Walhalla, ND 58282

To Learn More

Books about Trees and Tree Planting

**"Trees, Prairies, and People —
Tree Planting in the Plains States,"**
by William Droze (available at ND
Heritage Center, Bismarck)

**"SCS Tree Planting Handbook for
the Dakotas"** (available for use in
district SCS offices)

**"Trees and Shrubs for Northern
Gardens"** by Leon Snyder

**"Trees and Shrubs of the Northern
Plains"** by Donald Hoag

Learning Activities:

Project Learning Tree is a learning activity with tree and forest-related activities and crafts for educators of elementary and secondary students. It is sponsored by the North Dakota Forest Service and the North Dakota Chapter of the American Society of Foresters. Contact: John Van Ells, State Coordinator, Molberg Forestry Center, First & Brander, Bottineau, ND 58318.

Trees Are Terrific — National Wildlife Federation, Dept. 226, 1412 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20036. Send \$5.00 for a teacher's guide.

Friends Around The Country

National Committees & Organizations

National Arbor Day Foundation
100 Arbor Avenue
Nebraska City, NE 68410

National Association of State Foresters
444 North Capitol St.
Washington, DC 20001

Society of American Foresters
5400 Grosvenor Lane
Bethesda, MD 20814

American Forestry Association
P.O. Box 2000
Washington, DC 20013
(202) 667-3300

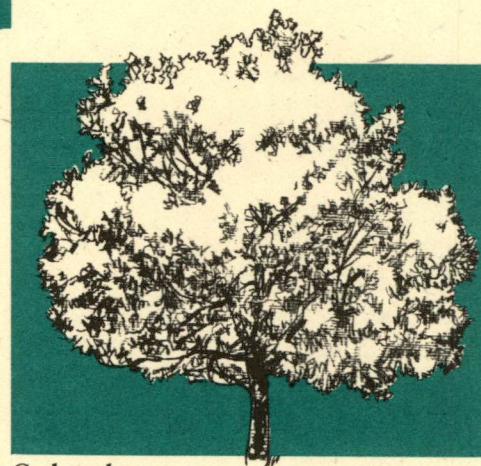
American Forest Council
1250 Connecticut Avenue NW
Suite 320
Washington, DC 20036

National Woodland Owners Association
374 Maple Avenue E., Suite 210
Vienna, VA 22180

National Christmas Tree Association
611 E. Wells Street
Milwaukee, WI 53202

Society of Municipal Arborists
Dale Gassland, Secretary/Treasurer
R.R. 3, Box 614
Williston, ND 58801
(774-0485)

International Society of Arboriculture
William Kruidenier
Executive Director
P.O. Box 71
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 328-2032



Crabapple

Seeing Is Believing

Films About Trees

North Dakota State Film Library
(701) 237-8907
Division of Independent Study
State University Station, Box 5036
1510 12th Avenue North
Fargo, ND 58105

"Heritage Restored"	14 min. 1962
"Forests In Balance—A Fight Against Time"	30 min. 1982
"Life and Death of a Tree"	20 min. 1980
"Man in Green"	29 min. 1970
"The National Arboretum"	14 min. 1969
"New Man in the Forest"	26 min. 1970
"Planting and Transplanting"	21 min. 1969
"The President Plants a Tree"	7 min. 1957
"Pruning Practices"	21 min. 1966
"Roots of the Nation"	28 min. 1976
"Tree and Shrub Planting"	15 min. 1972
"Tree is a Living Thing"	11 min. 1965
"Trees: How to Know Them"	14 min. 1970
"Trees: The Biggest and Oldest Living Things"	17 min. 1982
"Trees: Their Flowers and Seeds"	11 min. 1969
"Trees and Their Importance"	12 min. 1966

Selected Bibliography

Reference Books:

"America's Wild Woodlands" edited by Donald J. Crump et al. (National Geographic Society) 1985.

"Audubon Society Nature Guides: Eastern Forests" by Ann and Myron Sutton (Alfred A. Knopf) 1985.

"Audubon Society Nature Guides: Western Forests" by Stephen Whitney (Alfred A. Knopf) 1985

"Field Guide to Trees and Shrubs" by George A. Petrides (Houghton Mifflin) 1972.

"Forest" by Jake Page and the editors of Time-Life Books (Time-Life Books) 1983.

"The Forest" (2nd rev. ed.) by Peter Farb and the editors of Time-Life Books (Time-Life Books) 1980.

"The Great American Forest" by Rutherford Platt (Prentice-Hall) 1971.

Children's Books:

"Apples — How They Grow" by Bruce McMillan (Houghton Mifflin) 1979.

"Big Tree" by Mary and Conrad Buff (Viking) 1946.

"Birth of a Forest" by Millicent E. Selsam (Harper) 1964.

"The Blossom on the Bough" by Anne Ophelia Dowden (Thomas Y. Crowell Co.) 1975.

"A Closer Look at Jungles" by Joyce Pope (Gloucester Press) 1978.

"Exploring City Trees" by Margaret J. Anderson (McGraw-Hill) 1976.

"The Fall of Freddie the Leaf" by Leo Buscaglia, Ph.D. (Charles B. Slack) 1982.

"A First Look at Leaves" by Millicent E. Selsam and Joyce Hunt (Walker) 1972.

"Flower Fairies of the Woodland" by Cicely Mary Barker (Blackie and Son) 1984.

"Forest Log" by James R. Newton (Thomas Y. Crowell Co.) 1980.

"The Giving Tree" by Shel Silverstein (Harper and Row) 1964.

"Hug a Tree and Other Things to do Outdoors With Young Children" by Robert Rockwell, Elizabeth Sherwood and Robert Williams (Gryphon House, Inc. Publishers) 1983.

"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Trees, Timbers, and Forests of the World" by Herbert Edlin, Maurice Nimmo, et al. (Harmony Books) 1978.

"The International Book of the Forest edited" by Dr. Maurice Burton et al. (Mitchell Beazley Publishers) 1981.

"The International Book of Trees" by Hugh Johnson (Simon and Schuster) 1973.

"J. Sterling Morton" by James C. Olson (University of Nebraska Press) 1942.

"The Life of the Forest" by Jack McCormick (McGraw-Hill) 1966.

"The Living Forest" by Jack McCormick (Harper) 1966.

"Have You Seen Trees?" by Joanne Oppenheim (Young Scott Books) 1967.

"It's Arbor Day, Charlie Brown" by Charles M. Schulz (Random House) 1977.

"J. Sterling Morton: Arbor Day Boy" by Clyde B. Moore (The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.) 1962.

"Lives of an Oak Tree" by Ross E. Hutchins (Rand McNally and Co.) 1962.

"The Lorax" by Theodor Geisel (Dr. Seuss) (Random House) 1971.

"Maple Tree" by Edith Thatcher (Morrow) 1968.

"Maypoles and Wood Demons" by Elizabeth S. Helfman (The Seabury Press) 1972.

"Oak & Company" by Richard Mabey (Greenwillow Books) 1983.

"Once There Was a Tree" by Phyllis S. Busch (Scholasatic Book Services) 1968.

"Play with Trees" by Millicent E. Selsam (Morrow) 1950.

"Secret Places" by D.J. Arneson (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.) 1971.

"Master Tree Finder" by May T. Watts (Nature Study Guild) 1963.

"The Quiet Crisis" by Stewart Udall (Holt, Rinehart and Winston) 1963.

"Sharing Nature With Children" by Joseph Bharat Cornell (Ananda Publications) 1979.

"Spotter's Guide to Trees of North America" by Alan Mitchell (Usborne Publishing) 1979.

"Trees" by Lawrence C. Walker (Prentice Hall) 1984.

"Trees for American Gardens" by Donald Wyman (MacMillan Co.) 1965.

"Trees of North America" by C. Frank Brockman (Golden Press) 1979.

"Trees of North America" by Roger Phillips (Random House, Inc.) 1978.

"The Winter Tree Finder" by May T. Watts (Nature Study Guild) 1970.

"The Woodland Steward" by James R. Fazio (The Woodlands Press) 1985.

"See Through The Forest" by Millicent E. Selsam (Harper) 1956.

"Sugaring Time" by Kathryn Lasky (MacMillan Co.) 1983.

"This Is the Forest" by Edith Thacher Hurd (Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, Inc.) 1969.

"This Is a Leaf" by Ross E. Hutchins (Dodd, Mead) 1962.

"This Is a Tree" by Ross E. Hutchins (Dodd, Mead) 1964.

"A Tree Called Moses" by Laura Nelson Baker (Atheneum) 1966.

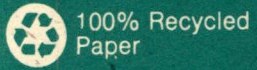
"Tree Flowers" by Millicent E. Selsam (Morrow) 1968.

"A Tree Grows Up" by Jean M. Guilcher and R.H. Noailles (Sterling) 1972.

"A Tree Is Born" by Jean M. Guilcher and R.H. Noailles (Sterling) 1960.

"A Tree Is a Plant" by Clyde R. Bulla (Thomas Y. Crowell Co.) 1960.

"A Tree Is Nice" by Janice May Udry (Harper and Row) 1956.



100% Recycled
Paper

Funding for
"The Centennial Tree Program"
booklet provided by



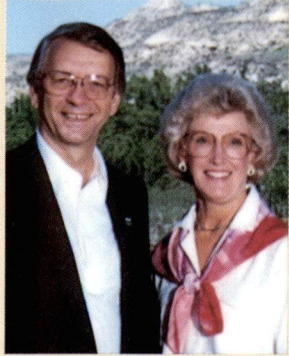
Norwest Bank
North Dakota, N.A.

Dear Friends,

Folks in North Dakota are bursting with pride over the biggest celebration in state history. Our centennial is a year filled with exciting projects and special events. Every city in the state and every person should join in marking the occasion.

Friends and neighbors, former residents, relatives, families and guests will join in the festivities. Come to the party. The welcome

mat is out for you to join the celebration of 100 years of statehood... 100 years of quality life. See you soon!



*George &
Jane Sinner*
George & Jane Sinner
Governor and First Lady



NORTH DAKOTA CENTENNIAL COMMISSION MEMBERS

Mr. Arthur A. Link
Chairperson
Former Governor
Bismarck

Mr. Larry Erickson
Vice Chairperson
Minot

Mr. George "Woody" Gagnon
Secretary
Bismarck

Mr. Jim Fuglie
Ex-officio member
Tourism Promotion Director
Bismarck

Mr. Harold A. [Hal] Gershman
Grand Forks

Senator Ray Holmberg
Grand Forks

Mr. William C. Kelsch
Mandan

Mr. Peter Kelly McKenzie
Michigan

Senator Corliss Mushik
Mandan

Mr. Vern C. Neff
Williston

Representative John M. Hokana
Oakes

Ms. Sher L. Quaday
Fargo

Representative Cathy Rydell
Bismarck

Mr. Larry Schneider
Bismarck

Ms. Shirley Simmons
West Fargo

Mr. James E. Sperry
Ex-officio member
Bismarck

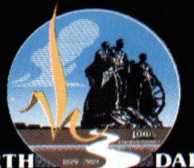
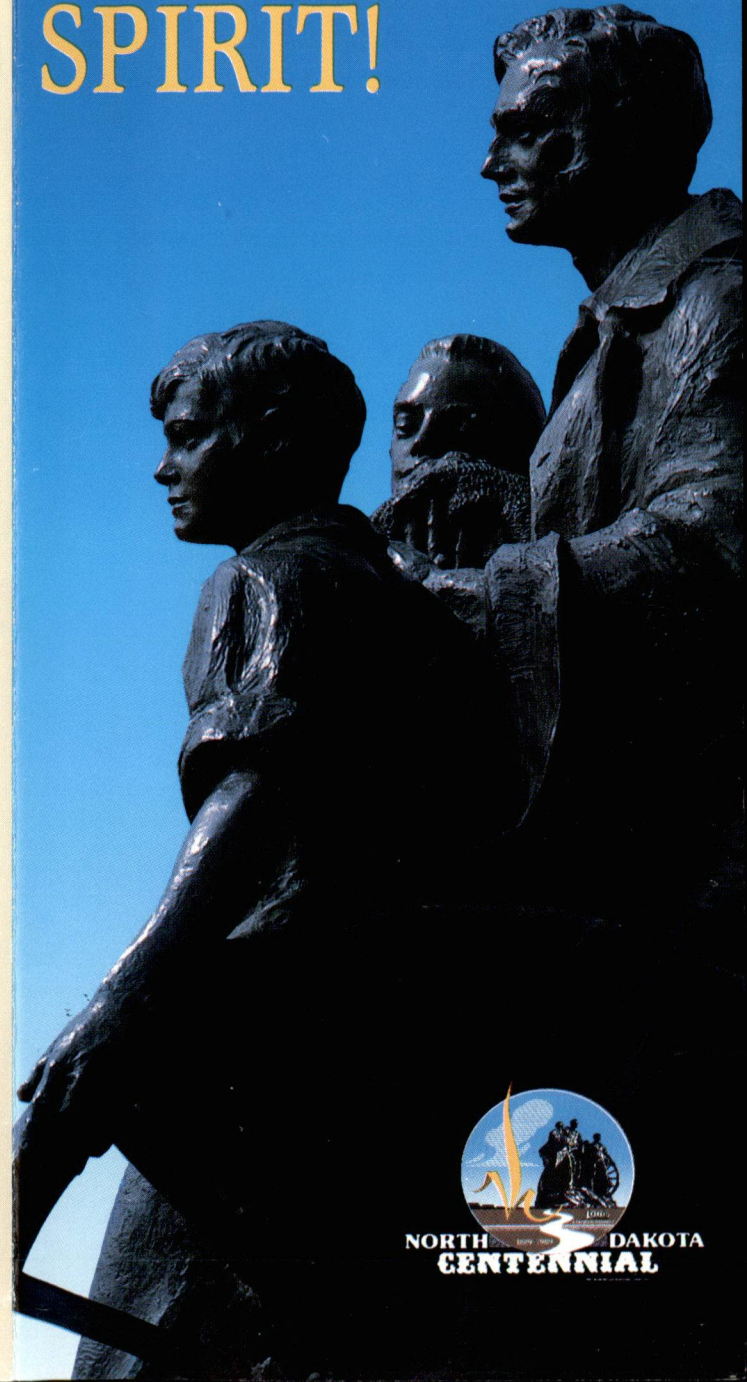
Ms. Mary Louise Defender Wilson
Shields

Mr. Lloyd Omdahl
Ex-officio member
Lieutenant Governor
Bismarck

North Dakota Centennial Commission
2204 E. Broadway • Bismarck, ND 58501
(701) 224-2589



CATCH THE CENTENNIAL SPIRIT!



NORTH DAKOTA
CENTENNIAL



May 14, 1989-Founders Day-Dickinson, New Rockford

This marks the date delegates were elected to the first North Dakota Constitutional Convention, a prerequisite for statehood. Historical **speeches, skits**, a music show about **"Motherhood and Apple Pie,"** an **antique quilts** display, **walking tours** of historic sites and the playing of **old-fashioned games** bring our history to life. Our strong religious foundations are celebrated in **ecumenical worship services.** *227-2138 or 947-2395.

July 4, 1989-Constitution Day-Bismarck, Mandan

In 1889 the first North Dakota Constitutional Convention opened on this date. The year's celebration in 1989 features entertainment from two centuries: the **National Folk Life Festival** with ethnic arts, crafts, foods and dances; an all-day **extravaganza** with popular, big-name entertainment on the state capitol grounds; the **Art in the Park** exhibit and sale; the **Official Centennial Parade** with hundreds of entries; **rodeos** drawing the world's top cowboys and cowgirls; and **wagon trains** from across the state converging on the capitol city. *224-2589

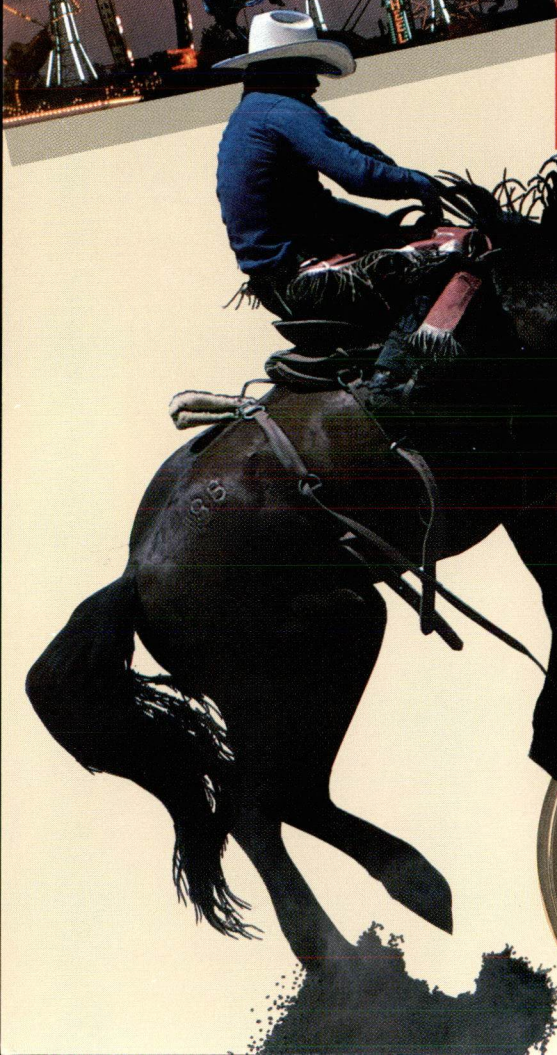
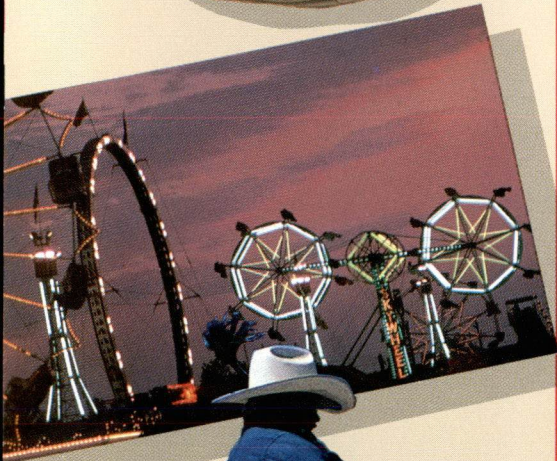
October 1, 1989-Citizens Day-Minot

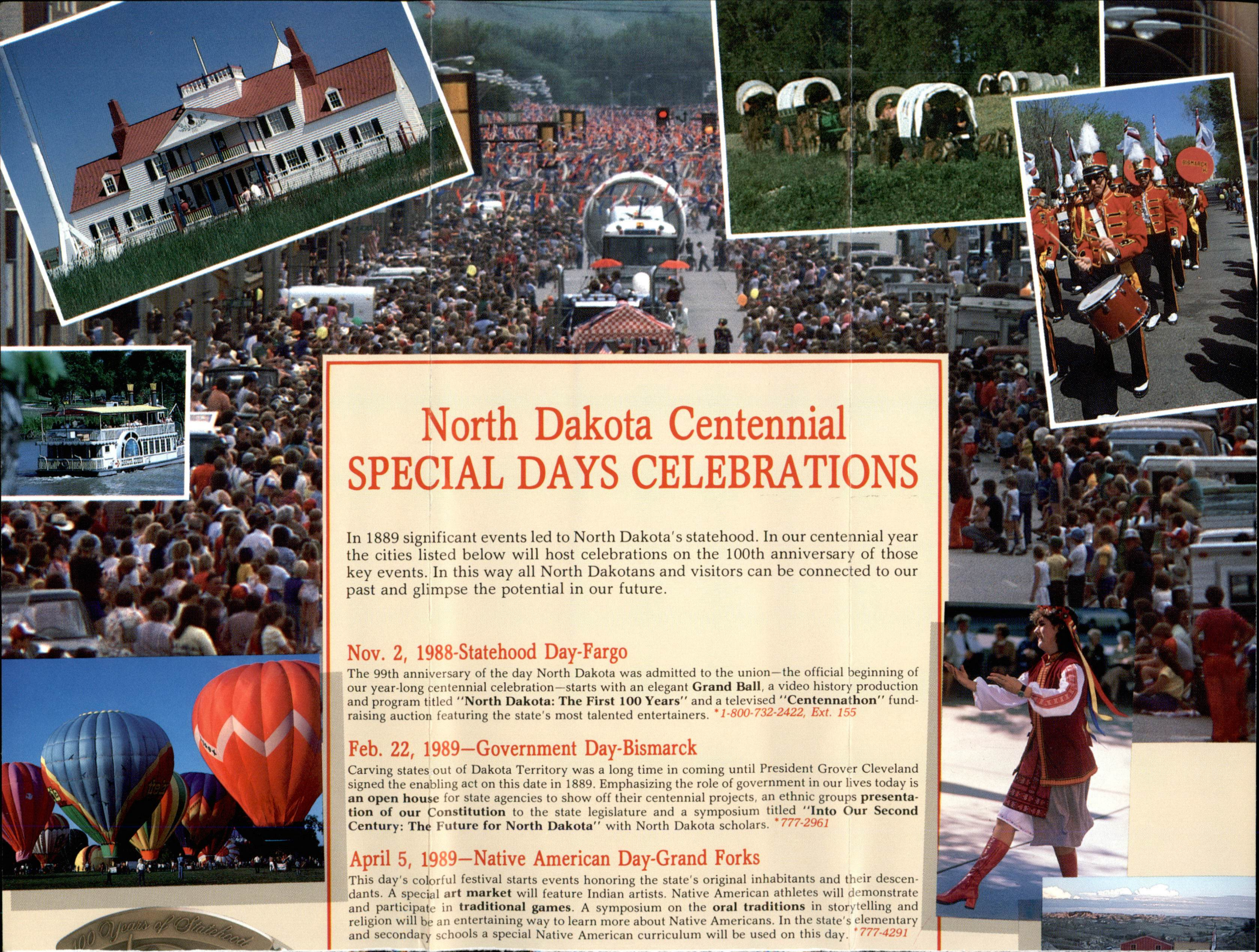
Voters approved the North Dakota Constitution and elected the state's first office holders on this date in 1889. A century later we will honor outstanding citizens with **"Perspectives From the Past: A Forum of Notable North Dakotans,"** a reception for **Sons and Daughters of the Pioneers**, an **historical documents exhibit**, and a **concert.** *852-6000

Nov. 2, 1989-Statehood Day-Bismarck

The dreams of thousands became reality in 1889 when President Benjamin Harrison signed North Dakota's statehood proclamation. Marking our 100th anniversary, a Centennial Showcase of projects funded in part by Centennial Commission matching grants features exhibits and displays, musical, dance and dramatic performances, and film and video productions. *1-800-732-2422, Ext. 155.

* Call these numbers for more information.





North Dakota Centennial SPECIAL DAYS CELEBRATIONS

In 1889 significant events led to North Dakota's statehood. In our centennial year the cities listed below will host celebrations on the 100th anniversary of those key events. In this way all North Dakotans and visitors can be connected to our past and glimpse the potential in our future.

Nov. 2, 1988-Statehood Day-Fargo

The 99th anniversary of the day North Dakota was admitted to the union—the official beginning of our year-long centennial celebration—starts with an elegant **Grand Ball**, a video history production and program titled "**North Dakota: The First 100 Years**" and a televised "**Centennathon**" fund-raising auction featuring the state's most talented entertainers. *1-800-732-2422, Ext. 155

Feb. 22, 1989—Government Day-Bismarck

Carving states out of Dakota Territory was a long time in coming until President Grover Cleveland signed the enabling act on this date in 1889. Emphasizing the role of government in our lives today is an **open house** for state agencies to show off their centennial projects, an ethnic groups **presentation of our Constitution** to the state legislature and a symposium titled "**Into Our Second Century: The Future for North Dakota**" with North Dakota scholars. *777-2961

April 5, 1989—Native American Day-Grand Forks

This day's colorful festival starts events honoring the state's original inhabitants and their descendants. A special **art market** will feature Indian artists. Native American athletes will demonstrate and participate in **traditional games**. A symposium on the **oral traditions** in storytelling and religion will be an entertaining way to learn more about Native Americans. In the state's elementary and secondary schools a special Native American curriculum will be used on this day. *777-4291

100 YEARS OF STATEHOOD

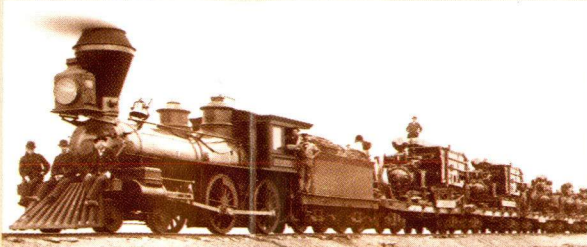
The land that became Dakota Territory in 1861 was populated for hundreds of years by Native Americans. Lewis and Clark came up the Missouri River in 1804, but the 1870 census counted only 2,500 whites.

Army fort building and military campaigns against the Indians following the Civil War aided the advance of white settlement. The railroad and the Homestead Act brought thousands of Europeans, mostly poor folk, searching for land and a new life on the sweeping plains.



Greeted by harsh climate, food shortages and oppressive loneliness, some moved back east or went on to more forgiving places. Those with self-reliance, courage and enterprise adapted to what nature offered and developed a deep appreciation of the fragile beauty and seasonal harmony in their surroundings.

In 1889 these people created North Dakota. By the 1920 census the population had risen to nearly 647,000.



Even these programs, though, couldn't stop drought and blast furnace winds in the '30s from tearing farmers from their land; low farm produce prices drove some people out of the state. But those who remained—the hardy and the foolhardy, the ruggedly independent and the stubborn—turned North Dakota into the world's breadbasket.

Today our state still produces food for millions. Our honest friendliness draws families from around the world. Our schools are consistently ranked among the best in the nation. And our cities have hospitals, churches, universities, hotels, retail stores, processing plants and other facilities rivaling those in many, much larger places.



John Miller,
First State Governor

For years North Dakota's oil and coal have fueled the Midwest states. Recently, near the state's 5,000 years of coal reserves was built a coal gasification plant unmatched and unequalled anywhere in the world. Space-age technology and the earth's oldest substances are connected here by the proud, determined, c'mon-in-and-have-a-cup-of-coffee North Dakotans.



Outside economic interests were exploiting these hardworking, rural folks. In response, these proud, independent people started the Non-Partisan League. This political movement's revolutionary new ideas swept across the agricultural states and into our nation's capitol. NPL programs from that time still influence our state's economic and social structure.

Now it's time for us and our friends to step back and look at what we've done. We have 100 years of celebrating stored up and we're going to let it all out in 1989. Our hair is combed, the grass is cut, the band is warming up in the park. C'mon and join the party!

LASTING LEGACY

The events of 1989 will be big, brash and beautiful to celebrate North Dakota's first 100 years. Other projects beginning in 1989 will tie our first century to our second.

The premier centennial project—citizens planting **100 MILLION trees** before the year 2000—will reach into every corner of the state and create a living legacy for future generations.

Equally impressive is the creation of a **gigantic historic quilt** in the shape of the state with blocks from all 53 counties. The 1989 Guinness Book of World Records will note this as the world's largest.

To complement the Pioneer Family Statue on the capitol grounds, a new bronze statue, "**Pioneers of the Future**," will be cast to depict children, our greatest living resource.

The **All Veterans Centennial Memorial** for North Dakota service men and women links past, present and future. The memorial's location on the capitol grounds will be a tranquil place to remember those who died in service to their country.

Also designated for special recognition are **hundreds of projects** such as building renovations, museum exhibits and centennial parks to spotlight our heritage as we move into our next 100 years.

For more information call one of the following:

North Dakota Tourism: In ND — 1-800-427-2100

In U.S. — 1-800-437-2077

In Canada — 1-800-537-8879

North Dakota Centennial Commission: (701) 224-2589

S.F. "Buckshot" Hoffner, Executive Director